

# **Star Trek Episode Guide**

**COLLABORATORS**

	<i>TITLE :</i> Star Trek Episode Guide		
<i>ACTION</i>	<i>NAME</i>	<i>DATE</i>	<i>SIGNATURE</i>
WRITTEN BY		April 14, 2022	

**REVISION HISTORY**

NUMBER	DATE	DESCRIPTION	NAME

# Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>Star Trek Episode Guide</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	Star Trek Episode Guide	1
1.2	The Original Series - 80 Episodes	1
1.3	The Original Animated Series - 22 Episodes	6
1.4	The Original Series Movies - 6 Movies	7
1.5	The Next Generation - 178 Episodes	8
1.6	The Next Generation Movies - 3 Movies	18
1.7	Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes	18
1.8	Voyager - 113 Episodes	27
1.9	The Original Series - 80 Episodes	34
1.10	The Original Series - 80 Episodes	34
1.11	The Original Series - 80 Episodes	35
1.12	The Original Series - 80 Episodes	36
1.13	The Original Series - 80 Episodes	36
1.14	The Original Series - 80 Episodes	37
1.15	The Original Series - 80 Episodes	38
1.16	The Original Series - 80 Episodes	38
1.17	The Original Series - 80 Episodes	39
1.18	The Original Series - 80 Episodes	40
1.19	The Original Series - 80 Episodes	40
1.20	The Original Series - 80 Episodes	41
1.21	The Original Series - 80 Episodes	42
1.22	The Original Series - 80 Episodes	43
1.23	The Original Series - 80 Episodes	44
1.24	The Original Series - 80 Episodes	44
1.25	The Original Series - 80 Episodes	45
1.26	The Original Series - 80 Episodes	46
1.27	The Original Series - 80 Episodes	47
1.28	The Original Series - 80 Episodes	47
1.29	The Original Series - 80 Episodes	48

---

1.30 The Original Series - 80 Episodes . . . . .	49
1.31 The Original Series - 80 Episodes . . . . .	50
1.32 The Original Series - 80 Episodes . . . . .	50
1.33 The Original Series - 80 Episodes . . . . .	51
1.34 The Original Series - 80 Episodes . . . . .	52
1.35 The Original Series - 80 Episodes . . . . .	53
1.36 The Original Series - 80 Episodes . . . . .	53
1.37 The Original Series - 80 Episodes . . . . .	54
1.38 The Original Series - 80 Episodes . . . . .	55
1.39 The Original Series - 80 Episodes . . . . .	55
1.40 The Original Series - 80 Episodes . . . . .	56
1.41 The Original Series - 80 Episodes . . . . .	57
1.42 The Original Series - 80 Episodes . . . . .	57
1.43 The Original Series - 80 Episodes . . . . .	58
1.44 The Original Series - 80 Episodes . . . . .	59
1.45 The Original Series - 80 Episodes . . . . .	59
1.46 The Original Series - 80 Episodes . . . . .	60
1.47 The Original Series - 80 Episodes . . . . .	61
1.48 The Original Series - 80 Episodes . . . . .	61
1.49 The Original Series - 80 Episodes . . . . .	62
1.50 The Original Series - 80 Episodes . . . . .	63
1.51 The Original Series - 80 Episodes . . . . .	63
1.52 The Original Series - 80 Episodes . . . . .	64
1.53 The Original Series - 80 Episodes . . . . .	65
1.54 The Original Series - 80 Episodes . . . . .	65
1.55 The Original Series - 80 Episodes . . . . .	66
1.56 The Original Series - 80 Episodes . . . . .	67
1.57 The Original Series - 80 Episodes . . . . .	67
1.58 The Original Series - 80 Episodes . . . . .	68
1.59 The Original Series - 80 Episodes . . . . .	69
1.60 The Original Series - 80 Episodes . . . . .	69
1.61 The Original Series - 80 Episodes . . . . .	70
1.62 The Original Series - 80 Episodes . . . . .	71
1.63 The Original Series - 80 Episodes . . . . .	71
1.64 The Original Series - 80 Episodes . . . . .	72
1.65 The Original Series - 80 Episodes . . . . .	73
1.66 The Original Series - 80 Episodes . . . . .	74
1.67 The Original Series - 80 Episodes . . . . .	74
1.68 The Original Series - 80 Episodes . . . . .	75

---

---

1.69 The Original Series - 80 Episodes . . . . .	76
1.70 The Original Series - 80 Episodes . . . . .	76
1.71 The Original Series - 80 Episodes . . . . .	77
1.72 The Original Series - 80 Episodes . . . . .	78
1.73 The Original Series - 80 Episodes . . . . .	78
1.74 The Original Series - 80 Episodes . . . . .	79
1.75 The Original Series - 80 Episodes . . . . .	80
1.76 The Original Series - 80 Episodes . . . . .	81
1.77 The Original Series - 80 Episodes . . . . .	81
1.78 The Original Series - 80 Episodes . . . . .	82
1.79 The Original Series - 80 Episodes . . . . .	82
1.80 The Original Series - 80 Episodes . . . . .	83
1.81 The Original Series - 80 Episodes . . . . .	84
1.82 The Original Series - 80 Episodes . . . . .	84
1.83 The Original Series - 80 Episodes . . . . .	85
1.84 The Original Series - 80 Episodes . . . . .	86
1.85 The Original Series - 80 Episodes . . . . .	86
1.86 The Original Series - 80 Episodes . . . . .	87
1.87 The Original Series - 80 Episodes . . . . .	88
1.88 The Original Series - 80 Episodes . . . . .	89
1.89 The Original Animated Series - 22 Episodes . . . . .	90
1.90 The Original Animated Series - 22 Episodes . . . . .	90
1.91 The Original Animated Series - 22 Episodes . . . . .	91
1.92 The Original Animated Series - 22 Episodes . . . . .	91
1.93 The Original Animated Series - 22 Episodes . . . . .	92
1.94 The Original Animated Series - 22 Episodes . . . . .	92
1.95 The Original Animated Series - 22 Episodes . . . . .	93
1.96 The Original Animated Series - 22 Episodes . . . . .	93
1.97 The Original Animated Series - 22 Episodes . . . . .	94
1.98 The Original Animated Series - 22 Episodes . . . . .	94
1.99 The Original Animated Series - 22 Episodes . . . . .	95
1.100The Original Animated Series - 22 Episodes . . . . .	95
1.101The Original Animated Series - 22 Episodes . . . . .	96
1.102The Original Animated Series - 22 Episodes . . . . .	96
1.103The Original Animated Series - 22 Episodes . . . . .	96
1.104The Original Animated Series - 22 Episodes . . . . .	97
1.105The Original Animated Series - 22 Episodes . . . . .	97
1.106The Original Animated Series - 22 Episodes . . . . .	98
1.107The Original Animated Series - 22 Episodes . . . . .	98

---

---

1.108The Original Animated Series - 22 Episodes . . . . .	99
1.109The Original Animated Series - 22 Episodes . . . . .	99
1.110The Original Animated Series - 22 Episodes . . . . .	99
1.111The Original Series Movies - 6 Movies . . . . .	100
1.112The Original Series Movies - 6 Movies . . . . .	101
1.113The Original Series Movies - 6 Movies . . . . .	102
1.114The Original Series Movies - 6 Movies . . . . .	103
1.115The Original Series Movies - 6 Movies . . . . .	104
1.116The Original Series Movies - 6 Movies . . . . .	105
1.117The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	106
1.118The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	107
1.119The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	108
1.120The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	109
1.121The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	109
1.122The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	110
1.123The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	111
1.124The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	111
1.125The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	112
1.126The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	113
1.127The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	114
1.128The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	114
1.129The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	115
1.130The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	116
1.131The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	116
1.132The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	117
1.133The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	117
1.134The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	118
1.135The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	119
1.136The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	120
1.137The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	120
1.138The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	121
1.139The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	122
1.140The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	122
1.141The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	123
1.142The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	123
1.143The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	124
1.144The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	125
1.145The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	125
1.146The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	126

---

---

1.147The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	126
1.148The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	127
1.149The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	128
1.150The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	128
1.151The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	129
1.152The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	129
1.153The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	130
1.154The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	131
1.155The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	131
1.156The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	132
1.157The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	132
1.158The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	133
1.159The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	134
1.160The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	134
1.161The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	135
1.162The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	135
1.163The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	136
1.164The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	137
1.165The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	137
1.166The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	138
1.167The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	138
1.168The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	139
1.169The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	139
1.170The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	140
1.171The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	141
1.172The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	142
1.173The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	142
1.174The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	143
1.175The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	143
1.176The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	144
1.177The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	145
1.178The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	145
1.179The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	146
1.180The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	146
1.181The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	147
1.182The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	148
1.183The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	148
1.184The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	149
1.185The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	150

---

---

1.186The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	150
1.187The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	151
1.188The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	151
1.189The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	152
1.190The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	153
1.191The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	154
1.192The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	154
1.193The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	155
1.194The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	156
1.195The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	156
1.196The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	157
1.197The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	158
1.198The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	159
1.199The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	159
1.200The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	160
1.201The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	160
1.202The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	161
1.203The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	162
1.204The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	162
1.205The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	163
1.206The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	164
1.207The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	164
1.208The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	165
1.209The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	166
1.210The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	166
1.211The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	167
1.212The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	167
1.213The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	168
1.214The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	169
1.215The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	169
1.216The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	170
1.217The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	171
1.218The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	172
1.219The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	173
1.220The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	174
1.221The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	174
1.222The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	175
1.223The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	176
1.224The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	177

---

---

1.225The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	177
1.226The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	178
1.227The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	179
1.228The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	180
1.229The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	180
1.230The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	181
1.231The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	182
1.232The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	183
1.233The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	183
1.234The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	184
1.235The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	185
1.236The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	186
1.237The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	186
1.238The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	187
1.239The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	188
1.240The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	189
1.241The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	190
1.242The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	190
1.243The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	191
1.244The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	192
1.245The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	193
1.246The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	193
1.247The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	194
1.248The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	195
1.249The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	196
1.250The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	197
1.251The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	197
1.252The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	198
1.253The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	199
1.254The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	200
1.255The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	200
1.256The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	201
1.257The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	202
1.258The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	203
1.259The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	204
1.260The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	204
1.261The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	205
1.262The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	206
1.263The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	206

---

---

1.264The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	207
1.265The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	208
1.266The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	208
1.267The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	209
1.268The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	210
1.269The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	211
1.270The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	211
1.271The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	212
1.272The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	213
1.273The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	214
1.274The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	214
1.275The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	215
1.276The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	216
1.277The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	216
1.278The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	217
1.279The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	218
1.280The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	218
1.281The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	219
1.282The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	220
1.283The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	220
1.284The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	221
1.285The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	222
1.286The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	222
1.287The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	223
1.288The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	224
1.289The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	225
1.290The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	225
1.291The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	226
1.292The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	227
1.293The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	227
1.294The Next Generation - 178 Episodes . . . . .	228
1.295The Next Generation Movies - 3 Movies . . . . .	229
1.296The Next Generation Movies - 3 Movies . . . . .	230
1.297The Next Generation Movies - 3 Movies . . . . .	231
1.298Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	232
1.299Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	233
1.300Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	234
1.301Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	235
1.302Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	236

---

---

1.303Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	237
1.304Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	238
1.305Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	238
1.306Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	239
1.307Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	240
1.308Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	241
1.309Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	241
1.310Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	242
1.311Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	243
1.312Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	244
1.313Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	244
1.314Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	245
1.315Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	246
1.316Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	247
1.317Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	247
1.318Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	248
1.319Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	249
1.320Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	250
1.321Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	251
1.322Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	251
1.323Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	252
1.324Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	253
1.325Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	254
1.326Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	254
1.327Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	255
1.328Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	256
1.329Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	256
1.330Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	257
1.331Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	258
1.332Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	259
1.333Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	259
1.334Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	260
1.335Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	261
1.336Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	261
1.337Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	262
1.338Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	263
1.339Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	264
1.340Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	265
1.341Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	265

---

---

1.342	Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes	266
1.343	Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes	267
1.344	Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes	268
1.345	Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes	269
1.346	Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes	270
1.347	Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes	270
1.348	Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes	271
1.349	Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes	272
1.350	Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes	273
1.351	Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes	273
1.352	Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes	274
1.353	Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes	275
1.354	Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes	276
1.355	Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes	277
1.356	Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes	277
1.357	Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes	278
1.358	Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes	279
1.359	Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes	279
1.360	Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes	280
1.361	Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes	281
1.362	Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes	281
1.363	Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes	282
1.364	Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes	283
1.365	Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes	284
1.366	Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes	284
1.367	Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes	285
1.368	Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes	286
1.369	Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes	286
1.370	Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes	287
1.371	Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes	288
1.372	Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes	288
1.373	Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes	289
1.374	Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes	290
1.375	Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes	291
1.376	Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes	291
1.377	Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes	292
1.378	Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes	293
1.379	Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes	294
1.380	Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes	294

---

---

1.381Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	295
1.382Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	296
1.383Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	297
1.384Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	297
1.385Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	298
1.386Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	299
1.387Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	299
1.388Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	300
1.389Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	301
1.390Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	301
1.391Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	302
1.392Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	303
1.393Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	303
1.394Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	304
1.395Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	305
1.396Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	305
1.397Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	306
1.398Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	307
1.399Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	307
1.400Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	308
1.401Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	309
1.402Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	310
1.403Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	310
1.404Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	311
1.405Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	312
1.406Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	312
1.407Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	313
1.408Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	314
1.409Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	314
1.410Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	315
1.411Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	316
1.412Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	316
1.413Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	317
1.414Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	318
1.415Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	319
1.416Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	319
1.417Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	320
1.418Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	321
1.419Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	321

---

---

1.420Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	322
1.421Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	323
1.422Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	324
1.423Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	324
1.424Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	325
1.425Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	326
1.426Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	326
1.427Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	327
1.428Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	328
1.429Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	328
1.430Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	329
1.431Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	330
1.432Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	330
1.433Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	331
1.434Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	332
1.435Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	332
1.436Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	333
1.437Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	334
1.438Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	334
1.439Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	335
1.440Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	335
1.441Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	336
1.442Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	337
1.443Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	337
1.444Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	338
1.445Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	339
1.446Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	339
1.447Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	340
1.448Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	341
1.449Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	341
1.450Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	342
1.451Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	343
1.452Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	343
1.453Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	344
1.454Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	345
1.455Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	345
1.456Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	346
1.457Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	347
1.458Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	347

---

---

1.459 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	348
1.460 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	349
1.461 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	349
1.462 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	350
1.463 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	351
1.464 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	351
1.465 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	352
1.466 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes . . . . .	353
1.467 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	353
1.468 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	354
1.469 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	355
1.470 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	356
1.471 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	356
1.472 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	357
1.473 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	358
1.474 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	358
1.475 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	359
1.476 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	360
1.477 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	361
1.478 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	362
1.479 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	362
1.480 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	363
1.481 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	364
1.482 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	364
1.483 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	365
1.484 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	366
1.485 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	366
1.486 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	367
1.487 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	368
1.488 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	368
1.489 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	369
1.490 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	370
1.491 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	370
1.492 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	371
1.493 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	372
1.494 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	373
1.495 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	373
1.496 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	374
1.497 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	374

---

---

1.498 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	375
1.499 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	376
1.500 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	376
1.501 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	377
1.502 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	378
1.503 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	378
1.504 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	379
1.505 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	380
1.506 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	381
1.507 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	381
1.508 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	382
1.509 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	383
1.510 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	384
1.511 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	385
1.512 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	385
1.513 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	386
1.514 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	387
1.515 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	388
1.516 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	388
1.517 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	389
1.518 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	390
1.519 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	391
1.520 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	391
1.521 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	392
1.522 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	393
1.523 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	393
1.524 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	394
1.525 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	394
1.526 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	395
1.527 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	396
1.528 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	396
1.529 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	397
1.530 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	397
1.531 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	398
1.532 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	399
1.533 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	399
1.534 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	400
1.535 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	401
1.536 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	401

---

---

1.537 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	402
1.538 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	402
1.539 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	403
1.540 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	404
1.541 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	404
1.542 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	405
1.543 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	406
1.544 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	406
1.545 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	407
1.546 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	407
1.547 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	408
1.548 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	409
1.549 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	409
1.550 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	410
1.551 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	410
1.552 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	411
1.553 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	412
1.554 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	412
1.555 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	413
1.556 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	413
1.557 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	414
1.558 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	415
1.559 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	415
1.560 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	416
1.561 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	416
1.562 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	417
1.563 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	418
1.564 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	418
1.565 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	419
1.566 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	419
1.567 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	420
1.568 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	421
1.569 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	421
1.570 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	422
1.571 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	422
1.572 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	423
1.573 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	424
1.574 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	424
1.575 Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	425

---

---

1.576Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	426
1.577Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	426
1.578Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	427
1.579Voyager - 113 Episodes . . . . .	427
1.580Star Trek Help . . . . .	428

---

## Chapter 1

# Star Trek Episode Guide

### 1.1 Star Trek Episode Guide

Star Trek Episode Guide, 562 Episodes, 9 Movies

The Original Series

The Original Animated Series

The Original Series Movies

The Next Generation

The Next Generation Movies

Deep Space 9

Voyager

Guide Created By : Steven Bryant ([amiga@sbryant.freemove.co.uk](mailto:amiga@sbryant.freemove.co.uk))

Web Site : [www.sbryant.freemove.co.uk](http://www.sbryant.freemove.co.uk)

### 1.2 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

The Original Series - 80 Episodes

Pilot

---

## Season 1

The Cage [#1]

The Man Trap [#2]

Charlie X [#3]

Where No Man Has Gone Before [#4]

The Naked Time [#5]

The Enemy Within [#6]

Mudd's Women [#7]

What Are Little Girls Made Of? [#8]

Miri [#9]

Dagger Of The Mind [#10]

The Corbomite Maneuver [#11]

The Menagerie, Part 1 [#12]

The Menagerie, Part 2 [#13]

The Conscience Of The King [#14]

Balance Of Terror [#15]

Shore Leave [#16]

The Galileo Seven [#17]

---

The Squire Of Gothos [#18]

Arena [#19]

Tomorrow Is Yesterday [#20]

Court Martial [#21]

The Return Of The Archons [#22]

Space Seed [#23]

A Taste Of Armageddon [#24]

This Side Of Paradise [#25]

The Devil In The Dark [#26]

Errand Of Mercy [#27]

The Alternative Factor [#28]

The City On The Edge Of Forever [#29]

Operation -- Annihilate! [#30]

## Season 2

Amok Time [#31]

Who Mourns For Adonais? [#32]

The Changeling [#33]

Mirror, Mirror [#34]

The Apple [#35]

---

The Doomsday Machine [#36]

Catspaw [#37]

I, Mudd [#38]

Metamorphosis [#39]

Journey To Babel [#40]

Friday's Child [#41]

The Deadly Years [#42]

Obsession [#43]

Wolf In The Fold [#44]

The Trouble With Tribbles [#45]

The Gamesters Of Triskelion [#46]

A Piece Of The Action [#47]

The Immunity Syndrome [#48]

A Private Little War [#49]

Patterns Of Force [#50]

Return To Tomorrow [#51]

By Any Other Name [#52]

The Omega Glory [#53]

The Ultimate Computer [#54]

---

Bread And Circuses [#55]

Assignment: Earth [#56]

Season 3

Spock's Brain [#57]

The Enterprise Incident [#58]

The Paradise Syndrome [#59]

And The Children Shall Lead [#60]

Is There In Truth No Beauty? [#61]

Spectre Of The Gun [#62]

Day Of The Dove [#63]

For The World Is Hollow And I Have Touched The Sky [#64]

The Tholian Web [#65]

Plato's Stepchildren [#66]

Wink Of An Eye [#67]

The Empath [#68]

Elaan Of Troyius [#69]

Whom Gods Destroy [#70]

Let That Be Your Last Battlefield [#71]

The Mark Of Gideon [#72]

---

That Which Survives [#73]

The Lights Of Zetar [#74]

The Way To Eden [#75]

Requiem For Methuselah [#76]

The Cloud Minders [#77]

The Savage Curtain [#78]

All Our Yesterdays [#79]

Turnabout Intruder [#80]

### 1.3 The Original Animated Series - 22 Episodes

The Original Animated Series - 22 Episodes

Yesteryear [#1]

One Of Our Planets Is Missing [#2]

The Lorelei Signal [#3]

More Tribbles, More Troubles [#4]

The Survivor [#5]

The Infinite Vulcan [#6]

The Magicks Of Megas-Tu [#7]

Once Upon A Planet [#8]

Mudd's Passion [#9]

---

The Terratin Incident [#10]

Time Trap [#11]

The Ambergris Element [#12]

Slaver Weapon [#13]

Beyond The Farthest Star [#14]

The Eye Of The Beholder [#15]

Jihad [#16]

The Pirates Of Orion [#17]

Bem [#18]

Practical Joker [#19]

Albatross [#20]

How Sharper Than A Serpent's Tooth [#21]

The Counter-Clock Incident [#22]

## 1.4 The Original Series Movies - 6 Movies

The Original Series Movies - 6 Movies

The Motion Picture [#1]

The Wrath Of Khan [#2]

The Search For Spock [#3]

---

The Voyage Home [#4]

The Final Frontier [#5]

The Undiscovered Country [#6]

## 1.5 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Season 1

Encounter At Farpoint, Part 1 [#1]

Encounter At Farpoint, Part 2 [#2]

The Naked Now [#3]

Code Of Honor [#4]

The Last Outpost [#5]

Where No One Has Gone Before [#6]

Lonely Among Us [#7]

Justice [#8]

The Battle [#9]

Hide And Q [#10]

Haven [#11]

The Big Goodbye [#12]

Datalore [#13]

---

Angel One [#14]

11001001 [#15]

Too Short A Season [#16]

When The Bough Breaks [#17]

Home Soil [#18]

Coming Of Age [#19]

Heart Of Glory [#20]

The Arsenal Of Freedom [#21]

Symbiosis [#22]

Skin Of Evil [#23]

We'll Always Have Paris [#24]

Conspiracy [#25]

The Neutral Zone [#26]

## Season 2

The Child [#27]

Where Silence Has Lease [#28]

Elementary, Dear Data [#29]

The Outrageous Okona [#30]

Loud As A Whisper [#31]

---

The Schizoid Man [#32]

Unnatural Selection [#33]

A Matter Of Honor [#34]

The Measure Of A Man [#35]

The Dauphin [#36]

Contagion [#37]

The Royale [#38]

Time Squared [#39]

The Icarus Factor [#40]

Pen Pals [#41]

Q Who? [#42]

Samaritan Snare [#43]

Up The Long Ladder [#44]

Manhunt [#45]

The Emissary [#46]

Peak Performance [#47]

Shades Of Grey [#48]

Season 3

Evolution [#49]

---

The Ensigns Of Command [#50]

The Survivors [#51]

Who Watches The Watchers? [#52]

The Bonding [#53]

Booby Trap [#54]

The Enemy [#55]

The Price [#56]

The Vengeance Factor [#57]

The Defector [#58]

The Hunted [#59]

The High Ground [#60]

Deja Q [#61]

A Matter Of Perspective [#62]

Yesterday's Enterprise [#63]

The Offspring [#64]

Sins Of The Father [#65]

Allegiance [#66]

Captain's Holiday [#67]

Tin Man [#68]

---

Hollow Pursuits [#69]

The Most Toys [#70]

Sarek [#71]

Menage A Troi [#72]

Transfigurations [#73]

The Best Of Both Worlds, Part 1 [#74]

#### Season 4

The Best Of Both Worlds, Part 2 [#75]

Family [#76]

Brothers [#77]

Suddenly Human [#78]

Remember Me [#79]

Legacy [#80]

Reunion [#81]

Future Imperfect [#82]

Final Mission [#83]

The Loss [#84]

Data's Day [#85]

The Wounded [#86]

---

Devil's Due [#87]

Clues [#88]

First Contact [#89]

Galaxy's Child [#90]

Night Terrors [#91]

Identity Crisis [#92]

The Nth Degree [#93]

Qpid [#94]

The Drumhead [#95]

Half A Life [#96]

The Host [#97]

The Mind's Eye [#98]

In Theory [#99]

Redemption, Part 1 [#100]

#### Season 5

Redemption, Part 2 [#101]

Darmok [#102]

Ensign Ro [#103]

Silicon Avatar [#104]

---

Disaster [#105]

The Game [#106]

Unification, Part 1 [#107]

Unification, Part 2 [#108]

A Matter Of Time [#109]

New Ground [#110]

Hero Worship [#111]

Violations [#112]

The Masterpiece Society [#113]

Conundrum [#114]

Power Play [#115]

Ethics [#116]

The Outcast [#117]

Cause And Effect [#118]

The First Duty [#119]

Cost Of Living [#120]

The Perfect Mate [#121]

Imaginary Friend [#122]

I, Borg [#123]

---

The Next Phase [#124]

The Inner Light [#125]

Time's Arrow, Part 1 [#126]

Season 6

Time's Arrow, Part 2 [#127]

Realm Of Fear [#128]

Man Of The People [#129]

Relics [#130]

Schisms [#131]

True Q [#132]

Rascals [#133]

A Fistful Of Datas [#134]

The Quality Of Life [#135]

Chain Of Command, Part 1 [#136]

Chain Of Command, Part 2 [#137]

Ship In A Bottle [#138]

Aquiél [#139]

Face Of The Enemy [#140]

Tapestry [#141]

---

Birthright, Part 1 [#142]

Birthright, Part 2 [#143]

Starship Mine [#144]

Lessons [#145]

The Chase [#146]

Frame Of Mind [#147]

Suspicious [#148]

Rightful Heir [#149]

Second Chances [#150]

Timescape [#151]

Descent, Part 1 [#152]

#### Season 7

Descent, Part 2 [#153]

Liaisons [#154]

Interface [#155]

Gambit, Part 1 [#156]

Gambit, Part 2 [#157]

Phantasms [#158]

Dark Page [#159]

---

Attached [#160]

Force of Nature [#161]

Inheritance [#162]

Parallels [#163]

The Pegasus [#164]

Homeward [#165]

Sub Rosa [#166]

Lower Decks [#167]

Thine Own Self [#168]

Masks [#169]

Eye Of The Beholder [#170]

Genesis [#171]

Journey's End [#172]

Firstborn [#173]

Bloodlines [#174]

Emergence [#175]

Preemptive Strike [#176]

All Good Things..., Part 1 [#177]

All Good Things..., Part 2 [#178]

---

## 1.6 The Next Generation Movies - 3 Movies

The Next Generation Movies - 3 Movies

Generations [#1]

First Contact [#2]

Insurrection [#3]

## 1.7 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Season 1

Emissary, Part 1 [#1]

Emissary, Part 2 [#2]

Past Prologue [#3]

A Man Alone [#4]

Babel [#5]

Captive Pursuit [#6]

Q-Less [#7]

Dax [#8]

The Passenger [#9]

---

Move Along Home [#10]

The Nagus [#11]

Vortex [#12]

Battle Lines [#13]

The Storyteller [#14]

Progress [#15]

If Wishes Were Horses [#16]

The Forsaken [#17]

Dramatis Personae [#18]

Duet [#19]

In The Hands Of The Prophets [#20]

## Season 2

The Homecoming [#21]

The Circle [#22]

The Siege [#23]

Invasive Procedure [#24]

Cardassians [#25]

Melora [#26]

Rules Of Acquisition [#27]

---

Necessary Evil [#28]

Second Sight [#29]

Sanctuary [#30]

Rivals [#31]

The Alternate [#32]

Armageddon Game [#33]

Whispers [#34]

Paradise [#35]

Shadowplay [#36]

Playing God [#37]

Profit And Loss [#38]

Blood Oath [#39]

The Maquis, Part 1 [#40]

The Maquis, Part 2 [#41]

The Wire [#42]

Crossover [#43]

The Collaborator [#44]

Tribunal [#45]

The Jem'Hadar [#46]

Season 3

---

The Search, Part 1 [#47]

The Search, Part 2 [#48]

The House Of Quark [#49]

Equilibrium [#50]

Second Skin [#51]

The Abandoned [#52]

Civil Defense [#53]

Meridian [#54]

Defiant [#55]

Fascination [#56]

Past Tense, Part 1 [#57]

Past Tense, Part 2 [#58]

Life Support [#59]

Heart Of Stone [#60]

Destiny [#61]

Prophet Motive [#62]

Visionary [#63]

Distant Voices [#64]

---

Through The Looking Glass [#65]

Improbable Cause [#66]

The Die Is Cast [#67]

Explorers [#68]

Family Business [#69]

Shakaar [#70]

Facets [#71]

The Adversary [#72]

#### Season 4

Way Of The Warrior, Part 1 [#73]

Way Of The Warrior, Part 2 [#74]

The Visitor [#75]

Hippocratic Oath [#76]

Indiscretion [#77]

Rejoined [#78]

Starship Down [#79]

Little Green Men [#80]

Sword Of Kahless [#81]

Our Man Bashir [#82]

---

Homefront [#83]

Paradise Lost [#84]

Crossfire [#85]

Return To Grace [#86]

The Sons Of Mogh [#87]

Bar Association [#88]

Accession [#89]

Rules Of Engagement [#90]

Hard Time [#91]

Shattered Mirror [#92]

The Muse [#93]

For The Cause [#94]

To The Death [#95]

The Quickening [#96]

Body Parts [#97]

Broken Link [#98]

#### Season 5

Apocalypse Rising [#99]

The Ship [#100]

---

Looking For par'Mach In All The Wrong Places [#101]

...Nor The Battle To The Strong [#102]

The Assignment [#103]

Trials And Tribble-ations [#104]

Let He Who Is Without Sin... [#105]

Things Past [#106]

The Ascent [#107]

Rapture [#108]

The Darkness And The Light [#109]

The Begotten [#110]

For The Uniform [#111]

In Purgatory's Shadow [#112]

By Inferno's Light [#113]

Doctor Bashir, I Presume? [#114]

A Simple Investigation [#115]

Business As Usual [#116]

Ties Of Blood And Water [#117]

Ferengi Love Songs [#118]

Soldiers Of The Empire [#119]

---

Children Of Time [#120]

Blaze Of Glory [#121]

Empok Nor [#122]

In The Cards [#123]

Call To Arms [#124]

#### Season 6

A Time To Stand [#125]

Rocks And Shoals [#126]

Sons And Daughters [#127]

Behind The Lines [#128]

Favor The Bold [#129]

Sacrifice Of Angels [#130]

You Are Cordially Invited [#131]

Resurrection [#132]

Statistical Probabilities [#133]

The Magnificent Ferengi [#134]

Waltz [#135]

Who Mourns For Morn? [#136]

Far Beyond The Stars [#137]

---

One Little Ship [#138]

Honor Among Thieves [#139]

Change Of Heart [#140]

Wrongs Darker Than Death Or Night [#141]

Inquisition [#142]

In The Pale Moonlight [#143]

His Way [#144]

The Reckoning [#145]

Valiant [#146]

Profit And Lace [#147]

Time's Orphan [#148]

The Sound Of Her Voice [#149]

Tears Of The Prophets [#150]

#### Season 7

Images In The Sand [#151]

Shadows And Symbols [#152]

Afterimage [#153]

Take Me Out To The Holosuite [#154]

Chrysalis [#155]

---

Treachery, Faith And The Great River [#156]

Once More Unto The Breach [#157]

The Siege Of AR-558 [#158]

Covenant [#159]

It's Only A Paper Moon [#160]

Prodigal Daughter [#161]

The Emperor's New Cloak [#162]

Field Of Fire [#163]

Chimera [#164]

Badda-Bing Badda-Bang [#165]

Inter Arma Enim Silent Leges [#166]

Penumbra [#167]

Til Death Do Us Part [#168]

Strange Bedfellows [#169]

## 1.8 Voyager - 113 Episodes

Voyager - 113 Episodes

Season 1

Caretaker, Part 1 [#1]

Caretaker, Part 2 [#2]

---

Parallax [#3]

Time And Again [#4]

Phage [#5]

The Cloud [#6]

Eye Of The Needle [#7]

Ex Post Facto [#8]

Emanations [#9]

Prime Factors [#10]

State Of Flux [#11]

Heroes And Demons [#12]

Cathexis [#13]

Faces [#14]

Jetrel [#15]

Learning Curve [#16]

## Season 2

The 37's [#17]

Initiations [#18]

Projections [#19]

Elogium [#20]

---

Non Sequitur [#21]

Twisted [#22]

Parturition [#23]

Persistence Of Vision [#24]

Tattoo [#25]

Cold Fire [#26]

Maneuvers [#27]

Resistance [#28]

Prototype [#29]

Alliances [#30]

Threshold [#31]

Meld [#32]

Dreadnought [#33]

Death Wish [#34]

Lifesigns [#35]

Investigations [#36]

Deadlock [#37]

Innocence [#38]

The Thaw [#39]

---

Tuvix [#40]

Resolutions [#41]

Basics, Part 1 [#42]

### Season 3

Basics, Part 2 [#43]

Flashback [#44]

The Chute [#45]

The Swarm [#46]

False Profits [#47]

Remember [#48]

Sacred Ground [#49]

Future's End, Part 1 [#50]

Future's End, Part 2 [#51]

Warlord [#52]

The Q And The Grey [#53]

Macrocosm [#54]

Fair Trade [#55]

Alter Ego [#56]

Coda [#57]

---

Blood Fever [#58]

Unity [#59]

Darkling [#60]

Rise [#61]

Favorite Son [#62]

Before And After [#63]

Real Life [#64]

Distant Origin [#65]

Displaced [#66]

Worst Case Scenario [#67]

Scorpion, Part 1 [#68]

#### Season 4

Scorpion, Part 2 [#69]

The Gift [#70]

Day Of Honor [#71]

Nemesis [#72]

Revulsion [#73]

The Raven [#74]

Scientific Method [#75]

---

Year Of Hell, Part 1 [#76]

Year Of Hell, Part 2 [#77]

Random Thoughts [#78]

Concerning Flight [#79]

Mortal Coil [#80]

Waking Moments [#81]

Message In A Bottle [#82]

Hunters [#83]

Prey [#84]

Retrospect [#85]

The Killing Game, Part 1 [#86]

The Killing Game, Part 2 [#87]

Vis-a-Vis [#88]

The Omega Directive [#89]

Unforgettable [#90]

Living Witness [#91]

Demon [#92]

One [#93]

Hope And Fear [#94]

---

## Season 5

Night [#95]

Drone [#96]

Extreme Risk [#97]

In The Flesh [#98]

Once Upon A Time [#99]

Timeless [#100]

Infinite Regress [#101]

Nothing Human [#102]

Thirty Days [#103]

Counterpoint [#104]

Latent Image [#105]

Bride Of Chaotica [#106]

Gravity [#107]

Bliss [#108]

Dark Frontier [#109]

The Disease [#110]

Course: Oblivion [#111]

The Fight [#112]

Think Tank [#113]

## 1.9 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

The Cage [#1] (1965)

Stardate Unknown

The starship Enterprise, captained by Christopher Pike, runs across a distress signal concerning survivors of an Earth ship, Pike follows the signals to Talos IV. Pike and a landing party find a group of almost too healthy survivors there. Among them is a young woman named Vina who catches Pike's eye and then leads him into a trap while showing him the crash site. Pike is captured by Talosians, aliens with much larger brains than humans, and is subjected to illusions which are designed to compel him to mate with Vina, who turns out to be a human in captivity.

Crew : Jeffrey Hunter (Capt. Christopher Pike)  
John Hoyt (Dr. Phillip Boyce)  
Laurel Goodwin (Yeoman J. M. Colt)  
Leonard Nimoy (Mr. Spock)  
M. Leigh Hudec (Number One)  
Peter Duryea (Navigator Jose Tyler)

Cast : Adam Roarke (Chief Petty Officer Garrison)  
Clegg Hoyt (Transporter Chief Pitcairn)  
Jon Lormer (Dr. Theodore Haskins)  
Malachi Throne (Voice Of The Keeper)  
Meg Wyllie (The Keeper)  
Susan Oliver (Vina)

Written By : Gene Roddenberry

Directed By : Robert Butler

## 1.10 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

The Man Trap [#2] (1966)

Stardate 1513.1

Visiting Professor Crater and his wife, the Enterprise landing party falls prey to an unknown assailant that seems to drain its victims of salt. Kirk is suspicious when the Crater's refuse, in spite of the threat, to evacuate their planet. The landing party returns to the Enterprise with an extra passenger, a shape-shifter who can assume the shape of any Enterprise crew member and who has been living with Professor Crater in the guise of his late wife, whom the creature killed. The creature in search of salt, sees the Enterprise as a promising hunting ground.

---

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
 George Takei (Lt. Hikaru Sulu)  
 Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
 Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
 William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : Alfred Ryder (Professor Robert Crater)  
 Bob Baker (Beauregard Puppeteer)  
 Bruce Watson (Crewman Green)  
 Francine Pyne (Blonde Nancy Crater)  
 Garrison True (Crewman Guard #1)  
 Grace Lee Whitney (Yeoman Janice Rand)  
 Jeanne Bal (Nancy Crater)  
 Larry Anthony (Transporter Chief)  
 Michael Zaslow (Crewman Darnell)  
 Sharon Gimpel (M113 Salt Creature)  
 Vince Howard (Uhura's Crewman)

Written By : George Clayton Johnson

Directed By : Marc Daniels

## 1.11 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

Charlie X [#3] (1966)

Stardate 1533.6

Charlie, a young boy who grew up alone with only computer banks for company, is picked up by the crew of a starship and is transferred to the Enterprise for a trip to a starbase. During the trip, Charlie begins to learn more about human relationships and becomes infatuated with Yeoman Rand. When she tells him that he's too young for her, Charlie is enraged and begins to do away with members of the crew who he feels have been condescending to him, including Captain Kirk.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
 Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
 Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
 William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : Abraham Sofaer (The Thasian)  
 Beau Vandenecker (Sam)  
 Charles J. Stewart (Capt. Ramart)  
 Dallas Mitchell (Tom Nellis)  
 Don Eitner (Navigator)  
 Frank da Vinci (Security Guard)  
 Garland Thompson (Crewman #2)  
 Gene Roddenberry (Voice Of Galley Chef)  
 Grace Lee Whitney (Yeoman Janice Rand)  
 John Bellah (Crewman #1)  
 John Lindesmith (Helmsman)  
 Laura Wood (Old Lady)  
 Patricia McNulty (Yeoman Tina Lawton)  
 Robert Herron (Crewman In Gym)

Robert Walker Jr. (Charlie Evans)

Teleplay By : D. C. Fontana

Story By : Gene Roddenberry

Directed By : Lawrence Dobkin

## 1.12 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

Where No Man Has Gone Before [#4] (1966)

Stardate 1312.4

The Enterprise is en route to the edge of the galaxy, where a barrier of energy lies that has never been penetrated. When the Enterprise reaches the barrier, it is buffeted by intense energy, injuring many on board. Mitchell and psychological observer Dr. Dehner are affected as well, and it becomes apparent that their latent ESP abilities have been activated by contact with the barrier. The crew must then contend with the rapidly strengthening superhuman beings who now consider the other people on board to be an inferior species.

Crew : George Takei (Lt. Hikaru Sulu)  
James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : Andrea Dromm (Yeoman Smith)  
Eddie Paskey (Mr. Leslie)  
Gary Lockwood (Lt. Cmdr. Gary Mitchell)  
Lloyd Haynes (Lt. Alden)  
Paul Carr (Lt. Lee Kelso)  
Paul Fix (Dr. Mark Piper)  
Sally Kellerman (Dr. Elizabeth Dehner)

Written By : Samuel A. Peeples

Directed By : James Goldstone

## 1.13 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

The Naked Time [#5] (1966)

Stardate 1704.2

A member of the landing party investigating the ruins on a collapsing planet contracts an unknown infection and returns it to the Enterprise, where it spreads rapidly by touch. Riley locks himself in engineering and shuts down the engines, which will be needed to get the ship away from the planets impending destruction. Kirk slowly begins to lose control, and even Spock is affected by the infection, while the planets final phase of collapse begins.

---

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
George Takei (Lt. Hikaru Sulu)  
James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : Bruce Hyde (Lt. Kevin Riley)  
Bud Da Vinci (Crewman)  
Christin Ducheau (Crewman)  
Eddie Paskey (Lt. Ryan)  
Frank da Vinci (Lt. Brent)  
Grace Lee Whitney (Yeoman Janice Rand)  
John Bellah (Laughing Crewman)  
Majel Barrett (Christine Chapel)  
Stewart Moss (Joe Tormolen)  
William Knight (Amorous Crewman)  
Woody Talbert (Crewman)

Written By : John D. F. Black

Directed By : Marc Daniels

## 1.14 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

The Enemy Within [#6] (1966)

Stardate 1672.1

As the landing party surveys a planet, a transporter malfunction splits Kirk into good and bad versions of himself. The bad Kirk threatens the security of the ship and crew, while the good one tries to maintain his sanity and ability to command. In the meantime, the cause of the transporter problems haven't been determined, stranding Sulu and the team in the planets subfreezing night temperatures while the two sides of Kirk's personality fight for control of the Enterprise.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
George Takei (Lt. Hikaru Sulu)  
James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : Eddie Paskey (Connors)  
Edward Madden (Geological Technician Fisher)  
Garland Thompson (Transporter Technician Wilson)  
Grace Lee Whitney (Yeoman Janice Rand)  
Jim Goodwin (Lt. John Farrell)

Written By : Richard Matheson

Directed By : Leo Penn

---

## 1.15 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

Mudd's Women [#7] (1966)

Stardate 1329.8

After stealing a freighter and pushing its engines to their limits in an effort to escape the pursuing Enterprise, Harry Mudd and his cargo, three seemingly irresistible women, are recovered. Mudd and the women cripple the Enterprise. The dilithium crystals powering the ship are sabotaged, and Mudd intends to force Kirk to bargain for the lives of his crew when the Enterprise arrives at a dilithium mining outpost.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
George Takei (Lt. Hikaru Sulu)  
James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : Eddie Paskey (Conners)  
Frank da Vinci (Security Guard)  
Gene Dynarski (Ben Childress)  
Jerry Foxworth (Security Guard)  
Jim Goodwin (Lt. John Farrell)  
Jon Kowal (Herm Gossett)  
Karen Steele (Eve McHuron)  
Maggie Thrett (Ruth Bonaventure)  
Majel Barrett (Computer Voice)  
Roger C. Carmel (Harcourt Fenton Mudd)  
Seamon Glass (Benton)  
Susan Denberg (Magda Kovas)

Teleplay By : Stephen Kandel

Story By : Gene Roddenberry

Directed By : Harvey Hart

## 1.16 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

What Are Little Girls Made Of? [#8] (1966)

Stardate 2712.4

The Enterprise is en route to visit Dr. Korby, a brilliant scientist working in isolation who also happens to be Nurse Chapel's fiance. Kirk and Chapel beam down and discover that Korby has used abandoned technology left behind by an extinct civilization to create android companions for himself, one of which, an attractive young girl, arouses Chapel's suspicions. Korby, however, has become deranged in his isolation, and wants to take over the Enterprise so he can populate the inferior organic universe with androids.

Crew : Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)

---

Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
 William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : Budd Albright (Rayburn)  
 Harry Basch (Dr. Brown)  
 Majel Barrett (Christine Chapel)  
 Michael Strong (Dr. Roger Korby)  
 Sherry Jackson (Andrea)  
 Ted Cassidy (Ruk)  
 Vince Deadrick (Matthews)

Written By : Robert Bloch

Directed By : James Goldstone

## 1.17 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

Miri [#9] (1966)

Stardate 2713.5

A remarkably Earthlike planet is the home of a humanlike civilization whose entire adult population was wiped out by a virulent disease. The children remain, although their growth has been slowed down to the point that Miri, a teenage girl found by Kirk and the landing party, could easily be 300 years old. Miri develops a crush on Kirk, but at the same time reports back to a gang of unruly children who plot to kidnap the landing party, beginning with Yeoman Rand. Kirk, Rand and even Miri begin to show signs of the disease, which gives Kirk a chance to prove that the disease will eventually kill all of the children, but they are unwilling to admit they need help or the stuffy advice of an adult.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
 Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
 William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : Darlene Roddenberry (Dirty-Faced Girl In Flowered Dress)  
 David L. Ross (Lt. Galloway)  
 David Ross (Security Guard #1)  
 Dawn Roddenberry (Little Blond Girl)  
 Ed McCready (Boy Creature)  
 Grace Lee Whitney (Yeoman Janice Rand)  
 Irene Sale (Female Creature / Louise)  
 Jim Goodwin (Lt. John Farrell)  
 John Arndt (Security Guard #2)  
 John Megna (Little Boy)  
 Jon Dweck (Boy Who Stole Phasers)  
 Keith Taylor (Jahn's Friend)  
 Kellie Flanagan (Blond Girl)  
 Kim Darby (Miri)  
 Elizabeth Shatner (Blonde Girl In Red-Striped Dress)  
 Melanie Shatner (Brunette In Black Lace Dress)  
 Michael J. Pollard (Jahn)  
 Phil Morris (Boy In Army Helmet)  
 Scott Dweck (Boy Who Stole Phasers)

Steven McEveety (Redheaded Boy)

Written By : Adrian Spies

Directed By : Vincent McEveety

## 1.18 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

Dagger Of The Mind [#10] (1966)

Stardate 2715.1

Kirk and psychiatrist Dr. Noel visit a Federation mental hospital as the Enterprise delivers supplies. But one cargo container beamed aboard the ship contains an apparently insane stowaway from the facility on the planet who isn't a patient, but the second in command to the hospital's director, who has invented a device that can lock emotional impulses in or out of the brain permanently and has apparently used his invention without any discretion.

Spock and the crew discover that Kirk and Dr. Noel are trapped on the planet, and are probably the next victims of the mind-altering machine.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : Ed McCready (Inmate)  
Eli Behar (Therapist)  
James Gregory (Dr. Tristan Adams)  
John Arndt (Crewman #1)  
Larry Anthony (Transporter Operator)  
Marianne Hill (Dr. Helen Noel)  
Morgan Woodward (Dr. Simon Van Gelder)  
Susanne Wasson (Lethe)  
Walter Davis (Therapist)

Written By : S. Bar-David (aka Shimon Wincelberg)

Directed By : Vincent McEveety

## 1.19 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

The Corbomite Maneuver [#11] (1966)

Stardate 1512.2

The Enterprise encounters a glowing cube in space. When Kirk discovers that the cube follows the ship or blocks its path, he orders the cube destroyed. At this point, an enormous vessel appears, and alien Balok declares that he will destroy the Enterprise. Kirk bluffs his way out by claiming that all Federation vessels have corbomite aboard, which he will detonate if Balok

---

threatens the crew.

Balok attempts to escape in an escape craft, but the Enterprise catches up and contacts the real Balok, a representative of an alien race whose members, in adulthood, look like human children. Lt. Bailey, whose emotional outbursts had been disrupting the already fatalistic attitude on the Enterprise, agrees to stay with Balok as an exchange student so he may learn more about the diversity of life in the galaxy.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
George Takei (Lt. Hikaru Sulu)  
James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : Anthony Hall (Lt. David Bailey)  
Bruce Mars (Crewman)  
Clint Howard (Balok)  
Ena Hartman (Crewwoman)  
George Bochman (Crewman)  
Gloria Calomee (Crewwoman)  
Grace Lee Whitney (Yeoman Janice Rand)  
John Gabriel (Crewman)  
Jonathan Lippe (Crewman)  
Mittie Lawrence (Crewwoman)  
Stewart Moss (Crewman)  
Ted Cassidy (Voice Of The Puppet)  
Vic Perrin (Voice Of Balok)

Written By : Jerry Sohl

Directed By : Joseph Sargent

## 1.20 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

The Menagerie, Part 1 [#12] (1966)

Stardate 3012.4

The Enterprise is summoned to Starbase 6, apparently by Pike, who captained the ship before Kirk. Commodore Mendez shows Kirk, Spock and McCoy, however, that Pike was recently paralysed in an accident and could not have signalled the Enterprise. Spock creates false messages from Kirk and sends them to the ship, instructing the crew that Spock and Pike will beam up immediately, the Enterprise will be piloted by computer to its next destination, and that Kirk will be staying behind.

Kirk and Mendez follow the Enterprise in a shuttle, which runs out of power when Spock refuses to slow the Enterprise down so the shuttle can come aboard. Spock finally allows Kirk to catch up and then places himself under arrest.

Kirk is unable to disconnect the computer from the helm, and Spock's court martial begins. Spock offers, as evidence, visual records of a voyage on the Enterprise on which Spock and Pike served 13 years earlier. The bridge then

---

informs Kirk and Mendez that the recording is being sent to the Enterprise from Talos IV, a planet that, according to Starfleet regulations, is absolutely off limits to all vessels, punishable by death.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : Adam Roarke (Chief Petty Officer Garrison)  
Brett Dunham (Security Chief)  
Clegg Hoyt (Transporter Chief Pitcairn)  
George Sawaya (Chief Humbolt)  
Hagan Beggs (Mr. Hansen)  
Ian Reddin (Security Guard)  
Jeffrey Hunter (Capt. Christopher Pike)  
John Hoyt (Dr. Phillip Boyce)  
Julie Parrish (Miss Piper)  
Laurel Goodwin (Yeoman J. M. Colt)  
M. Leigh Hudec (Number One)  
Majel Barrett (Computer Voice / Starbase Computer Voice)  
Malachi Throne (Commodore Jose Mendez)  
Meg Wyllie (The Keeper)  
Peter Duryea (Navigator Jose Tyler)  
Sean Kenney (Paralysed Pike)  
Susan Oliver (Vina)  
Tom Lupo (Security Guard)

Written By : Gene Roddenberry

Directed By : Marc Daniels

## 1.21 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

The Menagerie, Part 2 [#13] (1966)

Stardate 3013.1

Spock reveals that the Keeper of Talos IV has control of the viewscreen and the evidence being presented. The screen shows the events that occurred during Pike's visit to Talos IV in great detail, but Spock has difficulty convincing Kirk and Mendez of the validity of what they are seeing as well as the tremendous power of the Talosians. When the evidence suddenly stops, Mendez orders Kirk and Pike, the ranking officers forming Spock's trial board, to make their verdict, and all find Spock guilty.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : Adam Roarke (Chief Petty Officer Garrison)  
Brett Dunham (Security Chief)

---

Clegg Hoyt	(Transporter Chief Pitcairn)
George Sawaya	(Chief Humbolt)
Hagan Beggs	(Mr. Hansen)
Ian Reddin	(Security Guard)
Jeffrey Hunter	(Capt. Christopher Pike)
John Hoyt	(Dr. Phillip Boyce)
Julie Parrish	(Miss Piper)
Laurel Goodwin	(Yeoman J. M. Colt)
M. Leigh Hudec	(Number One)
Majel Barrett	(Computer Voice / Starbase Computer Voice)
Malachi Throne	(Commodore Jose Mendez)
Meg Wyllie	(The Keeper)
Peter Duryea	(Navigator Jose Tyler)
Sean Kenney	(Paralysed Pike)
Susan Oliver	(Vina)
Tom Lupo	(Security Guard)

Written By : Gene Roddenberry

Directed By : Robert Butler

## 1.22 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

The Conscience Of The King [#14] (1966)

Stardate 2817.6

Kirk is contacted by Leighton, a friend from Kirk's stay on the Tarsus IV colony years ago, who believes that Kodos the Executioner, the militant dictator who gave the order for scores of people to die on the colony during Kirk's stay, is at large once more in the guise of touring Shakespearean actor Karidian, who, with his touring company, has stopped over at Leighton's post for a performance. Kirk isn't convinced until Leighton turns up dead, leaving Kirk and Lt. Riley the only remaining living witnesses of the Tarsus IV massacre. To investigate further, Kirk invites Karidian's company to travel on the Enterprise to their next performance, and attempts on Kirk and Riley's lives begin immediately.

Crew :	DeForest Kelley	(Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)
	Leonard Nimoy	(Cmdr. Spock)
	Nichelle Nichols	(Lt. Uhura)
	William Shatner	(Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast :	Arnold Moss	(Anton Karidian)
	Barbara Anderson	(Lenore Karidian)
	Bruce Hyde	(Lt. Kevin Riley)
	Eddie Paskey	(Mr. Leslie)
	Frank Vince	(Voice Of Jon Daily)
	Grace Lee Whitney	(Yeoman Janice Rand)
	Karl Bruck	(King Duncan)
	Majel Barrett	(Computer Voice)
	Marc Adams	(Hamlet)
	Natalie Norwick	(Martha Leighton)
	Troy David	(Larry Matson)
	William Sargent	(Dr. Thomas Leighton)

Written By : Barry Trivers

Directed By : Gerd Oswald

## 1.23 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

Balance Of Terror [#15] (1966)

Stardate 1709.2

Responding to distress calls from border outposts along the Neutral Zone between the Federation and the Romulan Empire, Kirk and the crew receive a final message from a Federation station reporting an attack from an invisible ship. Before the station is destroyed, it sends the Enterprise a brief view of the attacking vessel, a streamlined fighter which appears for a second when it fires. Hurrying to the scene, the Enterprise engages in battle with a Romulan Bird of Prey, armed with a cloaking device and commanded by a battle scarred and tired commander whose crew is more eager to go into combat than he is. The Romulans, to the Enterprise crews amazement, bear a stunning resemblance to Vulcans, which arouses suspicion in some, including Stiles, whose father died in a battle with the Romulans years ago. But as long as the Romulan ship can remain invisible, the Enterprise is at a disadvantage.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
George Takei (Lt. Hikaru Sulu)  
James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : Barbara Baldavin (Ensign Angela Martine)  
Garry Walberg (Cmdr. Hanson)  
Grace Lee Whitney (Yeoman Janice Rand)  
John Arndt (Engineer Fields)  
John Warburton (The Centurion)  
Lawrence Montaigne (Decius)  
Mark Lenard (Romulan Cmdr.)  
Paul Comi (Lt. Stiles)  
Robert Chadwick (Romulan Scanner Operator)  
Sean Morgan (Romulan Crewman)  
Stephen Mines (Lt. Robert Tomlinson)  
Vince Deadrick (Romulan Crewman)  
Walter Davis (Romulan Crewman)

Written By : Paul Schneider

Directed By : Vincent McEveety

## 1.24 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

---

Shore Leave [#16] (1966)

Stardate 3025.3

McCoy recommends a layover so the crew can rest from the constant strain of nonstop duties, and an Earthlike, but apparently uninhabited planet, provides a perfect opportunity for shore leave, but when odd things begin happening on the surface, Kirk becomes suspicious. McCoy, after telling Sulu that the planet is like a setting from Alice in Wonderland, spots a large rabbit followed by Alice herself. Kirk runs into his old nemesis, Academy prankster Finnegan, while Sulu discovers a police revolver that he doesn't have in his ancient firearms collection and later runs into a Samurai warrior. Mysterious tracking devices follow the crews actions and thoughts, and whatever they happen to be thinking of seems to become real, even if it's a deadly threat, as McCoy discovers.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
George Takei (Lt. Hikaru Sulu)  
Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : Barbara Baldavin (Ensign Angela Martine)  
Bill Blackburn (White Rabbit)  
Bruce Mars (Finnegan)  
Emily Banks (Yeoman Tonia Barrows)  
Jim Gruzal (Don Juan)  
John Carr (Security Guard)  
Marcia Brown (Alice in Wonderland)  
Oliver McGowan (Caretaker)  
Paul Baxley (Black Knight)  
Perry Lopez (Lt. Esteban Rodriguez)  
Shirley Bonne (Ruth)  
Tom Sebastian (Warrior)

Written By : Theodore Sturgeon

Directed By : Robert Sparr

## 1.25 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

The Galileo Seven [#17] (1967)

Stardate 2821.5

A shuttle commanded by Spock crashlands on a savage planet where members of the shuttle crew are in immediate danger from the local life forms. The Enterprise must leave the area as soon as possible to deliver a much needed vaccine to a plague stricken planet, and Commissioner Ferris insists that Kirk leaves the Galileo crew for dead and get underway to the Enterprises next destination. Meanwhile, Spock faces a command situation where total logic and rationality may be of no use if the crew of the shuttle is to return to the Enterprise.

---

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
George Takei (Lt. Hikaru Sulu)  
James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : Buck Maffei (Creature)  
David L. Ross (Transporter Chief)  
Don Marshall (Lt. Boma)  
Grant Woods (Lt. Cmdr. Kelowitz)  
John Crawford (Galactic High Commissioner Ferris)  
Majel Barrett (Computer Voice)  
Peter Marko (Lt. Gaetano)  
Phyllis Douglas (Yeoman Mears)  
Reese Vaughn (Lt. Latimer)

Teleplay By : Oliver Crawford  
S. Bar-David (aka Shimon Wincelberg)

Story By : Oliver Crawford

Directed By : Robert Gist

## 1.26 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

The Squire Of Gothos [#18] (1967)

Stardate 2124.5

The Enterprise crew discovers that the ship cannot escape orbit of a planet that doesn't even exist on the star charts. Kirk and a landing party beam down to the surface of the mysterious planet and their captor is revealed to be the immature but powerful Trelane, who initially seems to be a student of ancient Earth history. Kirk, discovering that Trelane's hold on the Enterprise comes from a power far beyond 23rd century technology, must try to beat Trelane at his own game, but Trelane rewrites the rules constantly to make sure he's winning.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
George Takei (Lt. Hikaru Sulu)  
James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : Barbara Babcock (Voice Of Trelane's Mother)  
James Doohan (Voice Of Trelane's Father)  
Michael Barrier (Lt. DeSalle)  
Richard Carlyle (Lt. Karl Jaeger)  
Venita Wolf (Yeoman Teresa Ross)  
William Campbell (Trelane)

Written By : Paul Schneider

---

Directed By : Don McDougall

## 1.27 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

Arena [#19] (1967)

Stardate 3045.6

Arriving at a Federation planet at the request of a starbase director, the Enterprise finds a devastated world with only one survivor, who reveals that any summons Kirk received to visit the planet must have been a trap. The Enterprise locates and pursues an alien vessel right past the borders of the apparently omnipotent Metrons, who halt the ensuing battle and force Kirk and the captain of the other vessel, a huge, reptilian Gorn, to settle their differences in hand-to-hand combat, a prospect which immediately leaves Kirk at a disadvantage. Should he lose, the Enterprise will be destroyed.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
George Takei (Lt. Hikaru Sulu)  
James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : Carole Shelyne (Metron)  
Gary Coombs (Bobby Clark)  
Grant Woods (Lt. Cmdr. Kelowitz)  
James Farley (Lt. Lang)  
Jerry Ayres (Lt. O'Herlihy)  
Sean Kenney (Lt. DePaul)  
Tom Troupe (Lt. Harold)  
Vic Perrin (Voice Of The Gorn / Voice Of The Metron)

Teleplay By : Gene L. Coon

Story By : Fredric Brown

Directed By : Joseph Pevney

## 1.28 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

Tomorrow Is Yesterday [#20] (1967)

Stardate 3113.2

Accidentally swinging around the sun into a time warp, the Enterprises crew recover from their turbulent journey and find themselves in Earths atmosphere in the 1960s over North America. Jets are dispatched to bring the UFO down, and one is caught in the ships tractor beam and begins to break apart. The pilot, Captain John Christopher, is beamed out of his plane before it disintegrates and is welcomed aboard the Enterprise as the crew prepares to return to the 23rd century. Kirk tells Christopher that he cannot be returned to his own time

---

because he knows too much of the future, but Spock discovers that Christopher will have a son who will be very important to the history of the space program and Christopher must be returned to 20th century Earth.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
 George Takei (Lt. Hikaru Sulu)  
 James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
 Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
 Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
 William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : Ed Peck (Col. Fellini)  
 Hal Lynch (Air Police Sergeant)  
 Jim Spencer (Air Policeman)  
 John Winston (Transporter Chief Mr. Kyle)  
 Majel Barrett (Computer Voice)  
 Mark Dempsey (Air Force Captain)  
 Richard Merrifield (Technician Webb)  
 Roger Perry (Capt. John Christopher)  
 Sherri Townsend (Crewwoman)

Written By : D. C. Fontana

Directed By : Michael O'Herlihy

## 1.29 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

Court Martial [#21] (1967)

Stardate 2947.3

Kirk is accused of murder when the Enterprises records officer, Lt. Cmdr. Finney, is apparently jettisoned during a violent ion storm which threatened the ship. Kirk insists that he gave Finney more time than safely allowed to get out of the jettisoned ion pod, yet the Enterprises computer records show that Kirk discarded the pod, and Finney, while at yellow alert when there was no sign of actual danger. Kirk challenges the findings of the computer and is court martialed, with accusations that earlier rivalries with Finney when both were new officers caused Kirk to act maliciously.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
 Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
 Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
 William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : Alice Rawlings (Jamie Finney)  
 Bart Conrad (Capt. Krasnovsky)  
 Elisha Cook (Samuel T. Cogley)  
 Hagan Beggs (Mr. Hansen)  
 Joan Marshall (Lt. Areel Shaw)  
 Majel Barrett (Computer Voice / Starbase Computer Voice)  
 Nancy Wong (Personnel Officer)  
 Percy Rodriguez (Commodore Stone)  
 Reginald Lal Singh (Capt. Chandra)  
 Richard Webb (Lt. Cmdr. Benjamin Finney)

Tom Curtis (Corrigan)  
William Meader (Space Command Representative Lindstrom)  
Winston De Lugo (Timothy)

Teleplay By : Don M. Mankiewicz  
Steven W. Carabatsos

Story By : Don M. Mankiewicz

Directed By : Marc Daniels

## 1.30 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

The Return Of The Archons [#22] (1967)

Stardate 3156.2

Sulu and another crewman are investigating a primitive but ancient Earthlike alien culture incognito, but their disguise is blown and they're running for their lives. The Enterprise can't beam Sulu up in time, and he's hit by a weapon on the planet which leaves him under the control of something or someone called Landru. Kirk and Spock beam down, finding the planets people engaged in unusual rituals, and they also find out from some of the locals that Landru has complete control over almost everyone on the planet, aside from a small resistance effort. What begins as an effort to free the people on the planet becomes a matter of survival when Kirk and Spock become hunted by Landru's puppets.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
George Takei (Lt. Hikaru Sulu)  
James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : Barbara Weber (Dancing Woman)  
Brioni Farrell (Tula)  
Charles MaCauley (Landru)  
Christopher Held (Lindstrom)  
David L. Ross (Guard)  
Eddie Paskey (Mr. Leslie)  
Harry Townes (Reger)  
Jon Lormer (Tamar)  
Miko Mayama (Yeoman Tamura)  
Morgan Farley (Hacom)  
Ralph Maurer (Bilar)  
Sean Morgan (Lt. O'Neil)  
Sid Haig (Lawgiver #1)  
Torin Thatcher (Marplon)

Teleplay By : Boris Sobelman

Story By : Gene Roddenberry

---

Directed By : Joseph Pevney

### 1.31 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

Space Seed [#23] (1967)

Stardate 3141.9

The Enterprise discovers a derelict vessel which turns out to be an Earth ship dating back to a series of wars in the 1990s in which Earth's population was threatened by a group of genetically engineered superhuman beings. The inhabitants of the rogue ship, though they try to conceal the fact at every opportunity, are the only surviving oppressors from that war. Their leader, Khan, wishes to resume their reign of terror, beginning with a takeover of the Enterprise.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : Barbara Baldavin (Angela Baker)  
Blaisdell Makee (Lt. Spinelli)  
Bobby Bass (Guard)  
Jan Reddin (Crewman)  
Joan Johnson (Botany Bay Elite Female Guard)  
Joan Webster (Nurse)  
John Arndt (Crewman)  
John Winston (Transporter Technician)  
Kathy Ahart (Crewwoman)  
Madlyn Rhue (Lt. Marla McGivers)  
Mark Tobin (Joaquin)  
Ricardo Montalban (Khan Noonian Singh)

Teleplay By : Carey Wilber  
Gene L. Coon

Story By : Carey Wilber

Directed By : Marc Daniels

### 1.32 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

A Taste Of Armageddon [#24] (1967)

Stardate 3192.1

The Enterprise visits the twin planets of Eminiar VII and Vendikar so Ambassador Fox may approach their governments about joining the Federation. When they beam down to Eminiar 7, Kirk, Spock and the rest of their landing party are informed that the Enterprise has been struck by enemy missiles and

---

Kirk's party, along with the rest of the crew, have been declared casualties.

Investigating further, Kirk discovers that the war between the two planets is controlled by computers, which determine the damage done and the fatalities caused by the attacks, and assigns citizens to report to disintegration machines, which they do willingly. Kirk is trapped on the planet, but Ambassador Fox thinks he can remedy the situation and beams down unarmed against Scotty's advice.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : Barbara Babcock (Mea 3)  
Bill Blackburn (Eminiar Guard / Eminiar Technician)  
David L. Ross (Lt. Galloway)  
David Opatoshu (Anan 7)  
Eddie Paskey (Eminiar Guard / Eminiar Technician)  
Frank da Vinci (Lt. Osborne)  
Frank Vinci (Eminiar Guard / Eminiar Technician)  
Gene Lyons (Ambassador Robert Fox)  
John Burnside (Eminiar Guard / Eminiar Technician)  
Majel Barrett (Computer Voice)  
Malone (Ambassadorial Secretary)  
Miko Mayama (Yeoman Tamura)  
Robert Sampson (Sar 6)  
Ron Veto (Eminiar Guard / Eminiar Technician)  
Sean Kenney (Lt. DePaul)

Teleplay By : Gene L. Coon  
Robert Hamner

Story By : Robert Hamner

Directed By : Joseph Pevney

### 1.33 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

This Side Of Paradise [#25] (1967)

Stardate 3417.3

Investigating a colony whose settlers should be, but for some reason are not, threatened by radiation, Kirk and a landing party beam down to investigate. McCoy diagnoses the colonists as being in fine health and none of them wish to leave, no matter how much danger they are in. Spock, with Leila, an old acquaintance who has a crush on him, is infested by spores from a plant while examining the colony grounds. McCoy also soon falls victims to the spores, which leave their victims, even Spock, in a stupor with no desire to leave, and Kirk is left with a ship and no crew.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
George Takei (Lt. Hikaru Sulu)

---

Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : Bobby Bass (Crewman #2)  
Dick Scotter (Mr. Painter)  
Eddie Paskey (Mr. Leslie)  
Frank Overton (Elias Sandoval)  
Fred Shue (Crewman)  
Grant Woods (Lt. Cmdr. Kelowitz)  
Jill Ireland (Leila Kalomi)  
John Lindesmith (Engineer)  
Michael Barrier (Lt. DeSalle)  
Sean Morgan (Engineer)

Teleplay By : D. C. Fontana

Story By : D. C. Fontana  
Nathan Butler (aka Jerry Sohl)

Directed By : Ralph Senensky

## 1.34 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

The Devil In The Dark [#26] (1967)

Stardate 3196.1

A mining colony reports a number of mysterious deaths just after they had successfully dug to a lower level of a planetoid believed to be uninhabited. The Enterprise arrives, and Kirk, Spock and security officers from the ship begin a hunt for whoever or whatever is responsible for the growing body count. An amorphous creature capable of tunnelling through the indigenous rock is found to be the cause of the deaths. Through a mind-meld, Spock communicates with the being, known as the Horta, and finds that it's the last of its kind, a mother laying eggs in the tunnels and caves. But the humans have been discovering and destroying the eggs, and if the Horta cannot bring herself to negotiate with the miners, one party or the other faces extinction.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : Barry Russo (Lt. Cmdr. Giotto)  
Biff Elliot (Schmitter)  
Brad Weston (Ed Appel)  
Davis Roberts (Lewis)  
Dick Dial (Sam)  
Eddie Paskey (Security Guard)  
Frank da Vinci (Lt. Osborne)  
George E. Allen (Engineer #1)  
Janos Prohaska (Horta)  
Jon Cavett (Guard)  
Ken Lynch (Chief Engineer Vanderberg)

---

Written By : Gene L. Coon

Directed By : Joseph Pevney

## 1.35 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

Errand Of Mercy [#27] (1967)

Stardate 3198.4

A sudden attack by the Klingons in a vulnerable neutral sector, a location of great strategic importance, puts the Enterprise on red alert, as the threat of a catastrophic war between the Klingon Empire and the Federation looms. Kirk and Spock beam down to Organia, the planet whose security is at risk due to the Klingon threat, and find that the inhabitants, who appear to be humans who have reached the medieval period of sociological and technological development, are not at all concerned that their world is currently being overrun by Klingon troops. Kirk and Spock try to conceal their identities, but fail, leaving Kirk and Klingon Commander Kor at each others throats, until the Organians reveal their true nature and intervene in the impending war.

Crew : George Takei (Lt. Hikaru Sulu)  
Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : Bobby Bass (Klingon Guard)  
David Hillary Hughes (Trefayne)  
Gary Coombs (Klingon Guard)  
George Sawaya (Second Soldier)  
John Colicos (Cmdr. Kor)  
Jon Abbott (Ayelborne)  
Peter Brocco (Claymare)  
Victor Lundin (Klingon Lt.)  
Walter Davis (Klingon Soldier)

Written By : Gene L. Coon

Directed By : John Newland

## 1.36 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

The Alternative Factor [#28] (1967)

Stardate 3087.6

The Enterprise encounters brief but intense turbulence after entering orbit above an uninhabited world. Kirk leads a landing party to the surface to investigate any possible connection between the planet and the disturbance, and they find a man named Lazarus, who, though he seems healthy and normal, claims to be fighting his own equivalent from a universe of antimatter.

---

Lazarus proves to be a threat to the Enterprises security, and the increasing amount of turbulence seem to confirm Lazarus's story that he has a powerful enemy in another dimension.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
 Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
 Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
 William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : Arch Whiting (Assistant Engineer)  
 Bill Blackburn (Security Guard)  
 Christian Patrick (Transporter Chief)  
 Eddie Paskey (Mr. Leslie)  
 Janet MacLachlan (Lt. Charlene Masters)  
 Larry Riddle (Officer)  
 Richard Derr (Commodore Barstow)  
 Robert Brown (Lazarus)  
 Ron Veto (Security Guard)  
 Tom Lupo (Security Guard)  
 Vince Calenti (Security Guard)

Written By : Don Ingalls

Directed By : Gerd Oswald

## 1.37 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

The City On The Edge Of Forever [#29] (1967)

Stardate 3134.0

McCoy accidentally receives an overdose of cordrazine as the Enterprise encounters turbulence. He beams down to an unexplored world where he enters a time travel device known as the Guardian of Forever and changes history in the 1930s. Kirk and Spock also return to the 30s, where Kirk falls in love with activist Edith Keeler. When McCoy is finally located, Kirk must allow history to run its course, resulting in Edith's death, or he will leave history altered irrevocably, with no chance of returning to the future or the Enterprise.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
 George Takei (Lt. Hikaru Sulu)  
 James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
 Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
 Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
 William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : Bart LaRue (Voice Of The Guardian)  
 Carey Loftin (Truck Driver)  
 David L. Ross (Lt. Galloway)  
 Hal Baylor (Policeman)  
 Joan Collins (Edith Keeler)  
 John Harmon (Rodent)  
 John Winston (Transporter Chief)  
 Michael Barrier (Lt. DeSalle)

Written By : Harlan Ellison

Directed By : Joseph Pevney

## 1.38 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

Operation -- Annihilate! [#30] (1967)

Stardate 3287.2

The Enterprise witnesses a ship diving into the sun of Deneva under the control of a pilot who seems to have intentionally killed himself. This confirms Kirk's worst fears, that a seemingly contagious outbreak of insanity on several other worlds has spread to Deneva, where his brother lives. On the surface, many are found to be dead, including Kirk's brother, and an unknown species of alien parasite is found to be responsible.

In trying to gather data on them, Spock is attacked and taken over by one, and, like the people of Deneva and several other planets, starts to go mad. Spock's condition also presents McCoy with the first opportunity to learn more about both the creature and its victim, and Spock may have to die if the crew is to learn any more about the creatures to prevent them from spreading further into human territory.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
George Takei (Lt. Hikaru Sulu)  
James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : Craig Hundley (Peter Kirk)  
Dave Armstrong (Kartan)  
Eddie Paskey (Transporter Chief)  
Fred Carson (Denevan #1)  
Jerry Catron (Denevan #2)  
Joan Swift (Aurelan Kirk)  
Majel Barrett (Christine Chapel)  
William Shatner (Sam Kirk)  
Zahra Maurishka (Yeoman)

Written By : Steven W. Carabatsos

Directed By : Herschel Daugherty

## 1.39 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

Amok Time [#31] (1967)

Stardate 3372.7

---

Spock begins acting strange, even violent, as, unknown to the rest of the crew, he enters the Vulcan mating phase that strikes adult male Vulcans every seven years. Kirk must divert the Enterprise from a tight schedule to return Spock to Vulcan so his mating ritual may be carried out. But on arriving, it is discovered that Spock must compete with a gladiator of his prospective mates choice, and that turns out to be Kirk.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
 George Takei (Lt. Hikaru Sulu)  
 Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
 Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
 Walter Koenig (Ensign Pavel A. Chekov)  
 William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : Arlene Martel (T'Pring)  
 Byron Morrow (Adm. Komack)  
 Celia Lovsky (T'Pau)  
 Charles Palmer (Vulcan Litter Bearer)  
 Frank Vinci (Vulcan Bell Carrier)  
 Gary Wright (Vulcan Litter Bearer)  
 Joe Paz (Vulcan Litter Bearer)  
 Lawrence Montaigne (Stonn)  
 Majel Barrett (Christine Chapel)  
 Mauri Russell (Vulcan Bell Carrier / Vulcan Litter Bearer)  
 Russ Peek (Vulcan Executioner)  
 Walker Edmiston (Space Central Voice)

Written By : Theodore Sturgeon

Directed By : Joseph Pevney

## 1.40 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

Who Mourns For Adonais? [#32] (1967)

Stardate 3468.1

The Enterprise is trapped in deep space by an enormous hand. Kirk and a landing party beam down to a nearby planet and find that a powerful being claiming to be the Greek god Apollo is the one responsible for holding the Enterprise in its place, and Kirk discovers that Apollo's ability to immobilize a starship is just a small demonstration of the beings power.

When Apollo demands that the crew worship him, Kirk decides that the mythical figure must be defeated, but must rely on playing with Apollo's emotions and weaknesses since the being can tamper with the Enterprises technology.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
 George Takei (Lt. Hikaru Sulu)  
 James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
 Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
 Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
 Walter Koenig (Ensign Pavel A. Chekov)  
 William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : John Winston (Lt. Kyle)  
Leslie Parrish (Lt. Carolyn Palamas)  
Michael Forest (Apollo)

Written By : Gilbert Ralston

Directed By : Marc Daniels

## 1.41 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

The Changeling [#33] (1967)

Stardate 3541.9

The Enterprise is attacked and boarded by a space probe called Nomad, which Spock identifies as the combined remains of an alien robot and an Earth exploration probe. Nomad's purpose, a confused mix of aliens orders and instructions from Earth, is to seek out and sterilize all impurities, including imperfect beings like humans. The only thing preventing Nomad from obliterating the Enterprise and everyone on board is the similarity between Nomad's creator and Captain Kirk, so Kirk must try to play that role the best he can while figuring out how to get rid of Nomad.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
George Takei (Lt. Hikaru Sulu)  
James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : Arnold Lessing (Lt. Carlisle / Voice Of Security Guard #1)  
Barbara Gates (Astrochemist)  
Blaisdell Makee (Mr. Singh)  
Majel Barrett (Christine Chapel)  
Meade Martin (Engineer)  
Vic Perrin (Nomad Voice)

Written By : John Meredyth Lucas

Directed By : Marc Daniels

## 1.42 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

Mirror, Mirror [#34] (1967)

Stardate Unknown

Returning to the Enterprise from an unsuccessful mission to ask the leaders of a planet for a possible mineral trade, Kirk, Uhura, Scotty and McCoy are being beamed up just as a freak accident hurls them into another reality, which still contains an Enterprise and a Spock and a Federation, but the other realities versions are cruel and inhumane, the alternate Enterprise is

---

readying for a strike against the planet that Kirk just left to take their mineral resources by force. Kirk and his landing party must try to cover their identities and try to fit in, while stopping the savage alternate Enterprise from carrying its reign of terror any further.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
George Takei (Lt. Hikaru Sulu)  
James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
Walter Koenig (Ensign Pavel A. Chekov)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : Barbara Luna (Marlena Moreau)  
Bob Bass (Chekov's Boy #1)  
Bob Clark (Chekov's Boy #2)  
Garth Pillsbury (Wilson)  
John Winston (Computer Voice / Mr. Kyle)  
Johnny Mandell (Sulu's Boy)  
Paul Prokop (Guard)  
Pete Kellett (Farrell)  
Vic Perrin (Tharn)

Written By : Jerome Bixby

Directed By : Marc Daniels

## 1.43 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

The Apple [#35] (1967)

Stardate 3715.3

An Enterprise landing party beams down to an planet, where Kirk discovers that the people living there are still primitive, all progress held in check by an enormous ancient computer known as Vaal, which also demands food from the natives. Vaal detects the Enterprise in orbit and begins to drain it of its power, and Kirk realizes that he will have to destroy Vaal to save the Enterprise, but the surface dwellers lifestyles will be changed forever if Vaal is removed.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
Walter Koenig (Ensign Pavel A. Chekov)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : Celeste Yarnall (Yeoman Martha Landon)  
David Soul (Makora)  
Dick Dial (Lt. Kaplan)  
Jay Jones (Lt. Mallory)  
Jerry Daniels (Marple)  
John Winston (Mr. Kyle)  
Keith Andes (Akuta)  
Mal Friedman (Ensign Hendorff)

Shari Nims (Sayana)

Written By : Max Ehrlich

Directed By : Joseph Pevney

## 1.44 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

The Doomsday Machine [#36] (1967)

Stardate 4202.9

The starship Constellation is found in deep space, almost completely destroyed. The only person found aboard is Commodore Matt Decker, in a state of shock and only able to give minimal details of what happened. A gigantic ship/creature suddenly returns, well over ten times the size of the Federation vessels, capable of literally eating entire planets to replenish its colossal energy needs. Kirk is trapped on the unarmed Constellation, while Decker takes command of the Enterprise and plans to exact revenge on the huge alien vessel, no matter what the risk to Kirk's ship and crew.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
George Takei (Lt. Hikaru Sulu)  
James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : Elizabeth Rogers (Lt. Palmer)  
Jerry Catron (Security Guard Montgomery)  
John Copage (Elliott)  
John Winston (Mr. Kyle)  
Richard Compton (Washburn)  
Tim Burns (Russ)  
William Windom (Commodore Matthew Decker)

Written By : Norman Spinrad

Directed By : Marc Daniels

## 1.45 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

Catspaw [#37] (1967)

Stardate 3018.2

When a crewman from a landing party investigating the latest planet visited by the Enterprise returns under some form of exterior control and then dies, Kirk decides to beam down and see for himself what caused the death. What Kirk, Spock and McCoy find on the surface is a house of horrors right out of ancient Earth mythology, right down to three hideous witches delivering a prophecy of doom for the crew. Two aliens are found to be at the heart of the evil activities, and they have no intention of letting Kirk or the Enterprise leave

---

their world.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
 George Takei (Lt. Hikaru Sulu)  
 James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
 Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
 Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
 Walter Koenig (Ensign Pavel A. Chekov)  
 William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : Antoinette Bower (Sylvia)  
 Gail Bonney (Witch #2)  
 Jimmy Jones (Jackson)  
 John Winston (Mr. Kyle)  
 Maryesther Denver (Witch #3)  
 Michael Barrier (Lt. DeSalle)  
 Mike Howden (Lt. Rowe)  
 Rhodie Cogan (Witch #1)  
 Theo Marcuse (Korob)

Written By : Robert Bloch

Directed By : Joseph Pevney

## 1.46 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

I, Mudd [#38] (1967)

Stardate 4513.3

The Enterprise is taken over by Crewman Norman, who turns out to be an android in disguise. He sets the ship on a course back to his home world, a planet populated entirely by androids, and one Harry Mudd, trapped there after a crashlanding. The androids plan to move out beyond their own planet to populate the galaxy with more of their logical, efficient kind, and the Enterprise is their chosen means of transport. Kirk, although understandably suspicious of Harry, must now co-operate with him if the android invasion is to be stopped. And the greatest weapon at the disposal of Kirk, his crew, and Harry is total illogic.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
 George Takei (Lt. Hikaru Sulu)  
 James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
 Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
 Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
 Walter Koenig (Ensign Pavel A. Chekov)  
 William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : Alyce Andrece (Alice Series #1-#250)  
 Colleen Thornton (Barbara Series)  
 Kay Elliot (Stella Mudd)  
 Maureen Thornton (Barbara Series)  
 Michael Zaslow (Ensign Jordan)  
 Mike Howden (Lt. Rowe)  
 Rhae Andrece (Alice Series #251-#500)

Richard Tatro	(Norman)
Roger C. Carmel	(Harcourt Fenton Mudd)
Starr Wilson	(Maisie Series)
Tamara Wilson	(Maisie Series)
Ted Legarde	(Herman Series)
Tom Legarde	(Herman Series)

Written By : Stephen Kandel

Directed By : Marc Daniels

## 1.47 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

Metamorphosis [#39] (1967)

Stardate 3219.8

While taking Federation Commissioner Hedford back to the Enterprises sick bay so McCoy can treat her for a potentially deadly but curable ailment, the shuttlecraft containing Kirk, Spock, McCoy and Hedford is diverted by a strange energy field to a barren planet, inhabited only by Cochrane, who invented the basis for current warp engine technology decades ago and should be dead by now. Cochrane reveals, however, that an energy creature called the Companion has halted his aging process. The Companion is also concerned about Cochrane's psychological well-being, and Kirk and the others have been brought to keep Cochrane company, possibly for the rest of their lives.

Crew :	DeForest Kelley	(Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)
	George Takei	(Lt. Hikaru Sulu)
	James Doohan	(Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)
	Leonard Nimoy	(Cmdr. Spock)
	Nichelle Nichols	(Lt. Uhura)
	William Shatner	(Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast :	Elinor Donahue	(Commissioner Nancy Hedford)
	Elizabeth Rogers	(Voice Of The Companion)
	Glenn Corbett	(Zefram Cochrane)

Written By : Gene L. Coon

Directed By : Ralph Senensky

## 1.48 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

Journey To Babel [#40] (1967)

Stardate 3842.3

Delegates from several worlds are welcomed aboard for a trip to Babel where a Federation summit is taking place, among them is Vulcan Ambassador Sarek, Spock's father, from whom he has been alienated since childhood. Spock's human mother, Amanda, keeps trying to bridge the gap between her husband and son,

while Spock and Sarek can't seem to do anything but continue their rivalry.

When a hidden assassin kills some of the delegates, Spock, out of logic, of course, points Sarek out as a potential suspect. But Sarek suffers a heart attack just as an alien ship begins to attack the Enterprise. Kirk is stabbed by the assassin, and Spock must choose between giving his blood to save Sarek's life or assuming command of the Enterprise in the emergency.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
Walter Koenig (Ensign Pavel A. Chekov)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : Billy Curtis (Little Copper Ambassador)  
James X. Mitchell (Lt. Josephs)  
Jane Wyatt (Amanda)  
John Wheeler (Gav)  
Majel Barrett (Christine Chapel)  
Mark Lenard (Sarek)  
Reggie Nalder (Shras)  
William O'Connell (Thelev)

Written By : D. C. Fontana

Directed By : Joseph Pevney

## 1.49 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

Friday's Child [#41] (1967)

Stardate 3497.2

The Enterprise rushes to an underdeveloped planet in an attempt to stop Klingon intervention in the somewhat primitive society. The Klingon Krag is trying to convince the planets people that an alliance with the Klingon Empire would be beneficial, and when Kirk breaks cultural taboos, not to mention the prime directive, by interfering with a routine killing and saving a pregnant woman, it becomes all too easy for Krag to point out that the landing party from the Enterprise have only come to alter the planets ways of life.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
George Takei (Lt. Hikaru Sulu)  
James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
Walter Koenig (Ensign Pavel A. Chekov)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : Ben Gage (Teer Akaar)  
Cal Bolder (Keel)  
Julie Newmar (Eleen)  
Kirk Raymone (Duur)  
Michael Dante (Maab)  
Robert Bralver (Grant)

---

Tige Andrews (Kras)

Written By : D. C. Fontana

Directed By : Joseph Pevney

## 1.50 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

The Deadly Years [#42] (1967)

Stardate 3478.2

Conducting a survey of a planet, a landing party from the Enterprise is contaminated with a form of radiation sickness that accelerates aging. With the ships entire command crew rapidly aging and slowly losing their ability to perform their duties, Commodore Stocker, who is aboard for a trip to the next starbase, decides he must question their competency and takes the captains chair as Kirk, Spock and the others face an impending death of old age.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
George Takei (Lt. Hikaru Sulu)  
James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
Walter Koenig (Ensign Pavel A. Chekov)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : Beverly Washburn (Lt. Arlene Galway)  
Carolyn Nelson (Yeoman Doris Atkins)  
Charles Drake (Commodore Stocker)  
Felix Locher (Robert Johnson)  
Laura Wood (Elaine Johnson)  
Majel Barrett (Christine Chapel / Computer Voice)  
Sarah Marshall (Dr. Janet Wallace)

Written By : David P. Harmon

Directed By : Joseph Pevney

## 1.51 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

Obsession [#43] (1967)

Stardate 3619.2

While a landing party is conducting a routine survey of a planet, two crewman are killed and one badly injured by a cloudlike being Kirk believes he has encountered before. It turns out that the creature attacked a ship that Kirk had been stationed on years before and killed most of the crew, and Kirk feels that he should have been able to do more to save his former crewmates. He transfers that guilt to the surviving landing party member, who not only is considered responsible by Kirk, but is also the son of Kirk's former captain

---

on that previous assignment. Kirk orders the Enterprise to follow the creature through space, determined to kill it, before it can take any more lives.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
Walter Koenig (Ensign Pavel A. Chekov)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : Eddie Paskey (Mr. Leslie)  
Jerry Ayres (Ensign Rizzo)  
Majel Barrett (Christine Chapel)  
Stephen Brooks (Ensign Garrovick)

Written By : Art Wallace

Directed By : Ralph Senensky

## 1.52 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

Wolf In The Fold [#44] (1967)

Stardate 3614.9

After suffering a head injury on the Enterprise, Scotty is talked into going on shore leave with Kirk and McCoy. On the planet, a series of grisly murders of the local women begins, and all the evidence seems to point to Scotty. Kirk must contend with the overwhelming evidence against Scotty as well as the local constable, who is ready to have Scotty punished as soon as possible.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
George Takei (Lt. Hikaru Sulu)  
James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : Charles Dierkop (Morla)  
Charles MaCauley (Jarvis)  
John Fielder (Mr. Hengist)  
John Winston (Argelian Bartender / Transporter Chief)  
Joseph Bernard (Tark)  
Judi Sherven (Nurse)  
Judy McConnell (Yeoman Tankris)  
Majel Barrett (Computer Voice)  
Marlys Burdette (Serving Girl)  
Pilar Seurat (Sybo)  
Suzanne Lodge (Serving Girl)  
Tania Lemani (Kara)  
Virginia Aldridge (Lt. Karen Tracy)

Written By : Robert Bloch

Directed By : Joseph Pevney

---

## 1.53 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

The Trouble With Tribbles [#45] (1967)

Stardate 4523.3

The Enterprise is summoned to space station K-7 for security duty when the stations forces are considered inadequate to guard a shipment of valuable grain by Federation agriculture administrator Baris. A shipload of Klingons stop off at the station as well, which has all parties concerned even more about the grain consignment. Kirk orders stepped-up security, but that only results in some of the crew, including Scotty and Chekov, instigating a massive bar brawl with the Klingons. All the while, the seemingly harmless huckster Cyrano Jones is trying to peddle furry tribbles off to anyone with a few credits, and Uhura buys one and takes it back to the Enterprise, not knowing that tribbles do only two things, eat and breed.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
 James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
 Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
 Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
 Walter Koenig (Ensign Pavel A. Chekov)  
 William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : Charlie Brill (Arne Darvin)  
 David L. Ross (Guard)  
 Ed Reimers (Adm. Fitzpatrick)  
 Eddie Paskey (Security Guard)  
 Guy Raymond (Bartender)  
 Michael Pataki (Korax)  
 Paul Baxley (Ensign Freeman)  
 Stanley Adams (Cyrano Jones)  
 Whit Bissell (Mr. Lurry)  
 William Campbell (Capt. Koloth)  
 William Schallert (Nilz Baris)

Written By : David Gerrold

Directed By : Joseph Pevney

## 1.54 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

The Gamesters Of Triskelion [#46] (1968)

Stardate 3211.7

A landing party beaming down to the Enterprises latest stop is intercepted by a more powerful, long-range transporter beam, which hijacks Kirk, Uhura and Chekov to the planet Triskelion, where they are immediately handed over to various trainers to prepare them for their upcoming duties as gladiators to amuse the powerful rulers of the planet. Spock orders the Enterprise to warp to Triskelion to save the landing party but doesn't realize that the powers that be on the planet may want to lure the Enterprise crew there to provide them with even more entertainment.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
 James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
 Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
 Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
 Walter Koenig (Ensign Pavel A. Chekov)  
 William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : Angelique Pettyjohn (Shahna)  
 Bob Johnson (Voice Of Provider #1)  
 Dick Crockett (Andorian Thrall)  
 Jane Ross (Tamoona)  
 Joseph Ruskin (Galt)  
 Mickey Morton (Kloog)  
 Steve Sandor (Lars)  
 Victoria George (Ensign Jana Haines)

Written By : Margaret Armen

Directed By : Gene Nelson

## 1.55 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

A Piece Of The Action [#47] (1968)

Stardate 4598.0

The Enterprise encounters a planet visited by another starship and discovers that a book on the Chicago mobs of the 1920s accidentally left behind by a crew member of the previous ship has become the basis of the planets society structure over 200 years of the planets life. The intelligent but imitative inhabitants show a keen interest in replacing telephones with communicators and replacing tommy guns with phasers when Kirk, Spock and McCoy, along with their standard Starfleet landing party equipment, are captured.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
 James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
 Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
 Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
 Walter Koenig (Ensign Pavel A. Chekov)  
 William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : Anthony Caruso (Bela Oxmyx)  
 Bill Blackburn (Lt. Hadley)  
 Buddy Garion (Hood)  
 Christie (Hood)  
 Conte (Hood)  
 Dyanne Thorne (Girl #1)  
 Jay Jones (Mirt)  
 John Harmon (Tepo)  
 Lee Delano (Kalo)  
 Marlys Burdette (Krako's Gun Moll)  
 McIntosh (Hood)  
 Sharyn Hillyer (Girl #2)  
 Sheldon Collins (Tough Kid)

Steve Marlo (Zabo)  
Victor Tayback (Jojo Krako)

Teleplay By : David P. Harmon  
Gene L. Coon

Story By : David P. Harmon

Directed By : James Komack

## 1.56 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

The Immunity Syndrome [#48] (1968)

Stardate 4307.1

Spock telepathically receives the collective death cries of the entire all Vulcan crew of the Intrepid, which has just been destroyed by an unknown force. The Enterprise intercepts a gigantic organism, which then surrounds the ship, beginning to cause physical and mental illness among the crew. Kirk, Spock and McCoy surmise that this paradoxically huge single-celled organism may be a disease, as its course will soon take it through inhabited star systems. The Enterprise may turn out to be the only antibody capable of saving millions from the onslaught of the enormous parasite.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
Walter Koenig (Ensign Pavel A. Chekov)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : John Winston (Mr. Kyle)  
Majel Barrett (Christine Chapel)

Story By : Robert Sabaroff

Directed By : Joseph Pevney

## 1.57 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

A Private Little War [#49] (1968)

Stardate 4211.4

The Enterprise visits a primitive world where the Klingon Empire has armed one faction of people against another in hopes of eliminating the weaker population and allying the stronger warriors with the Klingons. Spock is seriously injured when he, Kirk and McCoy beam down, and is returned to the Enterprise for treatment as Kirk and McCoy try to make contact with the locals. Kirk is injured by an poisonous indigenous animal, but reaches, with McCoy's help, his old friend Tyree. Tyree's mystical wife Nona cures Kirk and

---

then pursues him. Kirk and McCoy, in the meantime, may only be able to resolve the unfair advantage between the planets two factions by arming Tyree against his Klingon backed adversaries.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
Walter Koenig (Ensign Pavel A. Chekov)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : Arthur Bernard (Apella)  
Booker Bradshaw (Dr. M'Benga)  
Gary Pillar (Yutan)  
Janos Prohaska (The Mugato)  
Majel Barrett (Christine Chapel)  
Michael Whitney (Tyree)  
Nancy Kovack (Nona)  
Ned Romero (Krell)  
Paul Baxley (Patrol Leader)

Teleplay By : Gene Roddenberry

Story By : Jud Crucis

Directed By : Marc Daniels

## 1.58 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

Patterns Of Force [#50] (1968)

Stardate 2534.0

On arrival at Ekos, the Enterprise is the target of a nuclear missile attack, a technology which didn't exist the last time a Federation ship visited the planet. Kirk and Spock beam down to investigate, discovering that the government on Ekos has been transformed into a Nazi police state which came about when Federation teacher John Gill tried to simply increase the efficiency of the government on Ekos. Gill is now under the control of the people he has tried to educate, and anyone who tries to reveal the truth about Gill or try to rescue him, including Kirk and Spock, are hunted men.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
Walter Koenig (Ensign Pavel A. Chekov)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : Bart LaRue (Newscaster)  
Bill Blackburn (Trooper)  
Chuck Courtney (Davod)  
David Brian (John Gill)  
Ed McCready (SS Trooper)  
Gilbert Green (SS Major)

---

Laskey	(Trooper)
Patrick Horgan	(Eneg)
Paul Baxley	(Trooper #1)
Peter Canon	(Gestapo Lt.)
Ralph Maurer	(SS Lt.)
Richard Evans	(Isak)
Skip Homeier	(Melakon)
Valora Noland	(Daras)
William Wintersole	(Abrom)

Written By : John Meredyth Lucas

Directed By : Vincent McEveety

## 1.59 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

Return To Tomorrow [#51] (1968)

Stardate 4768.3

The Enterprise visits a planet long thought uninhabited, and finds globes that contain the consciousness of the last survivors of the planet, Sargon, Thalassa and Henoch. The three remaining beings wish to possess the bodies of willing Enterprise crew members, leaving the crew members minds in the globes briefly as Sargon and his companions use the human bodies to construct android bodies for their minds. Kirk, Spock, and Dr. Mulhall agree to this procedure, but Henoch, occupying Spock's body, has other plans, he wants to keep Spock's body for himself. In the meantime, Sargon and Thalassa, in the bodies of Kirk and Mulhall, fall in love all over again. One way or another, the humans bodies must be vacated since their metabolism is incapable of withstanding the levels of activity taken on by Sargon and the others.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
George Takei (Lt. Hikaru Sulu)  
James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : Cindy Lou (Nurse)  
Diana Muldaur (Dr. Ann Mulhall)  
Eddie Paskey (Security Guard)  
James Doohan (Voice Of Sargon)  
Majel Barrett (Christine Chapel)  
Roger Holloway (Mr. Lemli)

Written By : John Kingsbridge

Directed By : Ralph Senensky

## 1.60 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

---

By Any Other Name [#52] (1968)

Stardate 4657.5

The Enterprise responds to a distress call, finding a trap set by a small group of aliens from the Andromeda galaxy who are assessing the potential of the Federations home galaxy for colonization. The aliens successfully take over the ship, reducing all aboard except for Kirk, Spock, McCoy and Scotty to dehydrated cubes so the ships supply of food and oxygen can be used by the hijackers and Kirk's command crew for the staggering 300 year return to Andromeda. The aliens, having assumed human form, also gain attributes such as emotions, which may be just the weakness Kirk and the others need to attack to regain control of the Enterprise.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
Walter Koenig (Ensign Pavel A. Chekov)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : Barbara Bouchet (Kelinda)  
Carl Byrd (Lt. Shea)  
Julie Cobb (Yeoman Leslie Thompson)  
Lezlie Dalton (Drea)  
Majel Barrett (Christine Chapel)  
Robert Fortier (Tomar)  
Stewart Moss (Hanar)  
Warren Stevens (Rojan)

Teleplay By : D. C. Fontana  
Jerome Bixby

Story By : Jerome Bixby

Directed By : Marc Daniels

## 1.61 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

The Omega Glory [#53] (1968)

Stardate Unknown

The missing starship Exeter is spotted in orbit of an inhabited planet. Kirk, Spock and McCoy board the Exeter, finding only the remains of the crew, wiped out by a disease which affects the boarding party. Transporting to the planet, Kirk finds that Captain Tracey escaped his crews fate, and the atmosphere on the planet is capable of eliminating the disease from the Enterprise landing partys blood. But more problems arise as Tracey discards his loyalty to the prime directive in an attempt to gain power in the planets government.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
George Takei (Lt. Hikaru Sulu)  
Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)

---

Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : David L. Ross (Lt. Galloway)  
Ed McCready (Dr. Carter)  
Eddie Paskey (Mr. Leslie)  
Frank Atienza (Kohm Villager)  
Irene Kelly (Sirah)  
Lloyd Kino (Wu)  
Morgan Farley (Old Yang Scholar)  
Morgan Woodward (Capt. Ronald Tracey)  
Roy Jenson (Cloud William)

Written By : Gene Roddenberry

Directed By : Vincent McEveety

## 1.62 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

The Ultimate Computer [#54] (1968)

Stardate 4729.4

Kirk is ordered to relinquish command of the Enterprise to Dr. Daystrom's new M-5 computer, which, according to Daystrom, can make all the decisions that a starship captain would encounter, correctly and more quickly than any human. The Enterprise, with Kirk and a few others aboard, is engaged in Starfleet wargames, but the M-5 begins to treat the other ships as a serious threat and retaliates with full salvos of phasers and photon torpedoes, destroying one ships. Believing Kirk may have lost his mind, Starfleet gives the remaining ships permission to destroy the Enterprise.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
George Takei (Lt. Hikaru Sulu)  
James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
Walter Koenig (Ensign Pavel A. Chekov)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : Barry Russo (Commodore Robert Wesley)  
James Doohan (M-5 Computer Voice / Voice Of Commodore Enwright)  
Sean Morgan (Ensign Harper)  
William Marshall (Dr. Richard Daystrom)

Teleplay By : D. C. Fontana

Story By : Laurence N. Wolfe

Directed By : John Meredyth Lucas

## 1.63 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

---

Bread And Circuses [#55] (1968)

Stardate 4040.7

Trying to track down the crew of the downed Federation starship Beagle, Kirk, Spock and McCoy arrive on a planet populated by a society that mixes savage ancient practices with 20th century technology. Enemies of the Roman Empirelike state are rounded up and forced to participate in televised coliseum battles. Kirk and Spock briefly encounter a peaceful group of people, but all are captured and prepared for their duels, including one event which will pit Spock against McCoy. Kirk must hope that he and his landing party can survive long enough for help to arrive from the Enterprise.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
Walter Koenig (Ensign Pavel A. Chekov)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : Bart LaRue (Announcer)  
Bob Orrison (Guard / Policeman)  
Ian Wolfe (Septimus)  
Jack Perkins (Master Of Games)  
Logan Ramsey (Claudius Marcus)  
Lois Jewell (Drusilla)  
Max Kelvin (Archilles)  
Paul Baxley (Policeman)  
Rhodes Reason (Flavius)  
William Brambley (Policeman)  
William Smithers (Capt. R. M. Merrick)

Written By : Gene L. Coon  
Gene Roddenberry

Directed By : Ralph Senensky

## 1.64 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

Assignment: Earth [#56] (1968)

Stardate Unknown

After warping back in time to the late 20th century for a glimpse of Earths past, the Enterprise intercepts a mysterious man who simply calls himself Gary Seven. Although Gary and his ever present black cat Isis appear like inhabitants of the 20th century, Gary knows what kind of ship he is on and recognizes Spock as a Vulcan, and ascertains that the Enterprise is from the 23rd century. Gary Seven evades security officers and resumes his journey to Earth. Kirk and Spock assume 20th century disguises and pursue him, finding that Gary is a time traveller from the future who is here to influence Earths history.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)

---

George Takei (Lt. Hikaru Sulu)  
 James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
 Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
 Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
 Walter Koenig (Ensign Pavel A. Chekov)  
 William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : Barbara Babcock (Exciever Computer Voice / Voice Of Isis)  
 Bruce Mars (Policeman #1)  
 Don Keefer (Mr. Cromwell)  
 Eddie Paskey (Mr. Leslie)  
 Lincoln Demyan (Sergeant Lipton)  
 Majel Barrett (Beta 5 Computer Voice)  
 Morgan Jones (Col. Nesvig)  
 Paul Baxley (Crewman McKinley)  
 Robert Lansing (Gary Seven)  
 Ted Gehring (Policeman #2)  
 Terri Garr (Robert Lincoln)

Teleplay By : Art Wallace

Story By : Art Wallace  
 Gene Roddenberry

Directed By : Marc Daniels

## 1.65 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

Spock's Brain [#57] (1968)

Stardate 5431.4

The Enterprise is intercepted by a starship of unknown design, a woman from the ship beams directly onto the bridge and uses a device to render the Enterprises crew unconscious. She then walks over to Spock. When the crew awakens, McCoy summons Kirk to sick bay and informs him that the alien visitor apparently removed Spock's brain without even performing surgery. After Spock's body is fitted with a device that allows McCoy to control the Vulcans motor functions with a remote control, Kirk starts a search for Spock's brain, hoping it can be recovered and returned to Spock before his body decays.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
 George Takei (Lt. Hikaru Sulu)  
 James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
 Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
 Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
 Walter Koenig (Ensign Pavel A. Chekov)  
 William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : James Daris (Creature)  
 Majel Barrett (Christine Chapel)  
 Marj Dusay (Kara)  
 Sheila Leighton (Luma)

Written By : Lee Cronin (aka Gene L. Coon)

Directed By : Marc Daniels

## 1.66 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

The Enterprise Incident [#58] (1968)

Stardate 5027.3

Captain Kirk, acting tense and irrational, orders the Enterprise straight into the Neutral Zone for no reason. Romulan warships capture the Enterprise, and Kirk and Spock beam aboard the Romulan flagship. When Spock admits that Kirk may be unfit to command, the Captain lunges at Spock, and receives a Vulcan death grip. Kirk, actually alive, is beamed back to the Enterprise and reveals to McCoy and Scott that their actual mission is to steal one of the Romulans cloaking devices and escape intact.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
George Takei (Lt. Hikaru Sulu)  
James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
Walter Koenig (Ensign Pavel A. Chekov)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : Gordon Coffey (Romulan Soldier)  
Jack Donner (Romulan Subcmdr. Tal)  
Joanne Linville (Romulan Cmdr.)  
Majel Barrett (Christine Chapel)  
Mike Howden (Romulan Guard)  
Richard Compton (Romulan Technical Officer)  
Robert Gentile (Romulan Technician)

Written By : D. C. Fontana

Directed By : John Meredyth Lucas

## 1.67 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

The Paradise Syndrome [#59] (1968)

Stardate 4842.6

Kirk, Spock and McCoy beam down to a planet to inform any inhabitants that they must evacuate the planet due to an approaching asteroids imminent collision. A society similar to Native American Indians has arisen on the planet, but near their villages, the landing party finds a strange obelisk whose design and construction is far beyond the capabilities of the planets natives. Kirk finds that the monolith can be opened by the combination of sounds found in the order "Kirk to Enterprise," but when he enters the obelisk, he is attacked by waves of energy that erases his mind.

---

With no time to spare, Spock and McCoy have to return to the Enterprise without Kirk, and begin trying to use the ships tractor beam to divert the asteroid. Meanwhile, Kirk becomes the tribal chief, takes a wife and even expects to become a father, but the Enterprise may not be able to save her former captains future.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
 George Takei (Lt. Hikaru Sulu)  
 James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
 Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
 Walter Koenig (Ensign Pavel A. Chekov)  
 William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : John Lindesmith (Engineer)  
 Lamont Laird (Indian Boy)  
 Majel Barrett (Christine Chapel)  
 Naomi Pollack (Indian Woman)  
 Peter Virgo Jr. (Lumo)  
 Richard Hale (Goro)  
 Rudy Solari (Salish)  
 Sabrina Scharf (Miramane)  
 Sean Morgan (Engineer)

Written By : Margaret Armen

Directed By : Jud Taylor

## 1.68 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

And The Children Shall Lead [#60] (1968)

Stardate 5029.5

Kirk and the crew, visiting a scientific colony manned by several human families, are shocked to find that all but the children have died violently, and the children do not seem to care about anything but playing. Aboard the Enterprise, the children gradually begin to influence and take over the minds of the crew as part of a plan by their friendly angel, a seemingly benevolent alien called Gorgan who uses children as a means of spreading his influence, and unless he can find some way to expose Gorgan's true intentions, Kirk will become a prisoner on his own ship.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
 George Takei (Lt. Hikaru Sulu)  
 James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
 Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
 Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
 Walter Koenig (Ensign Pavel A. Chekov)  
 William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : Brian Tochi (Ray Tsingtao)  
 Caesar Belli (Steve O'Connell)  
 Craig Hundley (Tommy Starnes)  
 Dick Dial (Techician #2)  
 Eddie Paskey (Mr. Leslie)

James Wellman (Professor Starnes)  
Lou Elias (Technician #1)  
Majel Barrett (Christine Chapel)  
Mark Robert Brown (Don Linden)  
Melvin Belli (Gorgan)  
Pamelyn Ferdin (Mary Janowski)

Written By : Edward J. Lakso

Directed By : Marvin Chomsky

## 1.69 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

Is There In Truth No Beauty? [#61] (1968)

Stardate 5630.7

Miranda Jones, a telepath who studied mental disciplines on Vulcan, arrives with Ambassador Kolos, a Medusan, an alien life form whose physical form is so hideous, humanoid life forms are driven insane if they look upon him. Also beaming aboard is Larry Marvick, one of the original designers of the Enterprise, and hopelessly in love with Miranda, although she has chosen to spend her life serving as a liaison between the Medusans and other humanoids. Miranda senses that someone is actively contemplating murder, and suspects Spock is envious of her once-in-a-lifetime mission, but even Miranda is unaware of the real would-be killer and their target.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
George Takei (Lt. Hikaru Sulu)  
James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
Walter Koenig (Ensign Pavel A. Chekov)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : Bill Blackburn (Security Guards)  
David Frankham (Dr. Laurence Marvick)  
Diana Muldaur (Dr. Miranda Jones)  
Dick Greay (Security Guards)  
Robert Balver (Yeoman)  
Vince Deadrick (Security Guards)

Written By : Jean Lisette Aroeste

Directed By : Ralph Senensky

## 1.70 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

Spectre Of The Gun [#62] (1968)

Stardate 4385.3

---

A Melkotian warning buoy is unwittingly destroyed by Kirk and the Enterprise. When Kirk beams down with a landing party, the owners of the buoy, fearing that a pointlessly violent race has entered their space, traps the Enterprise officers in a replica of Tombstone, Arizona and force Kirk and company to play out the roles of the Clanton Gang, doomed to lose the gunfight at the O.K. Corral at sundown.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
 James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
 Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
 Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
 Walter Koenig (Ensign Pavel A. Chekov)  
 William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : Abraham Sofaer (Voice Of The Melkotian)  
 Bill Zuckert (Johnny Behan)  
 Bob Orrison (Man In Bar)  
 Bonnie Beecher (Sylvia)  
 Charles Maxwell (Virgil Earp)  
 Charles Seel (Ed)  
 Ed McCready (Barber)  
 Greg Palmer (Rancher)  
 Gregory Reece (Man In Bar)  
 James Doohan (Melkotian Warning Buoy Voice)  
 Mike Manor (Mask)  
 Paul Baxley (Man In Bar)  
 Rex Holman (Morgan Earp)  
 Richard Anthony (Rider)  
 Ron Soble (Wyatt Earp)  
 Sam Gilman (Doc Holliday)

Written By : Lee Cronin (aka Gene L. Coon)

Directed By : Vincent McEveety

## 1.71 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

Day Of The Dove [#63] (1968)

Stardate Unknown

Having both received distress calls from a besieged planet, the Enterprise and a Klingon ship arrive simultaneously, and Kang, the Klingon captain, forces Kirk to beam a party of Klingons aboard the Enterprise. The ship then runs into an area of turbulence, and automatic emergency systems close bulkheads on most of the ship. The Klingons escape into the Enterprise to battle an equal number of the ships crew. Both Klingon and Federation officers blame the ships problems on each other, and some individuals even see the opportunity to settle scores with their enemies, but nobody realises the real catalyst behind the violence.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
 George Takei (Lt. Hikaru Sulu)  
 James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
 Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)

Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
Walter Koenig (Ensign Pavel A. Chekov)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : David L. Ross (Lt. Johnson)  
Majel Barrett (Computer Voice)  
Mark Tobin (Klingon)  
Michael Ansara (Kang)  
Susan Howard (Mara)

Written By : Jerome Bixby

Directed By : Marvin Chomsky

## 1.72 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

For The World Is Hollow And I Have Touched The Sky [#64] (1968)

Stardate 5476.3

McCoy tells Kirk that the most recent routine medical exams of the entire crew have revealed a case of a terminal but non-contagious disease. The victim is McCoy himself. Kirk recommends that the doctor resign immediately, but before the discussion gets any further, Kirk leads Spock and McCoy on a landing party mission to the asteroidlike vessel called Yonada, carefully disguised inside to make it appear to the humanoid inhabitants that they are on the surface of a planet. Kirk finds that the world is controlled by a computer known by the residents of Yonada as the Oracle, and the Oracle's instructions are being taken as a religious order. The high priestess catches McCoy's eye and asks him to remain with her, an offer which, considering the doctor's current state, McCoy finds tempting.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
George Takei (Lt. Hikaru Sulu)  
James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
Walter Koenig (Ensign Pavel A. Chekov)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : Byron Morrow (Adm. Westervliet)  
James Doohan (Oracle Voice)  
Jon Lormer (Old Man)  
Kate Woodville (Natira)  
Majel Barrett (Christine Chapel)

Written By : Rick Vollaerts

Directed By : Tony Leader

## 1.73 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

---

The Tholian Web [#65] (1968)

Stardate 5693.2

Searching for the missing starship Defiant, the Enterprise eventually finds the lost ship shrouded in a strange glow. A landing party beams aboard, finding that the entire crew of the Defiant went mad and murdered one another. While Kirk and the landing party inspect the Defiant, they notice the ships solid surfaces are becoming ghostlike, while the crew of the Enterprise see the Defiant fading away. With the Enterprises transporters confused by the fading, Kirk waits while the others beam back, but he cannot be retrieved as the Defiant disappears. Waiting for the next interphase during which the Defiant might return to the Enterprises dimension, members of the crew begin to go insane, like the Defiants crew. To make matters worse, a Tholian vessel arrives, and its commander refuses to believe that the Enterprise is assisting a damaged ship since the ship in question has disappeared. The Tholians begin to weave a web of energy around the Enterprise, holding the ship in place as more of the crew lose their minds, and Spock and McCoy debate Spock's ability to command in Kirk's absence.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
George Takei (Lt. Hikaru Sulu)  
James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
Walter Koenig (Ensign Pavel A. Chekov)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : Babara Babcock (Tholian Voices)  
Majel Barrett (Christine Chapel)  
Sean Morgan (Lt. O'Neil)

Written By : Chet Richards  
Judy Burns

Directed By : Herb Wallerstein

## 1.74 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

Plato's Stepchildren [#66] (1968)

Stardate 5784.2

The Enterprise is summoned urgently to assist the seriously ill Parmen, head of the planet Platonius. After McCoy manages to give Parmen the necessary elixirs, Parmen and his fellow Platonians use immense telekinetic powers to force Kirk, McCoy and Spock to stay on the planet and behave as puppets to Parmen's whim for their amusement. The only Platonian showing disgust at the others abuse of their power is Alexander, but he is also apparently the only Platonian incapable of telekinesis, and he cannot assist the landing party as they try to escape Parmen's control.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)

---

Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : Armando Gonzales (Spock's Flamenco Dance Double)  
Barbara Babcock (Philana)  
Derek Partidge (Dionyd)  
Liam Sullivan (Parmen)  
Majel Barrett (Christine Chapel)  
Michael Dunn (Alexander)  
Ted Scott (Eraclitus)

Written By : Meyer Dolinsky

Directed By : David Alexander

## 1.75 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

Wink Of An Eye [#67] (1968)

Stardate 5710.5

When a landing party investigating Scalos begin to vanish one by one, Kirk, Spock and McCoy try to find out what is happening before more of the crew disappear, until Kirk himself is abducted. Kirk finds the cause to be a group of endangered Scalosians who move faster than human sight or hearing can detect. They need to repopulate their species, and find that speeding human males up to Scalosian speed will meet their needs. Kirk must find a way to get a message to Spock and McCoy, who are working on a cure for the mystery ailment, as well as causing the Scalosians to fight among themselves, before they have control of the Enterprise.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
George Takei (Lt. Hikaru Sulu)  
James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : Ed Hice (Scalosians)  
Erik Holland (Ekor)  
Geoffrey Binney (Crewman Compton)  
Jason Evers (Rael)  
Kathie Browne (Deela)  
Majel Barrett (Christine Chapel / Computer Voice)  
Richard Geary (Scalosians)

Teleplay By : Arthur Heinemann

Story By : Lee Cronin (aka Gene L. Coon)

Directed By : Jud Taylor

---

## 1.76 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

The Empath [#68] (1968)

Stardate 5121.5

Kirk, Spock and McCoy search for two missing scientists on a planet whose sun is about to explode, but they only find visual logs that show the scientists disappearing. Then the landing party disappears as well, finding themselves trapped by two aliens who snatched the scientists away and experimented on them until they died. The aliens now have Kirk, Spock, McCoy, and a mute empath named Gem by the landing party in their custody, and the captors seem to be intent on repeating the same deadly experiments on their new specimens.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
George Takei (Lt. Hikaru Sulu)  
James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : Alan Bergmann (Lal)  
Davis Roberts (Dr. Ozaba)  
Jason Wingreen (Dr. Linke)  
Kathryn Hays (Gem)  
Willard Sage (Thann)

Written By : Joyce Muskat

Directed By : John Erman

## 1.77 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

Elaan Of Troyius [#69] (1968)

Stardate 4372.5

The Enterprise is on a diplomatic mission to the Tellun system. Assignment is to transport Elaan, the Dohlman of planet Elas, to planet Troyius as part of a peace agreement between the two warring planets. The mission is complicated by interference from Klingon interests, apparently trying to protect Klingon access to rich dilithium deposits on Troyius.

After stabbing Petri, throwing numerous tantrums, and ordering her guards to refuse Kirk permission to resolve any disputes, Elaan sheds a tear, which infects Kirk, clouding his judgement at precisely the wrong time when a Klingon warship enters the sector.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
George Takei (Lt. Hikaru Sulu)  
James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
Walter Koenig (Ensign Pavel A. Chekov)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

---

Cast : Charles Beck (Elasian Guard #2)  
Dick Durock (Elasian Guard #1)  
France Nuyen (Elaan)  
Jay Robinson (Petri)  
K. L. Smith (Klingon)  
Lee Duncan (Crewman Evans)  
Majel Barrett (Christine Chapel)  
Tony Young (Kryton)  
Victor Brandt (Technician Watson)

Story By : John Meredyth Lucas

Directed By : John Meredyth Lucas

## 1.78 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

Whom Gods Destroy [#70] (1969)

Stardate 5718.3

The Enterprise is carrying a new drug to the mental hospital on Elba II, where it is hoped that the last dangerously insane patients in the Federation can finally be treated. But when Kirk and Spock beam down, they do not realize that the facilities have been taken over by the inmates, led by Garth, a former Starfleet captain who has also become a shape-shifter. Before anyone on the Enterprise realizes what is transpiring on Elba II, Garth has activated a shield to prevent the landing party from escaping.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
George Takei (Lt. Hikaru Sulu)  
James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : Gary Downey (Tellarite)  
Keye Luke (Governor Donald Cory)  
Richard Geary (Andorian)  
Steve Ihnat (Garth of Izar)  
Yvonne Craig (Marta)

Teleplay By : Lee Erwin

Story By : Jerry Sohl  
Lee Erwin

Directed By : Herb Wallerstein

## 1.79 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

---

Let That Be Your Last Battlefield [#71] (1969)

Stardate 5730.2

Two natives of the planet Cheron are brought aboard after one of them helps the Enterprise chase the other down after he had stolen a shuttlecraft from a Federation starbase. Bele and Lokai, however, have a dispute that goes far beyond a simple pursuit of a criminal. Their hatred is rooted in a deep racial prejudice which threatens to engulf not only them, but the Enterprise and Kirk's crew.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
George Takei (Lt. Hikaru Sulu)  
James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
Walter Koenig (Ensign Pavel A. Chekov)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : Frank Gorshin (Bele)  
Lou Antonio (Lokai)  
Majel Barrett (Christine Chapel / Computer Voice)

Teleplay By : Oliver Crawford

Story By : Lee Cronin (aka Gene L. Coon)

Directed By : Jud Taylor

## 1.80 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

The Mark Of Gideon [#72] (1969)

Stardate 5423.4

Kirk is planning to beam down to the overpopulated planet Gideon to meet with the leaders, but apparently arrives at the wrong place in a transporter malfunction. Kirk finds himself aboard the Enterprise, but cannot locate anyone else aboard except for Odon, who offers no answers to his bafflement at why no one is aboard the ship but him. It turns out that the leaders of Gideon plan on using Odon, and now Kirk, as pawns in a horrific scheme to reduce the planets population.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
George Takei (Lt. Hikaru Sulu)  
James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
Walter Koenig (Ensign Pavel A. Chekov)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : David Hurst (Hodin)  
Gene Dynarski (Krodak)  
Richard Deer (Adm. Fitzgerald)

---

Sharon Acker (Odonia)

Written By : George F. Slavin  
Stanley Adams

Directed By : Jud Taylor

## 1.81 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

That Which Survives [#73] (1969)

Stardate Unknown

Kirk leads a landing party to do a geological survey of an unexplored planet, but before they beam down, they see a woman appear out of nowhere in the transporter room and kill a crewman simply by touch, and then she disappears.

Her appearance also affects the Enterprise, sending it well out of communications range, trapping Kirk and his team on the planets surface. The woman continues to appear, naming her victim on arrival and killing them by touch. Sulu is nearly killed by her, and the woman appears on the Enterprise as well, sabotaging the engines so the ship will never retrieve Kirk's survey team, stranding them, as well as the crew of the Enterprise, with an unpredictable murderer.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
George Takei (Lt. Hikaru Sulu)  
James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : Arthur Batanides (Lt. D'Amato)  
Booker Bradshaw (Dr. M'Benga)  
Brad Forrest (Ensign Wyatt)  
Kenneth Washington (John B. Watkins)  
Lee Meriwether (Losira)  
Naomi Pollack (Lt. Rahda)

Teleplay By : John Meredyth Lucas

Story By : Michael Richards (aka D. C. Fontana)

Directed By : Herb Wallerstein

## 1.82 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

The Lights Of Zetar [#74] (1969)

Stardate 5725.3

En route to Memory Alpha, the home of the Federations largest library

---

computer banks, the Enterprise is transferring Lt. Romaine to her next assignment, overseeing refits and new installations on Memory Alpha. A cloud of energy intercepts the ship and wreaks havoc with the Enterprises instruments and crew, affecting various crew members brains in different ways and causing Lt. Romaine to pass out. The cloud strikes Memory Alpha next, wiping out every living thing on the planetoid along with most of the library banks. Mira, who has been experiencing strange thoughts and visions since the clouds first sweep of the Enterprise, is suddenly able to predict the cloud is returning to the vicinity before the Enterprises sensors can.

Kirk orders phasers fired to defend the ship, but every time the cloud is hit, it injures Lt. Romaine. McCoy determines that the energy beings in the cloud are now telepathically linked to her mind.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
George Takei (Lt. Hikaru Sulu)  
James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
Walter Koenig (Ensign Pavel A. Chekov)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : Barbara Babcock (Zetar Voices)  
Bud Da Vinci (Crewman)  
Jan Shutan (Lt. Mira Romaine)  
John Winston (Mr. Kyle)  
Libby Erwin (Technician)  
Majel Barrett (Christine Chapel / Computer Voice)

Written By : Jeremy Tarcher  
Shari Lewis

Directed By : Herb Kenwith

## 1.83 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

The Way To Eden [#75] (1969)

Stardate 5832.3

Pursuing the Aurora, which has been stolen, Kirk beams the Auroras crew aboard the Enterprise when the sustained high-speed pursuit overloads the stolen vessels engines, destroying the ship. The thieves turn out to be a motley assortment of hippies, including noted scientist Dr. Sevrin. Another of the throwbacks is the son of a Federation ambassador. Sevrin and his friends decide to hijack the Enterprise so they may resume the interrupted mission for which they stole the Aurora, to find the mythical planet Eden, a gardenlike world on which they hope to find health, purity and happiness.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
George Takei (Lt. Hikaru Sulu)  
James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
Walter Koenig (Ensign Pavel A. Chekov)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

---

Cast : Charles Napier (Adam)  
Deborah Downey (Girl #1)  
Elizabeth Rogers (Lt. Palmer)  
Majel Barrett (Christine Chapel)  
Mary-Linda Rapelye (Irini Galliulin)  
Phyllis Douglas (Girl #2)  
Roger Holloway (Mr. Lemli)  
Skip Homeier (Dr. Sevrin)  
Victor Brandt (Tongo Rad)

Teleplay By : Arthur Heinemann

Story By : Arthur Heinemann  
Michael Richards (aka D. C. Fontana)

Directed By : David Alexander

## 1.84 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

Requiem For Methuselah [#76] (1969)

Stardate 5843.7

On an urgent mission to procure the antidote to a serious plague which threatens the entire crew of the Enterprise, Kirk, Spock and McCoy beam down to Holberg 917-G to contact Flint in hopes of finding either the remedy or the raw material from which to extract it. Flint's lovely female android, Rayna, begins to create a rivalry between Kirk, for whom she begins to feel true love, and Flint, who created Rayna to provide him with companionship. Spock discovers that Flint may be an immortal being who has influenced Earth's history in the past, and McCoy finds that Flint is slowly dying. But Kirk may not resolve his argument with Flint in time to help Spock and McCoy save the crew of the Enterprise.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : James Daly (Flint)  
John Buonomo (Orderly)  
Louise Sorel (Rayna Kapec)

Written By : Jerome Bixby

Directed By : Murray Golden

## 1.85 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

---

The Cloud Minders [#77] (1969)

Stardate 5818.4

Beaming down to pick up a consignment of zenite from the planet Ardana, the home of Stratos, a city that floats above the surface of the planet, Kirk and Spock are ambushed by mineworkers known as Troglytes. The attack is cut short by the arrival of Plasus, a high advisor from Stratos, who says that a disruptive group of protesting Troglytes probably stole the zenite shipment, which was missing.

On Stratos, which Plasus says is safe, there is also evidence of Troglyte terrorism. Kirk and Spock discover that the Stratos dwellers live an easy life thanks to their planets unique mineral resources at the expense of the Troglytes, who get no reward for extracting those resources. When McCoy finds that the raw zenite being mined by the Troglytes is having an adverse affect on their health, Kirk takes it upon himself to upset the balance in favour of equality.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : Bob Miles (Cloud City Sentinel #2)  
Charlene Polite (Vanna)  
Diana Ewing (Droxine)  
Ed Long (Midro)  
Fred Williamson (Anka)  
Garth Pillsbury (Prisoner)  
Harv Selsby (Security Guard)  
Jay Jones (Prisoner #1)  
Jeff Corey (Plasus)  
Jimmy Fields (Cloud Guard #2)  
Kirk Raymone (Cloud Guard #1)  
Lou Elias (Troglytes)  
Marvin Walters (Troglytes)  
Richard Geary (Cloud City Sentinel #1)  
Roger Holloway (Mr. Lemli)  
Walter Scott (Cloud Guard)

Teleplay By : Margaret Armen

Story By : David Gerrold  
Oliver Crawford

Directed By : Jud Taylor

## 1.86 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

The Savage Curtain [#78] (1969)

Stardate 5906.4

---

Over the planet Excalbia, the Enterprise is intercepted by who appears to be Abraham Lincoln, floating through space. Beaming aboard, Lincoln is welcomed by Kirk, who is somewhat awed by the presence of one of his most revered figures of history. Lincoln extends an invitation to Kirk and Spock to visit the planet, whose normally lava covered surface sprouts a zone of Earthlike safety just for the landing party. Kirk, Spock and Lincoln are joined on the surface by an image of Surak, who initiated the doctrine of emotional restraint on Vulcan.

A rock creature appears and introduces Kirk and Spock to four more illusionary figures from history, this time the fiercest conquerors, tyrants and villains of the past, from Earths Genghis Khan to Kahless the Unforgettable, who, as Surak did for Vulcan, set the standard of behaviour for the Klingons. The creature pits the best and most noble, Kirk, Spock, Lincoln and Surak, against the most vile historical figures. The rewards for Kirk and Spock, should they survive, are their lives, and the lives of everyone aboard the Enterprise.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
 George Takei (Lt. Hikaru Sulu)  
 James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
 Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
 Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
 Walter Koenig (Ensign Pavel A. Chekov)  
 William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : Arell Blanton (Chief Security Guard Lt. Dickerson)  
 Barry Atwater (Surak)  
 Bart LaRue (Voice Of Yarnek)  
 Carol Daniels Derment (Zora)  
 Janos Prohaska (Yarnek)  
 Lee Bergere (Abraham Lincoln)  
 Nathan Jung (Genghis Khan)  
 Phillip Pine (Col. Green)  
 Robert Herron (Kahless)

Teleplay By : Arthur Heinemann  
 Gene Roddenberry

Story By : Gene Roddenberry

Directed By : Herschel Daugherty

## 1.87 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

All Our Yesterdays [#79] (1969)

Stardate 5943.7

Arriving at the moon Sarpiedon, whose mother planet is due to explode in three hours, Kirk, Spock and McCoy find just what the ships sensors indicated on the surface, no life forms, though an advanced civilization obviously once existed. But they then find several copies of Sarpiedons librarian, Mr. Atoz. Some of the clones are helpful, others belligerent, but they all tell the landing party that all the people of Sarpiedon have already escaped to safety, and Atoz,

thinking that Kirk and the others are natives who arrived late, advises them to do the same. The library turns out to be a file of time periods into which a device, Atoz calls the atavachron, can propel them, as it has already provided an escape for the rest of the moons inhabitants.

Hearing a woman screaming, but not realizing that she is one the other side of the atavachrons time portal, Kirk leaps into a time period similar to the 1800s, and Spock and McCoy stumble into an ice age trying to retrieve him. All three must try to survive long enough in their respective environments for the time portal back to Sarpiedon to return, if that moon still exists in the 23rd century for them to return to.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : Al Cavens (Fop #2)  
Anna Karen (Woman)  
Ed Bakey (Fop #1)  
Ian Wolfe (Mr. Atoz)  
Johnny Haymer (Constable)  
Kermit Murdock (The Prosecutor)  
Mariette Hartley (Zarabeth)  
Stan Barrett (The Jailer)

Written By : Jean Lisette Aroeste

Directed By : Marvin Chomsky

## 1.88 The Original Series - 80 Episodes

Turnabout Intruder [#80] (1969)

Stardate 5928.5

Visiting Dr. Coleman and the ailing Dr. Lester, a colleague of Kirk's from Starfleet Academy who has always envied him due to her inability to achieve a captaincy in a male captains only Starfleet, Kirk is rendered unconscious by Lester. It turns out to have been a trap, and Lester puts herself and Kirk into an unknown device that transfers their minds into the others body.

Lester, in the form of Kirk, doesn't have time to kill Kirk. Lester and Coleman make every attempt to leave Kirk on the planet, but must bring her aboard to save face. Kirk, still suffering a severe shock from the mind transfer, is unable to warn McCoy about Lester's plan to command the Enterprise. Lester, however, is unable to conceal her lack of knowledge of command procedures and, more specifically, Kirk's character, and when Spock learns the truth and attempts to help Kirk, Lester has him placed under arrest and tries to speed Spock's court martial toward a conclusion which would have Kirk and Spock executed.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
George Takei (Lt. Hikaru Sulu)  
James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)

---

Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
Walter Koenig (Ensign Pavel A. Chekov)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : Barbara Baldwin (Lisa)  
David L. Ross (Lt. Galloway)  
Harry Landers (Dr. Arthur Coleman)  
John Boyer (Guard)  
Majel Barrett (Christine Chapel)  
Roger Holloway (Mr. Lemli)  
Sandra Smith (Dr. Janice Lester)

Teleplay By : Arthur H. Singer

Story By : Gene Roddenberry

Directed By : Herb Wallerstein

## 1.89 The Original Animated Series - 22 Episodes

Yesteryear [#1] (1973)

Stardate 5373.4

Federation personnel, including Kirk and Spock, explore the planet Orion's past using the Guardian of Forever. When they return, no one recognises Spock. For the past five years, the Enterprises first officer has been an Andorian named Thelin. Ships records reveal that Sarek and Amanda's son was killed at the age of seven, and that the couple separated after their loss. Spock recalls that years before, during his kahs-wan - a Vulcan coming-of-age ritual - a distant cousin, Selek, saved his life. Spock realises he must return through the Guardian and become Selek to rectify the distorted time line.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : James Doohan (The Healer / Thelin)  
Keith Sutherland (Sepek)  
Majel Barrett (Amanda / Grey)  
Mark Lenard (Sarek)

Written By : D. C. Fontana

## 1.90 The Original Animated Series - 22 Episodes

One Of Our Planets Is Missing [#2] (1973)

Stardate 5371.3

A huge cosmic cloud that eats planets is headed for Mantilles - home to 82

---

million people. The Enterprise is able to warn Mantilles of the approaching danger, but the Enterprise is then pulled inside the cloud. Spock steers toward the creatures brain and escapes, but the clouds antimatter villi are draining the ships energy.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
 George Takei (Lt. Hikaru Sulu)  
 James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
 Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
 Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
 William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : James Doohan (Lt. Arex)

Written By : Marc Daniels

## 1.91 The Original Animated Series - 22 Episodes

The Lorelei Signal [#3] (1973)

Stardate 5483.7

Once every 27 years, a starship has been disappearing near the Taurean system. The Enterprise receives signals which captivate all the starships male personnel - visions of lovely, golden-skinned, silver-haired women. Kirk, Spock and McCoy beam down and are captured by the women of their visions. Fitted with headbands that drain their life energies, they age rapidly.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
 James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
 Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
 Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
 William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : Bruce Watson (Crewman Green)  
 James Doohan (Lt. Arex)  
 Majel Barrett (Christine Chapel / Theela)  
 Nichelle Nichols (Dara / Security Officer Davison)

Written By : Margaret Armen

## 1.92 The Original Animated Series - 22 Episodes

More Tribbles, More Troubles [#4] (1973)

Stardate 5392.4

Transporting quadrotriticale to Sherman's planet (now in the midst of a second famine), the Enterprise rescues Cyrano Jones from a Klingon warship.

Jones has a new cargo of tribbles, which, he says, have been altered to prevent their frequent reproduction. But even these tribbles can't resist the

quadrotriticale on board the Enterprise and get so fat that Cryano's tribble eating glommer can't swallow them. The Klingons appear again and demand that Cyrano be handed over, as he has stolen the glommer from their ship.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
George Takei (Lt. Hikaru Sulu)  
James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : David Gerrold (Korax)  
James Doohan (Capt. Koloth)  
Stanley Adams (Cryano Jones)

Written By : David Gerrold

## 1.93 The Original Animated Series - 22 Episodes

The Survivor [#5] (1973)

Stardate 5143.3

Philanthropist Carter Winston, missing for five years, is discovered aboard a damaged one-man craft. In a reunion with his fiancée, Lt. Anne Nored (Who is stationed on board the Enterprise), Winston states that he has changed and can no longer marry her. Winston is actually a shape-changing Vendorian, who assumes Kirk's appearance to bring the Enterprise into the Neutral Zone, where Romulan vessels quickly surround the starship.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
George Takei (Lt. Hikaru Sulu)  
James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : James Doohan (Gabler / Romulan Cmdr.)  
Majel Barrett (Christine Chapel / Lt. M'Ress)  
Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Anne Nored)  
Ted Knight (Carter Winston / Vendorian)

Written By : James Schmerer

## 1.94 The Original Animated Series - 22 Episodes

The Infinite Vulcan [#6] (1973)

Stardate 5554.4

On the planet Phyllos, an Enterprise landing party discovers Keniclius Five, a cloned giant of Dr. Starros Keniclius, a Terran scientist who lived during the Eugenics Wars. The giant wishes to clone Spock to use as a galactic

---

peacemaker, refusing to believe Kirk's claims that the galaxy is an almost peaceful group of civilized worlds. Keniclius clones one giant from the Vulcan, which weakens Spock to the point of death.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
George Takei (Lt. Hikaru Sulu)  
James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : James Doohan (Agmar / Keniclius 5 / Lt. Arex)

Written By : Walter Koenig

## 1.95 The Original Animated Series - 22 Episodes

The Magicks Of Megas-Tu [#7] (1973)

Stardate 1254.4

A whirlwind of matter and energy propels the Enterprise into another dimension where its technology does not function. The crew is rescued by a devil-like creature named Lucien who claims that in this dimension magic functions just as surely as science does in ours. But the crews use of mystical energy is detected on planet Megas-Tu, and they are transported to the Megan's planet.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
George Takei (Lt. Hikaru Sulu)  
James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : James Doohan (Lucien / Megan Prosecutor)

Written By : Larry Brody

## 1.96 The Original Animated Series - 22 Episodes

Once Upon A Planet [#8] (1973)

Stardate 5591.2

The Enterprise crew returns to the Shore Leave planet - but as Dr. McCoy attempts to conjure up a picture of the old south, the Queen of Hearts appears and screams, "Off With His Head!" Uhura is taken prisoner by a robot. Kirk discovers a grave with the inscription, "The Keeper, last of his race, ceased to function, fifth day of the 12th Moon of this planets year 7009." Kirk and Spock find the captured Uhura and the planets computer, which resents its role of servant now that the Keeper is dead.

---

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
George Takei (Lt. Hikaru Sulu)  
James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : James Doohan (Gabler / Lt. Arex)  
Majel Barrett (Lt. M'Ress)  
Nichelle Nichols (Alice In Wonderland)

Written By : Chuck Menville  
Len Jenson

## 1.97 The Original Animated Series - 22 Episodes

Mudd's Passion [#9] (1973)

Stardate 4978.5

Capt. Kirk discovers his old friend Harry Mudd selling fake love potions to lonely miners on the planet Motherlode. Kirk rescues Mudd from the miners, but once aboard the starship Harry persuades Christine Chapel to try the love potion on Spock.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : James Doohan (Lt. Arex)  
Majel Barrett (Christine Chapel / Lora / Lt. M'Ress)  
Roger C. Carmel (Harcourt Fenton Mudd)

Written By : Stephen Kandel

## 1.98 The Original Animated Series - 22 Episodes

The Terratin Incident [#10] (1973)

Stardate 5577.3

The Enterprise receives a mysterious transmission containing only one decipherable word - Terratin. Arriving at the signals source, the vessel is hit by a lightning bolt and all living matter on the ship starts to shrink.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
George Takei (Lt. Hikaru Sulu)  
James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

---

Cast : James Doohan (Lt. Arex / Mendant)  
Majel Barrett (Christine Chapel)

Written By : Paul Schneider

## 1.99 The Original Animated Series - 22 Episodes

Time Trap [#11] (1973)

Stardate 5267.2

Exploring the Delta Triangle, an area of space in which many ships have disappeared, the Enterprise is attacked by Klingon vessels and trapped in the Triangle with the Klingon cruiser Klothos. There, Kirk discovers a weird graveyard of ships - and the descendants of the vessels crews. Kirk and Kor of the Kolthos are taken before the Elysian Council, composed of members of many races, including Humans, Klingons, Gorns, Romulans, Kzin and Vulcans, They are told there is no way out of Elysia, where all these races have learned to live in harmony. Kirk and Kor plan to escape using the combined power of their vessels. Kor is also plotting to destroy the Federation starship.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
George Takei (Lt. Hikaru Sulu)  
James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : James Doohan (Gabler)  
John Colicos (Capt. Kor)

Written By : Joyce Perry

## 1.100 The Original Animated Series - 22 Episodes

The Ambergris Element [#12] (1973)

Stardate 5499.9

Exploring the seas of Argo, an unstable planet almost completely covered by water, Kirk and Spock are attacked - and regain consciousness as water breathers. They discover an underwater race, the Aquans. The younger Aquans, convinced the surface dwellers come in peace, save their lives using ancient surgical techniques. The older Aquans believe the air breathers are hostile, and when Scott, learning of an impending sea-quake, beams down, the elders interpret his visit as the start of an invasion.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

---

Cast : James Doohan (Lt. Arex)

Written By : Margaret Armen

## 1.101 The Original Animated Series - 22 Episodes

Slaver Weapon [#13] (1973)

Stardate 4187.3

Spock, Uhura and Sulu, aboard the shuttlecraft Copernicus, are carrying a Slaver stasis box, manufactured by the long-dead race that once ruled most of the galaxy. The stasis boxes, the Slavers means of carrying information and devices, are the only remnants of their civilization - and are mutually attractive. The stasis box indicates the presence of another such box on an ice-covered planet. Beaming down, the three are taken prisoner by the Kzin - catlike, violent creatures who have a stolen empty stasis box to lure others to them and obtain the Slavers technology.

Crew : George Takei (Lt. Hikaru Sulu)  
Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)

Written By : Larry Niven

## 1.102 The Original Animated Series - 22 Episodes

Beyond The Farthest Star [#14] (1973)

Stardate 5521.3

Pulled off-course by Questar M-17, an imploded negative star mass, the Enterprise discovers a strange starship inhabited by a formless and evil alien life form. The ships builders had failed to rid themselves of the creature and attempted to destroy their vessel rather than risk bringing the malevolent entity to civilization. The creature takes control of the Enterprise.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
George Takei (Lt. Hikaru Sulu)  
James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : John Winston (Lt. Kyle)

Written By : Samuel A. Peeples

## 1.103 The Original Animated Series - 22 Episodes

---

The Eye Of The Beholder [#15] (1974)

Stardate 5501.2

The Enterprise locates the missing spaceship Ariel orbiting the planet Lactra VII. Her records indicate the entire crew beamed down to the planet. Kirk, Spock and a landing party beam down and encounter giant slugs, the intelligent life form of Lactra, and are put in a zoo.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : James Doohan (Lt. Arex / Lt. Cmdr. Tom Markel)  
Majel Barrett (Randi Bryce)

Written By : David P. Harmon

## 1.104 The Original Animated Series - 22 Episodes

Jihad [#16] (1974)

Stardate 5683.1

The Vedala, the first race to venture into outer space, summon the Enterprise - specifically Kirk and Spock - to a rendezvous with other specialists to combat an imminent threat to the galaxy. Their mission is to recover the stolen brainwave pattern of Alar, responsible for the transformation of the warlike Skorr into a peaceful people. Failure to recover the Soul Of Skorr will result in a galaxy-wide holy war - a Jihad.

Crew : George Takei (Lt. Hikaru Sulu)  
James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : David Gerrold (3 / Em / Green)

Written By : Stephen Kandel

## 1.105 The Original Animated Series - 22 Episodes

The Pirates Of Orion [#17] (1974)

Stardate 6334.1

On the way to a Federation ceremony, an epidemic of choriocytosis strike the Enterprise. To Terrans it is not a serious danger, but in Vulcans it causes suffocation after three days, and Spock has the disease. While Spock is given a dose of synthetic Strobolin - the diseases only antidote - to slow its

---

progress, Kirk arranges to pick up a supply of the drug from the SS Huron. But on its way to the Enterprise, the Huron is attacked by Orion pirates who steal her cargo.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : James Doohan (Lt. Arex)  
Majel Barrett (Christine Chapel)

Written By : Howard Weinstein

## 1.106 The Original Animated Series - 22 Episodes

Bem [#18] (1974)

Stardate 7403.6

The Enterprise is in orbit around the recently discovered planet Delta Theta III. On board - Commander Ari bn Bem. Beaming down with the landing party, Bem is imprisoned by a group of natives. Kirk, attempting to rescue him, is addressed by a female voice claiming to be a god. She orders Kirk to leave her children and her planet alone. Kirk defies her to continue his search.

Crew : George Takei (Lt. Hikaru Sulu)  
James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : James Doohan (Cmdr. Ari bn Bem / Lt. Arex)  
Majel Barrett (Lt. M'Ress)

Written By : David Gerrold

## 1.107 The Original Animated Series - 22 Episodes

Practical Joker [#19] (1974)

Stardate 3183.3

On a routine survey mission, the Enterprise is attacked by Romulan warships who claim the Federation vessel has crossed into their territory. The starship successfully evades the enemy vessels by entering a cloudlike energy field. However, strange things then begin to happen.

Crew : George Takei (Lt. Hikaru Sulu)  
James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)

---

William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : James Doohan (Lt. Arex / Romulan Cmdr.)  
Majel Barrett (Lt. M'Ress)

Written By : Chuck Menville

## 1.108 The Original Animated Series - 22 Episodes

Albatross [#20] (1974)

Stardate 5275.6

While delivering medical supplies to the planet Dramia, Dr. McCoy is arrested and charged with causing a plague on Dramia II, 19 years before. The warrant has been approved by the Federation and Kirk is concerned because Dramian justice is swift.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : James Doohan (Kol-tai / Supreme Prefect)

Written By : Dario Finelli

## 1.109 The Original Animated Series - 22 Episodes

How Sharper Than A Serpent's Tooth [#21] (1974)

Stardate 6063.4

The Enterprise is captured by a highly advanced starship piloted by Kulkukan, an ancient astronaut who visited Earth centuries before and was worshipped as a god. Kulkukan beams Kirk, McCoy, Scott and Ensign Walking Bear aboard his vessel, there, they find themselves in a city constructed in styles reminiscent of many ancient Terran cultures.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : James Doohan (Kulkukan / Lt. Arex)

Written By : David Wise  
Russell Bates

## 1.110 The Original Animated Series - 22 Episodes

---

The Counter-Clock Incident [#22] (1974)

Stardate 6770.3

Commodore Robert April, the first captain of the Enterprise, and his wife Sarah, the ships first medical officer, are aboard the starship once again to journey to Commodore April's retirement ceremonies. When an alien craft speeds by them, Kirk attempts to stop the other vessel with a tractor beam - which results in the Enterprise being pulled straight into a nova.

Crew : James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)  
George Takei (Lt. Hikaru Sulu)

Cast : James Doohan (Lt. Arex)

Written By : John Culver

## 1.111 The Original Series Movies - 6 Movies

The Motion Picture [#1] (1979)

Stardate 7412.6

When an unidentified alien, on a direct course to Earth, destroys three powerful Klingon cruisers, Admiral James T. Kirk returns to the newly transformed Enterprise to take command.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
George Takei (Lt. Cmdr. Hikaru Sulu)  
James Doohan (Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Cmdr. Uhura)  
Walter Koenig (Lt. Pavel A. Chekov)  
William Shatner (Adm. James T. Kirk)

Cast : Bill McTosh (Klingon Crew Member)  
Billy Van Zandt (Alien Boy)  
Craig Thomas (Klingon Crew Member)  
Dave Moordigian (Klingon Crew Member)  
David Gautreaux (Cmdr. Branch)  
Edna Glover (Vulcan Master)  
Franklyn Seales (Crew Member)  
Gary Faga (Airlock Technician)  
Grace Lee Whitney (Ensign Janice Rand)  
Howard Itzkowitz (Cargo Deck Ensign)  
Iva Lane (Crew Member)  
Jimmie Booth (Klingon Crew Member)  
Joel Kramer (Klingon Crew Member)  
Joel Schultz (Klingon Crew Member)  
John D. Gowans (Assistant To Rand)

---

Jon Rashad Kamal	(Cmdr. Sonak)
Joshua Gallegos	(Security Officer)
Junero Jennings	(Technical Assistant)
Leslie C. Howard	(Yeoman)
Majel Barrett	(Christine Chapel)
Marcy Lafferty	(Chief De Falco)
Mark Lenard	(Klingon Capt.)
Michael Rougas	(Lt. Cleary)
Michele Ameen Billy	(Lieutenant)
Momo Yashima	(Crew Member)
Norman Stuart	(Vulcan Master)
Paul Weber	(Vulcan Master)
Paula Crist	(Crew Member)
Persis Khambatta	(Lt. Ilia)
Ralph Brannen	(Crew Member)
Ralph Byers	(Crew Member)
Roger Aaron Brown	(Epsilon Technician)
Sayra Hummel	(Technical Assistant)
Stephen Collins	(Capt. Willard Decker)
Susan J. Sullivan	(Woman)
Terrence O'Connor	(Chief Ross)
Tom Morga	(Klingon Crew Member)
Tony Rocco	(Klingon Crew Member)

Story By : Alan Dean Foster

Screenplay By : Harold Livingston

Directed By : Robert Wise

## 1.112 The Original Series Movies - 6 Movies

The Wrath Of Khan [#2] (1982)

Stardate 8130.3

The Federation Starship Enterprise is on routine training manoeuvres, and Admiral James T. Kirk seems resigned to the fact that this inspection may well be the last space mission of his career.

But Khan is back, aided by his exiled band of genetic supermen, has raided Space Station Regula, stolen a top secret device called Project Genesis and wrested control of another Federation starship. Khan now schemes to set a most deadly trap for his old enemy, Kirk. With the threat of universal armageddon.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
George Takei (Cmdr. Hikaru Sulu)  
James Doohan (Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
Leonard Nimoy (Capt. Spock)  
Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Cmdr. Uhura)  
Walter Koenig (Lt. Cmdr. Pavel A. Chekov)  
William Shatner (Adm. James T. Kirk)

Cast : Bibi Besch (Dr. Carol Marcus)  
David Ruprecht (Radio Voice)

---

Dianne Harper	(Radio Voice)
Ike Eisenmann	(Peter Preston)
Joel Marstan	(Crew Chief)
John Vargas	(Jedda)
John Winston	(Mr. Kyle)
Judson Scott	(Joaquim)
Kevin Sullivan	(March)
Kirstie Alley	(Lt. Saavik)
Marcy Vosburgh	(Computer Voice)
Merritt Butrick	(Dr. David Marcus)
Nicholas Guest	(Cadet)
Paul Kent	(Cmdr. Beach)
Paul Winfield	(Capt. Clark Terrell)
Ricardo Montalban	(Khan)
Russell Takaki	(Madison)
Teresa E. Victor	(Bridge Voice)

Story By : Harve Bennett  
 Jack B. Sowards

Screenplay By : Jack B. Sowards

Directed By : Nicholas Meyer

## 1.113 The Original Series Movies - 6 Movies

The Search For Spock [#3] (1984)

Stardate 8210.3

Admiral Kirk's defeat of Khan and the creation of the Genesis planet are empty victories. Spock is dead and McCoy is inexplicably being driven insane. Then a surprise visit from Sarek, Spock's father, provides a startling revelation, McCoy is harbouring Spock's living essence. With one friend alive and one not, but both in pain, Kirk attempts to help his friends by stealing the Enterprise and defying Starfleets Genesis planet quarantine. But the Klingons have also learned of Genesis and race to meet Kirk in a deadly rendezvous.

Crew :	DeForest Kelley	(Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)
	George Takei	(Cmdr. Hikaru Sulu)
	James Doohan	(Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)
	Leonard Nimoy	(Capt. Spock)
	Nichelle Nichols	(Lt. Cmdr. Uhura)
	Walter Koenig	(Lt. Cmdr. Pavel A. Chekov)
	William Shatner	(Adm. James T. Kirk)

Cast :	Allan Miller	(Alien In The Bar)
	Bob Cummings	(Klingon Gunner #1)
	Branscombe Richmond	(Klingon Gunner #2)
	Carl Steven	(Spock, Age 9)
	Cathie Shirriff	(Valkris)
	Christopher Lloyd	(Cmdr. Kruge)
	Conroy Gedeon	(Civilian Agent In The Bar)
	Dame Judith Anderson	(High Priestess T'Lar)
	Dave Cadiente	(Klingon Sergeant)

Douglas Allan Shanklin	(Prison Guard #2)
Frank Force	(Elevator Voice)
Frank Welker	(Voice Of Spock's Screams)
Gary Faga	(Prison Guard #1)
Grace Lee Whitney	(Woman In Cafeteria)
Harve Bennett	(Flight Recorder Voice)
James B. Sikking	(Capt. Styles)
Jeanne Mori	(Helmsman On Grissom)
Joe W. Davis	(Spock, Age 25)
John Larroquette	(Maltz)
Judi Durand	(Space Dock Controller Voice)
Katherine Blum	(Vulcan Child)
Mario Marcelino	(Communications Officer On Grissom)
Mark Lenard	(Ambassador Sarek)
Merritt Butrick	(Dr. David Marcus)
Miguel Ferrer	(First Officer On Excelsior)
Paul Sorensen	(Merchantship Capt.)
Phil Morris	(Trainee Foster)
Phillip Richard Allen	(Capt. Esteban)
Robert Hooks	(Adm. Morrow)
Robin Curtis	(Lt. Saavik)
Scott McGinnis	(Mr. Adventurer)
Sharon Thomas	(Waitress In The Bar)
Stephen Liska	(Torg)
Stephen Manley	(Spock, Age 15)
Teresa E. Victor	(Enterprise Computer Voice)
The Loop Group	(Background Voices)
Vadia Potenza	(Spock, Age 13)

Written By : Harve Bennett

Directed By : Leonard Nimoy

## 1.114 The Original Series Movies - 6 Movies

The Voyage Home [#4] (1986)

Stardate 8390.0

A mysterious alien power is threatening Earth by evaporating the oceans and destroying the atmosphere. In a frantic attempt to save mankind, Kirk and his crew must time travel back to 1986 San Francisco where they find a world of punk, pizza and exact-change buses that are as alien as anything they've ever encountered in the far reaches of the galaxy.

Crew :	DeForest Kelley	(Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)
	George Takei	(Cmdr. Hikaru Sulu)
	James Doohan	(Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)
	Leonard Nimoy	(Capt. Spock)
	Nichelle Nichols	(Lt. Cmdr. Uhura)
	Walter Koenig	(Lt. Cmdr. Pavel A. Chekov)
	William Shatner	(Adm. James T. Kirk)

Cast :	Alex Henteloff	(Dr. Nichols)
	Bob Sarlatte	(Waiter)

Brock Peters	(Adm. Cartwright)
Catherine Hicks	(Dr. Gillian Taylor)
David Ellenstein	(Doctor #1)
Donald W. Zautcke	(Marine Lieutenant)
Eve Smith	(Elderly Patient)
Everett Lee	(Cafe Owner)
Grace Lee Whitney	(Janice Rand)
Greg Karas	(Intern #2)
James Menges	(Jogger)
Jane Wiedlin	(Alien Communications Officer)
Jane Wyatt	(Amanda)
Jeff Lester	(FBI Agent)
Jeffrey Martin	(Electronic Technician)
Joe Knowland	(Antique Store Owner)
Joe Lando	(Shore Patrolman)
John Miranda	(Garbage Man #2)
John Schuck	(Klingon Ambassador)
Joseph Naradzay	(Marine Sergeant)
Judy Levitt	(Doctor #2)
Kirk Thatcher	(Punk On Bus)
Majel Barrett	(Christine Chapel)
Mark Lenard	(Ambassador Sarek)
Martin Pistone	(Controller #2)
Michael Berryman	(Starfleet Display Officer)
Michael Snyder	(Starfleet Communications Officer)
Mike Brislane	(Saratoga Science Officer)
Mike Timoney	(Electronic Technician)
Newell Tarrant	(CDO)
Nick Ramus	(Saratoga Helmsman)
Phil Rubinstein	(Garbage Man #1)
Raymond Singer	(Young Doctor)
Richard Harder	(Joe)
Robert Ellenstein	(Federation President)
Robin Curtis	(Lt. Saavik)
Scott DeVenney	(Bob Briggs)
Teresa E. Victor	(Usher)
Thaddeus Golas	(Controller #1)
Tom Mustin	(Intern #1)
Tony Edwards	(Pilot)
Vijay Amritraj	(Starship Captain)
Viola Stimpson	(Lady In Tour)

Story By : Harve Bennett  
Leonard Nimoy

Screenplay By : Harve Bennett  
Nicholas Meyer  
Peter Krikes  
Steve Meerson

Directed By : Leonard Nimoy

## 1.115 The Original Series Movies - 6 Movies

---

The Final Frontier [#5] (1989)

Stardate 8454.1

Vacationing Captain Kirk faces two challenges, climbing Yosemite's El Capitan and teaching campfire songs to Spock. But vacations are cut short when a renegade Vulcan hijacks the Enterprise and pilots it on a journey to uncover the universes innermost secrets.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
George Takei (Cmdr. Hikaru Sulu)  
James Doohan (Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
Leonard Nimoy (Capt. Spock)  
Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Cmdr. Uhura)  
Walter Koenig (Lt. Cmdr. Pavel A. Chekov)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : Beverly Hart (High Priestess)  
Bill Quinn (McCoy's Father)  
Charles Cooper (Korrd)  
Cynthia Blaise (Amanda)  
Cynthia Gouw (Caithlin Dar)  
David Warner (St. John Talbot)  
George Murdock (God)  
Harve Bennett (Starfleet Chief Of Staff)  
Jonathan Simpson (Young Sarek)  
Laurence Luckinbill (Sybok)  
Melanie Shatner (Yeoman)  
Rex Holman (J'onnn)  
Spice Williams (Vixis)  
Steve Susskind (Pitchman)  
Todd Bryant (Capt. Klaa)

Story By : David Loughery  
Harve Bennett  
William Shatner

Screenplay By : David Loughery

Directed By : William Shatner

## 1.116 The Original Series Movies - 6 Movies

The Undiscovered Country [#6] (1991)

Stardate 9521.6

After years as adversaries, the Federation and the Klingon Empire prepare for a peace summit. But the prospect of intergalactic glasnost with sworn enemies is an alarming one to Captain Kirk. When a Klingon ship is attacked and the Enterprise is held accountable, the dogs of war are unleashed again, as both forces brace for what may be their final, deadly encounter.

Crew : DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
George Takei (Capt. Hikaru Sulu)

---

James Doohan (Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
Leonard Nimoy (Capt. Spock)  
Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Cmdr. Uhura)  
Walter Koenig (Lt. Cmdr. Pavel A. Chekov)  
William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : Angelo Tiffe (Excelsior Navigator)  
Boris Krutonog (Helmsman Lojur)  
Brett Porter (General Stec)  
Brock Peters (Adm. Cartwright)  
Carlos Cestero (Munitions Man)  
Christian Slater (Excelsior Communications Officer)  
Christopher Plummer (General Chang)  
Clifford Shegog (Klingon Officer)  
Darryl Henriques (Nanclus)  
David Orange (Sleepy Klingon)  
David Warner (Chancellor Gorkon)  
Douglas Engalla (Prisoner at Rura Penthe)  
Edward Clements (Young Crewman)  
Grace Lee Whitney (Janice Rand)  
Iman (Martia)  
Jeremy Roberts (Excelsior Officer)  
Jim Boeke (First Klingon General)  
John Bloom (Behemoth Alien)  
John Schuck (Klingon Ambassador)  
Judy Levitt (Military Aide)  
Katie Jane Johnston (Martia as a Child)  
Kim Cattrall (Lt. Valeris)  
Kurtwood Smith (Federation President)  
Leon Russom (Chief In Command)  
Mark Lenard (Sarek)  
Matthias Hues (Klingon General #2)  
Michael Bofshever (Excelsior Engineer)  
Michael Dorn (Klingon Defense Attorney)  
Michael Snyder (Crewman Dax)  
Paul Rossili (Brigadier Kerla)  
Rene Auberjonois (Col. West)  
Robert Easton (Klingon Judge)  
Rosana DeSoto (Azetbur)  
Shakti (ADC)  
Todd Bryant (Klingon Translator)  
Tom Morga (The Brute)  
W. Morgan Sheppard (Klingon Cmdr.)

Story By : Lawrence Konner  
Leonard Nimoy  
Mark Rosenthal

Screenplay By : Denny Martin Flinn  
Nicholas Meyer

Directed By : Nicholas Meyer

## 1.117 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

---

Encounter At Farpoint, Part 1 [#1] (1987)

Stardate 41153.7

The Enterprise, NCC 1701-D, the first new Galaxy-class starship, is launched, with veteran Jean-Luc Picard in command, The ships first mission is a puzzling one. While picking up new crew members from Deneb IV on the rim of explored space, they must figure out how the low-technology Bandi there could have built the gleaming new Farpoint Station they now offer to the Federation for use as a base.

The new ship is almost sidetracked permanently by a being claiming to be part of an all-knowing super race known as the "Q". This, Q, who considers humanity too barbarous to expand further, hijacks Picard's command crew and sentences them to death in a kangaroo court. Picard is able to save their lives only by offering to prove humanities worth during his ships upcoming mission to Farpoint.

Crew :

Brent Spiner	(Lt. Cmdr. Data)
Denise Crosby	(Lt. Tasha Yar)
Gates McFadden	(Dr. Beverly Crusher)
Jonathan Frakes	(Cmdr. William Riker)
LeVar Burton	(Lt. Geordi La Forge)
Marina Sirtis	(Counsellor Deanna Troi)
Michael Dorn	(Lt. Worf)
Patrick Stewart	(Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast :

Cary Hiroyuki	(Mandarin Bailiff)
Chuck Hicks	(Drugged Military Officer)
Colm Meaney	(Conn Ensign Miles O'Brien)
David Erskine	(Bandi Shopkeeper)
DeForest Kelley	(Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)
Evelyn Guerrero	(Young Female Ensign)
Jimmy Ortega	(Lt. Torres)
John de Lancie	(Q)
Michael Bell	(Groppler Zorn)
Timothy Dang	(Main Bridge Security)

Written By : D. C. Fontana  
Gene Roddenberry

Directed By : Corey Allen

## 1.118 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Encounter At Farpoint, Part 2 [#2] (1987)

Stardate 41153.7

Freed by Q and allowed to arrive at Farpoint, the crew can find no explanation for the Bandis mysterious new technology until a vast alien ship appears and opens fire on the old Bandi city. Q tries to goad Picard into firing on the newcomer, but the Enterprise away team finds that the attacker is actually a sentient life-form trying to free its mate from the Bandis clutches.

---

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Denise Crosby (Lt. Tasha Yar)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Cary Hiroyuki (Mandarin Bailiff)  
Chuck Hicks (Drugged Military Officer)  
Colm Meaney (Conn Ensign Miles O'Brien)  
David Erskine (Bandi Shopkeeper)  
DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard H. McCoy)  
Evelyn Guerrero (Young Female Ensign)  
Jimmy Ortega (Lt. Torres)  
John de Lancie (Q)  
Michael Bell (Groppler Zorn)  
Timothy Dang (Main Bridge Security)

Written By : D. C. Fontana  
Gene Roddenberry

Directed By : Corey Allen

## 1.119 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

The Naked Now [#3] (1987)

Stardate 41209.2

A hauntingly familiar disease is unleashed aboard the Enterprise after it makes contact with the Tsiolkovsky, a now-dead research ship that had been investigating a nearby stars collapse. Those afflicted act intoxicated and mentally unstable. As Dr. Crusher races to find a cure, the diseases symptoms ring a bell with Riker, who goes looking through decades of records with Data until they realise that the original Enterprise encountered the same disease.

But the old cure doesn't work, and before Dr. Crusher can discover why, her afflicted son helps disable computer control, putting the ship at the mercy of the nearby collapsing star. Eventually almost the entire crew - including the Doctor, Picard, Yar and Data - come down with the virus.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Denise Crosby (Lt. Tasha Yar)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Benjamin W. S. Lum (Assistant Engineer Jim Shimoda)  
Brooke Bundy (Chief Engineer Sarah MacDougal)

---

David Renan (Conn)  
Kenny Koch (Kissing Crewman)  
Michael Rider (Transporter Chief)  
Skip Stellrecht (Engineering Crewman)

Teleplay By : J. Michael Bingham (aka D. C. Fontana)

Story By : J. Michael Bingham (aka D. C. Fontana)  
John D. F. Black

Directed By : Paul Lynch

## 1.120 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Code Of Honor [#4] (1987)

Stardate 41235.25

A plague on Styris IV sends the Enterprise to the only known source for an organic vaccine, Ligon II. Negotiations go smoothly for the vaccine until the planets chief, Lutan, suddenly kidnaps Yar after being impressed by both her beauty and her strength. To get her back, Picard must abide by the Prime Directive and the Ligonians strict patience and code of honour - and Yar must combat Lutan's current "First One" wife, who now feels her honour challenged, in a fight to the death.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Denise Crosby (Lt. Tasha Yar)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : James Louis Watkins (Hagon)  
Jessie Lawrence Ferguson (Lutan)  
Karole Selmon (Yareena)  
Michael Rider (Transporter Chief)

Written By : Katharyn Powers  
Michael Baron

Directed By : Russ Mayberry

## 1.121 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

The Last Outpost [#5] (1987)

Stardate 41386.4

History is overshadowed by danger as the Enterprise readies for the first

---

Federation contact with the Ferengi, the supercapitalists of the galaxy, while chasing one of the vessels to retrieve an outposts T-9 energy converter. The chase ends abruptly when both ships find themselves immobilized over an unknown planet, which turns out to be an outpost of the long-dead Tkon Empire. A joint mission to investigate is arranged, but the Ferengi double-cross Riker's team and attacks them.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
 Denise Crosby (Lt. Tasha Yar)  
 Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
 Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
 LeVar Burton (Lt. Geordi La Forge)  
 Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
 Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
 Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Armin Shimerman (Letek)  
 Darryl Henriques (The Portal)  
 Jake Dengel (Mordoc)  
 Mike Gomez (DaiMon Taar)  
 Tracey Walter (Kayron)

Teleplay By : Herbert Wright

Story By : Richard Krzemien

Directed By : Richard Colla

## 1.122 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Where No One Has Gone Before [#6] (1987)

Stardate 41263.1

The brave new warp theories of a supposedly brilliant Starfleet consultant go awry when the "expert" plunges the ship first into a neighbouring galaxy and then into a dimension where the physical and mental worlds converge. The trouble turns out not to be with expert Kosinski's theories but with his mysteriously meek "assistant", whose race can travel among dimensions and times. The strain of propelling the entire ship, though, has put the so-called Traveller gravely near death - threatening to strand the Enterprise forever.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
 Denise Crosby (Lt. Tasha Yar)  
 Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
 Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
 LeVar Burton (Lt. Geordi La Forge)  
 Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
 Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
 Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Biff Yeager (Lt. Cmdr. Argyle)  
 Charles Dayton (Crew Member)  
 Dennis Madalone (Fire Ensign)  
 Eric Menyuk (The Traveller)

Herta Ware (Yvette Gessard Picard)  
Stanley Kamel (Kosinski)  
Victoria Dillard (Ballerina)

Written By : Diane Duane  
Michael Reaves

Directed By : Rob Bowman

## 1.123 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Lonely Among Us [#7] (1987)

Stardate 41249.3

The spat between two neighbouring planets would be almost comical if it weren't for the Enterprises serious task of transporting their ambassadors to parliament, a UFP diplomatic outpost. En route there, the ship passes through a strange energy cloud, and puzzling malfunctions start to occur. Worf and Dr. Crusher then show bizarre personality shifts while attending to them. After an assistant engineer is murdered while inspecting the malfunctions, Data adopts the methods of Sherlock Holmes. But Troi's hypnosis of Crusher and Worf reveals that they have accidentally taken aboard a long-lonely life-force.

The creature is now looking for a host body to return it to the energy cloud. The crew is shocked when the being chooses Picard as its host. After apologising for the damage it caused, the alien has Picard resigns his command and divert the ship back to the cloud - where they beam out as pure energy.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Denise Crosby (Lt. Tasha Yar)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Colm Meaney (Miles O'Brien)  
John Durbin (Ssestar)  
Kavi Raz (Lt. Cmdr. Singh)  
Marc Alaimo (Badar N'D'D)

Teleplay By : D. C. Fontana

Story By : Michael Halperin

Directed By : Cliff Bole

## 1.124 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

---

Justice [#8] (1987)

Stardate 41255.6

The pastoral planet of Rubicun III beckons after the Enterprise delivers a party of colonists to the nearby Strnad system. Rubicun's healthy people - the Edo - and their ways of love and open sensual pleasure make this planet seem like the perfect R&R stop. But trouble looms in paradise after Wesley inadvertently chases a ball into one of the Edos always shifting forbidden zones, drawing the planets simple punishment for every crime - death. Dr. Crusher is furious, but Picard feels helpless under the Prime Directive.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Denise Crosby (Lt. Tasha Yar)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Brad Zerbst (Medical Technician)  
Brenda Bakke (Rivan)  
David Michael Graves (Edo Boy #2)  
David Q. Combs (Mediator #1)  
Eric Matthew (Edo Boy #1)  
Jay Loudon (Liator)  
Josh Clark (Conn)  
Judith Jones (Edo Girl)  
Richard Lavin (Mediator #2)

Teleplay By : Worley Thorne

Story By : Ralph Wills (aka John D. F. Black)  
Worley Thorne

Directed By : James L. Conway

## 1.125 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

The Battle [#9] (1987)

Stardate 41723.9

While waiting to meet the Ferengi, Picard is amazed when his old ship, the *Stargazer*, turns up. But the unusual headache he's having increases when DaiMon Bok of the Ferengi welcomes him as the hero of the Battle of Maxia, the incident in which Picard had to abandon the *Stargazer* after it was mysteriously attacked. To his own crews amazement, Bok presents the derelict starship to Picard as a gift - most unmercenary for a Ferengi. But there's method in his madness, at Maxia, Bok's son was the other captain, who was killed after attacking the *Stargazer*. Bok has forged log tapes on *Stargazer* showing Picard fired first.

---

As Riker, Data and La Forge work to clear their captain, Wesley finds that energy waves from the old ship match Picard's brain scan, He has stumbled onto the other part of Bok's trap - a mind-control device planted among Picard's belongings. Aboard his old ship, Picard is reliving the Battle of Maxia, and is about to use the acclaimed "Picard Maneuver" - but with the Enterprise cast as the enemy.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Denise Crosby (Lt. Tasha Yar)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Doug Warhit (Kazago)  
Frank Corsentino (DaiMon Bok)  
Robert Towers (Rata)  
Wil Wheaton (Wesley Crusher)

Teleplay By : Herbert Wright

Story By : Larry Forrester

Directed By : Rob Bowman

## 1.126 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Hide And Q [#10] (1987)

Stardate 41590.5

Having evaluated their recent contact with humanity the Q continuum sends Q back to the Enterprise to try to entice Riker into joining them. Although Q offers Riker immortality and almost limitless power, the first officer refuses, preferring to live with those he trusts.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Denise Crosby (Lt. Tasha Yar)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Elaine Nalee (Disaster Survivor)  
John de Lancie (Q)  
Wil Wheaton (Wesley Crusher)  
William A. Wallace (Adult Wesley)

Teleplay By : C. J. Holland (aka Maurice Hurley)  
Gene Roddenberry

---

Story By : C. J. Holland (aka Maurice Hurley)

Directed By : Cliff Bole

## 1.127 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Haven [#11] (1987)

Stardate 41294.5

When a plague ship approaches the beautiful planet of Haven, Picard traps it in a tractor beam to prevent the Tarellians from spreading the disease they carry to the inhabitants below. Surprisingly the Tarellians have actually come for Wyatt Miller a young doctor who has experienced a mysterious connection with a young Tarellian woman since his childhood.

Crew :

Brent Spiner	(Lt. Cmdr. Data)
Denise Crosby	(Lt. Tasha Yar)
Gates McFadden	(Dr. Beverly Crusher)
Jonathan Frakes	(Cmdr. William Riker)
LeVar Burton	(Lt. Geordi La Forge)
Marina Sirtis	(Counsellor Deanna Troi)
Michael Dorn	(Lt. Worf)
Patrick Stewart	(Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast :

Anna Katarina	(Valeda Innis)
Armin Shimerman	(Gift Box)
Carel Struycken	(Mr. Homn)
Danitza Kingsley	(Ariana)
Majel Barrett	(Lwaxana Troi)
Michael Rider	(Transporter Chief)
Nan Martin	(Victoria Miller)
Raye Birk	(Wrenn)
Rob Knepper	(Wyatt Miller)
Robert Ellenstein	(Steven Miller)

Teleplay By : Tracy Torme

Story By : Ian OKun  
Tracy Torme

Directed By : Richard Compton

## 1.128 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

The Big Goodbye [#12] (1988)

Stardate 41997.7

After completing a gruelling preparation for contact with the protocol sensitive Jarada, Picard joins Crusher, Data and fiction expert Whalen for a relaxing holodeck adventure based on Dixon Hill, a fictional detective of the

1940s. Unfortunately a sensor probe from the Jarada damages the holodeck and endangers their lives.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
 Denise Crosby (Lt. Tasha Yar)  
 Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
 Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
 LeVar Burton (Lt. Geordi La Forge)  
 Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
 Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
 Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Carolyn Allport (Jessica Bradley)  
 David Selburg (Whalan)  
 Dick Miller (Vendor)  
 Erik Cord (Thug)  
 Gary Armagnac (Lt. McNary)  
 Harvey Jason (Felix Leech)  
 Lawrence Tierney (Cyrus Redblock)  
 Mike Genovese (Desk Sergeant)  
 Rhonda Aldrich (Madeline)  
 William Boyett (Lt. Dan Bell)

Written By : Tracy Torme

Directed By : Joseph L. Scanlan

## 1.129 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Datalore [#13] (1988)

Stardate 41242.4

On Omicron Theta an away team finds a complete set of parts for an android. After reassembly the android introduces himself as Lore, Data's brother. Barely in time, Data and Wesley discover Lore's evil intent to feed the crew to a malevolent creature called the crystalline entity.

Crew : LeVar Burton (Lt. Geordi La Forge)  
 Denise Crosby (Lt. Tasha Yar)  
 Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
 Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
 Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
 Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
 Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
 Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Biff Yeager (Lt. Cmdr. Argyle)  
 Wil Wheaton (Wesley Crusher)  
 Brent Spiner (Lore)

Teleplay By : Robert Lewin  
 Gene Roddenberry

Story By : Robert Lewin

Maurice Hurley

Directed By : Rob Bowman

## 1.130 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Angel One [#14] (1988)

Stardate 41636.9

Beaming down to the planet Angel One to recover the crew of the disabled freighter Odin, Riker and an away team discover that the men do not wish to leave, even though their lives are in danger because their presence is upsetting the heavily matriarchal culture.

Crew : LeVar Burton (Lt. Geordi La Forge)  
Denise Crosby (Lt. Tasha Yar)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Leonard John Crofoot (Trent)  
Sam Hennings (Ramsey)  
Patricia McPherson (Ariel)  
Karen Montgomery (Beata)

Written By : Patrick Barry

Directed By : Michael Rhodes

## 1.131 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

11001001 [#15] (1988)

Stardate 41365.9

The Enterprise, while docked at a Starbase for minor refits, is hijacked by the Bynars, whose home star has gone nova, rendering their computerized planet inoperative. They have stored the contents of their race memory in the ships computer in the hopes that Riker and Picard, being stalled in the holodeck by the beautiful woman of Riker's dreams, can reactivate their home.

Crew : LeVar Burton (Lt. Geordi La Forge)  
Denise Crosby (Lt. Tasha Yar)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)

---

Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Katy Beyer (Zero One)  
Ron Brown (Drummer)  
Gene Dynarski (Cmdr. Orfil Quinteros)  
Abdul Salaam el Razzac (Bass Player)  
Alexandra Johnson (One Zero)  
Iva Lane (Zero Zero)  
Carolyn McCormick (Minuet)  
Kelli Ann McNally (One One)  
Jack Sheldon (Piano Player)

Written By : Maurice Hurley  
Robert Lewin

Directed By : Paul Lynch

## 1.132 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Too Short A Season [#16] (1988)

Stardate 41309.5

Facing the potential of repeating a mistake made forty years ago when he traded arms for hostages and thereby plunged Mordan IV into civil war, Admiral Mark Jameson gives himself a massive dose of a de-aging drug to restore his youth prior to beginning hostage negotiations yet again on the wartorn planet.

Crew : LeVar Burton (Lt. Geordi La Forge)  
Denise Crosby (Lt. Tasha Yar)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Marsha Hunt (Anne Jameson)  
Michael Pataki (Governor Karnas)  
Clayton Rohner (Adm. Mark Jameson)

Teleplay By : Michael Michaelian  
D. C. Fontana

Story By : Michael Michaelian

Directed By : Rob Bowman

## 1.133 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

When The Bough Breaks [#17] (1988)

---

Stardate 41509.1

After the once believed mythical planet of Aldea decloaks on front of the Enterprise its leaders ask for the unthinkable. No longer able to procreate, due to the depletion of the ozone layer of their planet by their pervasive technology, the Aldeans offer to purchase children in exchange for their advanced scientific knowledge.

Crew : LeVar Burton (Lt. Geordi La Forge)  
Denise Crosby (Lt. Tasha Yar)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Ivy Bethune (Duana)  
Jessica Bova (Alexandra)  
Vanessa Bova (Alexandra)  
Connie Danese (Toya)  
Jerry Hardin (Radue)  
Paul Lambert (Melian)  
Michele Marsh (Leda)  
Dan Mason (Accolan)  
Brenda Strong (Rashella)  
Jandi Swanson (Katie)  
Dierk Torsek (Dr. Harry Bernard Sr.)  
Philip N. Waller (Harry Bernard Jr.)  
Amy Wheaton (Tara)  
Jeremy Wheaton (Mason)

Written By : Hannah Louise Shearer

Directed By : Kim Manners

## 1.134 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Home Soil [#18] (1988)

Stardate 41463.9

Unwittingly, a terraforming team on Velara III begins killing the crystal life forms indigenous to the planet. A detachment of the crystals not only declares war on the team but extends the battle to the Enterprise as well.

Crew : LeVar Burton (Lt. Geordi La Forge)  
Denise Crosby (Lt. Tasha Yar)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

---

Cast : Carlyne Barry (Female Engineer)  
Walter Gotell (Kurt Mandl)  
Elizabeth Lindsey (Louisa Kim)  
Gerard Prendergast (Bjorn Benson)  
Mario Roccuzzo (Arthur Malencon)

Teleplay By : Robert Sabaroff

Story By : Karl Guers  
Ralph Sanchez  
Robert Sabaroff

Directed By : Corey Allen

## 1.135 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Coming Of Age [#19] (1988)

Stardate 41416.2

Wesley is faced with a challenging test of his intelligence as he auditions to be a Starfleet cadet, but he does not realize that the psychological exam he is to receive is the more gruelling barrier. Aboard the Enterprise, the Captain is investigated by a pair of Starfleet officers who seem to have one thing on their minds, finding some fault in Picard's logs with which to begin a court martial to take him out of the command chair, suspecting Picard is part of a conspiracy within the ranks of Starfleet.

Crew : LeVar Burton (Lt. Geordi La Forge)  
Denise Crosby (Lt. Tasha Yar)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Estee Chandler (Oliana Mirren)  
Ward Costello (Adm. Gregory Quinn)  
Stephen Gregory (Jake Curland)  
Robert Ito (Lt. Chang)  
Wyatt Knight (Technician #2)  
Brendan McKane (Technician #1)  
John Putch (Mordock)  
Daniel Riordan (Rondon)  
Robert Schenkkan (Lt. Cmdr. Dexter Remick)  
Tasia Valenza (T'Shanik)

Written By : Sandy Fries

Directed By : Michael Vejar

---

## 1.136 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Heart Of Glory [#20] (1988)

Stardate 41503.7

The rescue of a trio of Klingons from a severely damaged freighter turns dangerous when the crew discovers that the group is wanted by the Klingon empire. The warriors soon escape from the brig and one of them ends up in Main Engineering with a weapon pointed at the warp core.

Crew : LeVar Burton (Lt. Geordi La Forge)  
Denise Crosby (Lt. Tasha Yar)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Vaughn Armstrong (Cmdr. Korris)  
Robert Bauer (Kunivas)  
David Froman (Capt. K'Nera)  
Charles H. Hyman (Lt. Konmel)  
Dennis Madalone (Ramos)  
Brad Zerbst (Nurse)

Teleplay By : Maurice Hurley

Story By : Herbert Wright  
D. C. Fontana

Directed By : Rob Bowman

## 1.137 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

The Arsenal Of Freedom [#21] (1988)

Stardate 41798.2

An Away Team consisting of Riker, Data and Yar runs headlong into danger when Riker is put in suspended animation by an intelligent robot weapon which proved to be too powerful for its creators, and it looks as if it may eliminate the away team, joined by Picard and Dr. Crusher, while its counterpart attacks the Enterprise, where Geordi fears his experience may not be enough to help the crew survive.

Crew : LeVar Burton (Lt. Geordi La Forge)  
Denise Crosby (Lt. Tasha Yar)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)

---

Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Julia Nickson (Ensign Lian T'Su)  
George de la Pena (Lt. Orfil Solis)  
Marco Rodriguez (Capt. Paul Rice)  
Vyto Ruginis (Chief Engineer Lt. Logan)  
Vincent Schiavelli (The Peddler)

Teleplay By : Richard Manning  
Hans Beimler

Story By : Maurice Hurley  
Robert Lewin

Directed By : Les Landau

## 1.138 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Symbiosis [#22] (1988)

Stardate Unknown

Rescuing two Ornarans, two Brekkians and several containers of Felicium from a distressed freighter, the crew of the Enterprise soon discovers the unique relationship between the two races. For two hundred years the Brekkians have supplied the Ornarans with Felicium, supposedly to stave off the effects of a deadly plague. In fact, Felicium is a highly addictive drug and the Brekkians know it.

Crew : LeVar Burton (Lt. Geordi La Forge)  
Denise Crosby (Lt. Tasha Yar)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Merritt Butrick (T'Jon)  
Kimberly Farr (Langor)  
Richard Lineback (Romas)  
Judson Scott (Sobi)  
Kenneth Tigar (Margon)

Teleplay By : Robert Lewin  
Richard Manning  
Hans Beimler

Story By : Robert Lewin

Directed By : Win Phelps

---

## 1.139 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Skin Of Evil [#23] (1988)

Stardate 41601.3

The Enterprise rushes to rescue a shuttlecraft carrying Troi and the Away Team, discovers that Armus, an evil entity, is preventing them from saving Troi and the shuttle pilot. To make sure that its point is clear, Armus kills Tasha Yar and torments Troi and the rest of the crew.

Crew : LeVar Burton (Lt. Geordi La Forge)  
Denise Crosby (Lt. Tasha Yar)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Walker Boone (Lt. Cmdr. Leland T. Lynch)  
Raymond Forchion (Lt. Ben Pieta)  
Ron Gans (Voice of Armus)  
Mart McChesney (Armus)  
Brad Zerbst (Nurse)

Teleplay By : Joseph Stefano  
Hannah Louise Shearer

Story By : Joseph Stefano

Directed By : Joseph L. Scanlan

## 1.140 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

We'll Always Have Paris [#24] (1988)

Stardate 41697.9

Picard and the crew investigate the source of distortions in time that are being felt across the galaxy and discover the ailing temporal scientist Dr. Manheim's experiments have malfunctioned, sending his consciousness into an alternate dimension and leaving his body to die in Dr. Crusher's sick bay, while his wife turns out to be the girl Picard left behind to join Starfleet.

Crew : LeVar Burton (Lt. Geordi La Forge)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Kelly Ashmore (Francine)

---

Dan Kern (Lt. Dean)  
Rod Loomis (Dr. Paul Manheim)  
Isabel Lorca (Gabrielle)  
Michelle Phillips (Jenice Manheim)  
Lance Spellerberg (Transporter Chief Herbert)  
John-Paul Vignon (Edouard)

Written By : Deborah Dean Davis  
Hannah Louise Shearer

Directed By : Robert Becker

## 1.141 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Conspiracy [#25] (1988)

Stardate 41775.5

Picard is taken into the confidence of his good friend Captain Walker Keel, who warns that Starfleet is slowly being taken over by a conspiracy that plans to use the resources of Starfleet for conquest. After the shocking destruction of Keel's ship and a series of grisly discoveries about the High Admirals of Starfleet, Picard learns that Earth is home of the queen of an alien swarm.

Crew : LeVar Burton (Lt. Geordi La Forge)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Michael Berryman (Capt. Rixx)  
Ursaline Bryant (Capt. Tryla Scott)  
Ward Costello (Adm. Gregory Quinn)  
Henry Darrow (Adm. Savar)  
Jonathan Farwell (Capt. Walker Keel)  
Ray Reinhardt (Adm. Aaron)  
Robert Schenkkan (Lt. Cmdr. Dexter Remick)

Teleplay By : Tracy Torme

Story By : Robert Sabaroff

Directed By : Cliff Bole

## 1.142 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

The Neutral Zone [#26] (1988)

Stardate 41986.0

---

Data, curious about three cryogenically frozen earth people from the 20th century found in a derelict preservation satellite, brings them back to the ship and Dr. Crusher revives them. Meanwhile, Picard and Riker must be prepared to negotiate or fight as the Romulans return to the borders of the neutral zone, and the 20th century visitors only complicate matters.

Crew : LeVar Burton (Lt. Geordi La Forge)  
 Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
 Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
 Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
 Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
 Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
 Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Marc Alaimo (Cmdr. Tebok)  
 Gracie Harrison (Clare Raymond)  
 Anthony James (Subcmdr. Thei)  
 Peter Mark Richman (Ralph Offenhouse)  
 Leon Rippey (Sonny Clemonds)

Teleplay By : Maurice Hurley

Story By : Monica Clee  
 Deborah McIntyre

Directed By : James L. Conway

## 1.143 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

The Child [#27] (1988)

Stardate 42073.1

As the Enterprise flies to Odet IX to pick up plasma plague samples a small energy being enters the ship. When it finds a sleeping Troi, she becomes pregnant, and the child's rapid growth causes uneasiness among the crew, more so after discovering that the boy emits Eichner radiation, which causes a plague specimen to grow, threatening the lives of everyone aboard.

Crew : LeVar Burton (Lt. Geordi La Forge)  
 Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
 Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
 Diana Muldaur (Dr. Katherine Pulaski)  
 Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
 Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
 Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Dawn Arnemaan (Miss Gladstone)  
 Zachary Benjamin (Young Ian Andrew Troi)  
 Seymour Cassel (Lt. Cmdr. Hester Dealt)  
 Whoopi Goldberg (Guinan)  
 Dore Keller (Engineering Ensign)  
 Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
 R. J. Williams (Ian Andrew Troi)

Written By : Maurice Hurley  
Jon Povill  
Jaron Summers

Directed By : Rob Bowman

## 1.144 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Where Silence Has Lease [#28] (1988)

Stardate 42193.6

After an area of blackness swallows the ship the being who lives within named Nagilum, subjects the crew to series of laboratory experiments. Faced with the prospect of watching Nagilum kill one third to one half of his crew merely to investigate death, Picard opts to set the ships auto-destruct.

Crew : LeVar Burton (Lt. Geordi La Forge)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
Diana Muldaur (Dr. Katherine Pulaski)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Earl Boen (Nagilum)  
Charles Douglass (Ensign Haskell)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)

Written By : Jack B. Sowards

Directed By : Winrich Kolbe

## 1.145 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Elementary, Dear Data [#29] (1988)

Stardate 42286.3

When Dr. Pulaski challenges Data to solve a mystery in true Holmesian fashion, La Forge makes the mistake of asking the computer to fashion an adversary that can defeat the android. The computer honours the chief engineers request by crating a sentient superintelligent Moriarty.

Crew : LeVar Burton (Lt. Geordi La Forge)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
Diana Muldaur (Dr. Katherine Pulaski)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

---

Cast : Daniel Davis (Professor James Moriarty)  
Biff Manard (Ruffian)  
Richard Merson (Pie Man)  
Anne Elizabeth Ramsay (Assistant Engineer Clancy)  
Alan Shearman (Inspector Lestrade)  
Diz White (Prostitute)

Written By : Brian Alan Lane

Directed By : Rob Bowman

## 1.146 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

The Outrageous Okona [#30] (1988)

Stardate 42402.7

A nonchalant space rogue is welcomed aboard the Enterprise by Picard and the crew, but the pleasantries of his visit are cut short by two representatives of rival worlds demanding Okona's life for crimes he claims not to have committed, yet he does know who the guilty parties are and it's up to him to unite the aggressors.

Crew : LeVar Burton (Lt. Geordi La Forge)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
Diana Muldaur (Dr. Katherine Pulaski)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : William O. Campbell (Capt. Thaduin Okona)  
Whoopi Goldberg (Guinan)  
Teri Hatcher (Lt. B. G. Robinson)  
Rosalind Ingledeew (Yanar)  
Kieran Mulroney (Benzan)  
Joe Piscopo (Comic)  
Douglas Rowe (Debin)  
Albert Stratton (Kushell)

Teleplay By : Burton Armus

Story By : Lance Dickson  
David Landsberg  
Les Menchen

Directed By : Robert Becker

## 1.147 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Loud As A Whisper [#31] (1989)

---

Stardate 42477.2

Disaster strikes after the Enterprise transports peace negotiator Riva and his chorus, a trio of translators who function in telepathic concert with their profoundly deaf leader, to wartorn Solari V. A dissenter in the movement for peace murders Riva's chorus, leaving the negotiator completely isolated until he determines to turn this disadvantage into an advantage.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Diana Muldaur (Dr. Katherine Pulaski)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Chip Heller (Warrior #2)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Howie Seago (Riva)  
John Garrett (Lieutenant)  
Leo Damian (Adonis / Warrior)  
Marnie Mosiman (Woman)  
Richard Lavin (Warrior #1)  
Thomas Oglesby (Scholar)

Written By : Jacqueline Zambrano

Directed By : Larry Shaw

## 1.148 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

The Schizoid Man [#32] (1989)

Stardate 42437.5

Refusing to accept the death of his intellect, Dr. Ira Graves transfers his consciousness into Data before his physical body ceases to function. Than a series of accidents, caused by Graves undisciplined emotions finding release in Data's superior strength, convinces the scientist to vacate the androids body.

Crew : LeVar Burton (Lt. Geordi La Forge)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
Diana Muldaur (Dr. Katherine Pulaski)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Suzie Plakson (Lt. Selar)  
W. Morgan Sheppard (Dr. Ira Graves)  
Barbara Alyn Woods (Kareen Brianon)

Teleplay By : Tracy Torme

---

Story By : Hans Beimler  
Richard Manning

Directed By : Les Landau

## 1.149 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Unnatural Selection [#33] (1989)

Stardate 42494.8

An experiment in genetic engineering runs awry when the enhanced immune systems of the children accidentally create an agent that causes accelerated aging in normal humans. Just in time, the crew concocts a plan to use the transporter to sample each affected persons DNA and restore them to normal.

Crew : LeVar Burton (Lt. Geordi La Forge)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
Diana Muldaur (Dr. Katherine Pulaski)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : George L. Baxter (David)  
J. Patrick McNamara (Capt. Taggart)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Patricia Smith (Dr. Sarah Kingsley)  
Scott Trost (Transporter Ensign)

Written By : Mike Gray  
John Mason

Directed By : Paul Lynch

## 1.150 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

A Matter Of Honor [#34] (1989)

Stardate 42506.5

When Kargan, captain of the Klingon vessel Pagh, comes to believe that the Enterprise is responsible for infecting his ship with a hull consuming parasite and vows revenge, Riker, on board the Pagh as part of an officer exchange program, assumes command by using an emergency transponder to fool the crew of the Enterprise into beaming Kargan onto Picard's bridge.

Crew : LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
Diana Muldaur (Dr. Katherine Pulaski)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)

---

Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Christopher Collins (Capt. Kargan)  
Laura Drake (Vekma)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Peter Parros (Tactics Officer)  
John Putch (Ensign Mendon)  
Brian Thompson (Lt. Klag)  
Wil Wheaton (Wesley Crusher)

Teleplay By : Burton Armus

Story By : Wanda M. Haight  
Gregory Amos  
Burton Armus

Directed By : Rob Bowman

## 1.151 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

The Measure Of A Man [#35] (1989)

Stardate 42523.7

When Data refuses to participate in a Starfleet scientists android experiments where he will serve not only as a blueprint but as a guinea pig and to supply spare parts, he is put on trial and Picard wrangles that Data is a free agent and not the property of Starfleet, and Captain Louvois assigns Riker to prosecute.

Crew : LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
Diana Muldaur (Dr. Katherine Pulaski)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Brian Brophy (Cmdr. Bruce Maddox)  
Whoopi Goldberg (Guinan)  
Clyde Kusatsu (Adm. Nakamura)  
Amanda McBroom (Capt. Phillipa Louvois)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Wil Wheaton (Wesley Crusher)

Written By : Melinda M. Snodgrass

Directed By : Robert Scheerer

## 1.152 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

---

The Dauphin [#36] (1989)

Stardate 42568.8

Wesley falls in love when the Enterprise transports a young lady named Salia and her overprotective guardian named Anya to Daled IV, where Salia will assume the planets leadership. Picard soon discovers that both of the women are actually shape-shifters with advanced capabilities and realizes that Anya's absolute determination that no harm come to Salia could endanger the ship.

Crew : LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
Diana Muldaur (Dr. Katherine Pulaski)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Madchen Amick (Anya As Teenage Girl)  
Jennifer Barlow (Ensign Gibson)  
Paddi Edwards (Anya)  
Whoopi Goldberg (Guinan)  
Jamie Hubbard (Salia)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Peter Neptune (Crewman Aron)  
Cindy Sorenson (Anya As Furry Animal)

Written By : Leonard Mlodinow  
Scott Rubenstein

Directed By : Rob Bowman

## 1.153 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Contagion [#37] (1989)

Stardate 42609.1

With his ship increasingly debilitated by a sophisticated computer virus, Picard takes the Enterprise into the Neutral Zone to uncover the source of the virus, the home planet of the fabled Iconians, a long dead race that reportedly possessed incredible technologies. Barely in time La Forge discovers a way to remove the virus before it destroys the ship.

Crew : LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
Diana Muldaur (Dr. Katherine Pulaski)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Thalmus Rasulala (Capt. Donald Varley)

---

Folkert Schmidt (Doctor)  
Carolyn Seymour (Subcmdr. Taris)  
Dana Sparks (Tactical Ensign)

Written By : Steve Gerber  
Beth Woods

Directed By : Joseph L. Scanlan

## 1.154 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

The Royale [#38] (1989)

Stardate 42625.4

Orbiting the completely inhospitable planet Thate VIII, the crew finds wreckage from an ancient Earth craft and discovers an even stranger anachronism below on the surface, a perfect simulation of the events in the pulp novel Hotel Royal. Curiosity turns to worry when an away team discovers that they are trapped in a fantasy taken from the novels pages.

Crew : LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
Diana Muldaur (Dr. Katherine Pulaski)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Sam Anderson (Assistant Manager)  
Gregory Beecroft (Mickey D)  
Leo Garcia (Bell Boy)  
Jill Jacobson (Vanessa)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Noble Willingham (Texas)

Written By : Keith Mills (aka Tracy Torme)

Directed By : Cliff Bole

## 1.155 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Time Squared [#39] (1989)

Stardate 42679.2

When the crew rescues a drifting shuttle, they discover its pilot is an incoherent Jean-Luc Picard from six hours in the future. Ominously, the shuttles logs show the destruction of the Enterprise by an energy vortex. A short time later, when the energy vortex does appear Picard flies the ship to safety by taking the opposite actions of his future counterpart.

---

Crew : LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
Diana Muldaur (Dr. Katherine Pulaski)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)

Teleplay By : Maurice Hurley

Story By : Kurt Michael Bensmiller

Directed By : Joseph L. Scanlan

## 1.156 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

The Icarus Factor [#40] (1989)

Stardate 42686.4

After Starfleet offers Riker a command, the first officer must under go a briefing by his estranged father, Kyle Riker. At first William Riker will have nothing to do with his dad, but after they hit each other with sticks for a while, they kiss and make up.

Crew : LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
Diana Muldaur (Dr. Katherine Pulaski)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Mitchell Ryan (Kyle Riker)  
Lance Spellerberg (Ensign Herbert)

Teleplay By : David Assael  
Robert L. McCullough

Story By : David Assael

Directed By : Robert Iscove

## 1.157 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Pen Pals [#41] (1989)

Stardate 42695.3

---

Data makes unauthorized contact with a little girl named Sarjenka, who lives on Drema IV. Disturbed that Sarjenka's planet is being torn apart by volcanic eruptions, Data convinces Picard to intervene and save her world by using harmonic vibrations to shatter the planets naturally aligned dilithium crystals.

Crew : LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
Diana Muldaur (Dr. Katherine Pulaski)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Nicholas Cascone (Ensign Davies)  
Nikki Cox (Sarjenka)  
Ann H. Gillespie (Ensign Hildebrandt)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Whitney Rydbeck (Ensign Alans)

Teleplay By : Melinda M. Snodgrass

Story By : Hannah Louise Shearer

Directed By : Winrich Kolbe

## 1.158 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Q Who? [#42] (1989)

Stardate 42761.3

After Picard states that the Enterprise is ready to meet any challenges that might come its way, Q transports them seven thousand light years for their first encounter with the Borg. The captain soon realizes that the Enterprise is hopelessly outmatched and pleads for Q's further assistance.

Crew : LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
Diana Muldaur (Dr. Katherine Pulaski)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : John de Lancie (Q)  
Whoopi Goldberg (Guinan)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Lycia Naff (Ensign Sonya Gomez)

Written By : Maurice Hurley

Directed By : Rob Bowman

---

## 1.159 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Samaritan Snare [#43] (1989)

Stardate 42779.1

As Picard undergoes an operation to replace his faulty cybergenetic heart, Riker and the Enterprise respond to the distress call from a Pakled vessel. The first officer discovers, too late, that the Pakled plea for help is merely a ruse to kidnap La Forge in an attempt to extort technology from the Enterprise.

Crew : LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
Diana Muldaur (Dr. Katherine Pulaski)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Daniel Benzali (Surgeon)  
Christopher Collins (Grebnedlog)  
Leslie Morris (Reginod)  
Lycia Naff (Ensign Sonya Gomez)  
Tzi Ma (Biomolecular Specialist)

Written By : Robert L. McCullough

Directed By : Les Landau

## 1.160 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Up The Long Ladder [#44] (1989)

Stardate 42823.2

Seeking to solve two problems at once, Picard proposes a marriage between the Bringloidi, Irish descendants of Earth who had established a back to nature settlement on a planet threatened by stellar flares, and a colony of clones in desperate need of fresh DNA on Mariposa.

Crew : LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
Diana Muldaur (Dr. Katherine Pulaski)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Jon de Vries (Granger)  
Barrie Ingham (Danilo O'Dell)  
Rosalyn Landor (Brenna)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)

Written By : Melinda M. Snodgrass

Directed By : Winrich Kolbe

## 1.161 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Manhunt [#45] (1989)

Stardate 42859.2

The Enterprise crew welcomes some fishlike Antidean delegates to a peace summit and, on short notice, Troi's bothersome mother. Lwaxana Troi, now in a phase of increased sexual activity, has come to the Enterprise to visit Picard, which meets with disapproval from Counsellor Troi and amusement from Riker, while the captain hides in the holodeck generated world of Dixon Hill once more.

Crew : LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
Diana Muldaur (Dr. Katherine Pulaski)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Rhonda Aldrich (Madeline)  
Rod Arrants (Rex)  
Majel Barrett (Lwaxana Troi)  
Wren T. Brown (Transport Pilot)  
Robert Costanzo (Slade Blender)  
Mick Fleetwood (Antidean Dignitary)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Robert O'Reilly (Tough Guy)  
Carel Struycken (Mr. Homn)

Written By : Terry Devereaux (aka Tracy Torme)

Directed By : Rob Bowman

## 1.162 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

The Emissary [#46] (1989)

Stardate 42901.3

Worf's former girlfriend K'Ehleyr joins the Enterprise to assist in a crisis involving the Klingon Empire. A group of warriors, dispatched seventy five years ago in a sleeper ship, will soon awake, lacking any knowledge of the current peace treaty between the Federation and the Klingon Empire. The Enterprise must stop them before they go on a rampage and destroy the defenceless colonies in the region.

---

Crew : LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
Diana Muldaur (Dr. Katherine Pulaski)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Dietrich Bader (Tactical Crewman)  
Georgann Johnson (Adm. Gromek)  
Lance Le Gault (K'Temoc)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Suzie Plakson (K'Ehleyr)  
Anne Elizabeth Ramsay (Ensign Clancy)  
Wil Wheaton (Wesley Crusher)

Teleplay By : Richard Manning  
Hans Beimler

Story By : Thomas H. Calder

Directed By : Cliff Bole

## 1.163 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Peak Performance [#47] (1989)

Stardate 42923.4

The Enterprise undertakes Federation mandated wargames, as tactical observer Sima Kolrami observes and, more often, pesters the crew. Picard is pitted against Riker in a manoeuvre that is harmless until a Ferengi attack puts the crew of the Enterprise and the Hathaway, Riker's vessel in a no-win situation, which Riker has the key to.

Crew : LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
Diana Muldaur (Dr. Katherine Pulaski)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Roy Brocksmith (Sirna Kolrami)  
David Lander (Ferengi Tactician)  
Glenn Morshower (Ensign Burke)  
Leslie Neale (Ensign Nagel)  
Armin Shimerman (Bractor)

Written By : David Kemper

Directed By : Robert Scheerer

---

## 1.164 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Shades Of Grey [#48] (1989)

Stardate 42976.1

When a plant jabs Riker in the leg during a preliminary geological survey on an unexplored planet, Pulaski finds that stimulating the first officers' bad memories slows the growth of the infection, making the microbes pack up their bags and leave.

Crew : LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
Diana Muldaur (Dr. Katherine Pulaski)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)

Teleplay By : Hans Beimler  
Maurice Hurley  
Richard Manning

Story By : Maurice Hurley

Directed By : Rob Bowman

## 1.165 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Evolution [#49] (1989)

Stardate 43125.8

As a critical time frame approaches, when the crew of the Enterprise must have the main computer to assist in a once in a lifetime experiment monitoring an eruption from the surface of a neutron star, Wesley Crusher's science project goes awry releasing tiny robots called nanites, which soon start feasting on the computers' memory chips.

Crew : LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Whoopi Goldberg (Guinan)  
Scott Grimes (Eric)  
Ken Jenkins (Dr. Paul Stubbs)  
Mary McCusker (Nurse)  
Amy O'Neill (Annette)

---

Randal Patrick (Crewman #1)

Teleplay By : Michael Piller

Story By : Michael Piller  
Michael Wagner

Directed By : Winrich Kolbe

## 1.166 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

The Ensigns Of Command [#50] (1989)

Stardate 43133.3

Data must convince a group of settlers to leave a world deeded by treaty to the Sheliak Corporate, an ill tempered, non-humanoid race, before the Sheliak colonization vessels arrive and clear the planet of its humanoid infestation. At the same time, Picard struggles to find a way within the bounds of the agreement to forestall the destruction and evacuate the humans.

Crew : LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Grainger Hines (Gosheven)  
Richard James (Kentor)  
Mart McChesney (Sheliak)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Eileen Seeley (Ard'rian McKenzie)  
Mark L. Taylor (Haritath)

Written By : Melinda M. Snodgrass

Directed By : Cliff Bole

## 1.167 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

The Survivors [#51] (1989)

Stardate 43152.4

Picard uncovers the truth about the two survivors of a Husnock attack on Delta Rana IV , Kevin and Rishon Uxbridge. In fact only Kevin Uxbridge still lives. He is a Douwd, a powerful being who reached out in grief an struck down all Husnock everywhere before attempting to recapture the memories of his wife by recreating her image.

---

Crew : LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : John Anderson (Kevin Uxbridge)  
Anne Haney (Rishon Uxbridge)

Written By : Michael Wagner

Directed By : Les Landau

## 1.168 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Who Watches The Watchers? [#52] (1989)

Stardate 43173.5

A rescue and repair operation for a group of anthropologists conducting a covert study of an indigenous race on Mintaka III inadvertently convinces an extended family of Mintakans that Picard is an overseer or god. With great effort, Picard eventually persuades the Mintakans that the members of the crew of the Enterprise though more advanced, are simply humanoids as well.

Crew : LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : James Greene (Dr. Barron)  
Lois Hall (Mary Warren)  
James McIntire (Hali)  
John McLiam (Fento)  
Kathryn Leigh Scott (Nuria)  
Pamela Segall (Oji)  
Ray Wise (Liko)

Written By : Hans Beimler  
Richard Manning

Directed By : Robert Wiemer

## 1.169 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

The Bonding [#53] (1989)

---

Stardate 43198.7

When Jeremy Aster's mother dies on an away team mission lead by Worf, the Klingon determines to bond with the young boy and make him part of his family. Unfortunately the energy beings that live on the planet feel a similar responsibility and soon manufacture a duplicate of Marla Aster to entice Jeremy down to the surface.

Crew : LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Gabriel Damon (Jeremy Aster)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Susan Powell (Lt. Marla Aster)  
Raymond D. Turner (Teacher)

Written By : Ronald D. Moore

Directed By : Winrich Kolbe

## 1.170 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Booby Trap [#54] (1989)

Stardate 43205.6

The crew see a seldom revealed side of Picard as the captain gleefully leads an away team to explore an ancient Promellian battle cruiser. They find the ship intact, with all hands long dead, at the site of the battle that annihilated the Promellian race and its enemy, the Menthars. But the mystery behind the ships fate becomes all too clear when the Enterprise crew members realise they are being trapped by the same Menthar energy draining device that snared the Promellians.

As ship reserves drain away, La Forge comes across the original plans by the designers. He then recreates one of them, Dr. Leah Brahms, as an interactive holodeck character to help him find a way to escape the Menthars trap. La Forge, who has been a little unfortunate of late in his dealings with women, finds himself strangely drawn to Leah as they fight the clock in search of an answer.

Crew : LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Susan Gibney (Dr. Leah Brahms)

---

Whoopi Goldberg (Guinan)  
Albert Hall (Galek Dar)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Julie Warner (Christy Henshaw)  
Wil Wheaton (Wesley Crusher)

Teleplay By : Ron Roman  
Michael Piller  
Richard Danus

Story By : Michael Wagner  
Ron Roman

Directed By : Gabrielle Beaumont

## 1.171 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

The Enemy [#55] (1989)

Stardate 43349.2

Answering a distress call from the border world Galorndon Core, an Enterprise away team finds a crashed Romulan craft and an injured survivor. La Forge loses contact with the rest of the away team and can't be located due to the planets severe electrical storms. Picard and Riker suspect the small craft was spying, since it was destroyed after crashing, but its mother ships Commander Tomalak insists that the craft was merely swept off course.

Meanwhile, efforts to rescue La Forge centre on a neutrino beacon that can transmit through the storms. But La Forge soon discovers that there is a second Romulan, Bochra, who captures the chief engineer. La Forge finally convinces Bochra that they must work together to survive, especially since their nervous systems are degenerating due to the planets magnetic fields.

Tension mounts topside as Worf, the only possible blood donor, refuses to provide the injured Romulan with a necessary blood transfusion, and Picard won't order him to do so. Tomalak enters Federation space, against Picard's wishes to pick up his man. The Romulan dies just as his ship arrives for a fight, but the two lost below are found just in time, allowing Picard to drop shields for beamup - and show goodwill.

Crew : LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Andreas Katsulas (Cmdr. Tomalak)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Steve Rankin (Patahk)  
John Snyder (Centurion Bochra)  
Wil Wheaton (Wesley Crusher)

---

Written By : David Kemper  
Michael Piller

Directed By : David Carson

## 1.172 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

The Price [#56] (1989)

Stardate 43385.6

When hired gun negotiator Devinoni Ral sweeps Troi of her feet, she soon learns his secret. Ral is partially empathic, and he uses his abilities to gain the upper hand as he parleys a deal. With Ral currently pitted against the Federation in an attempt to gain the rights to the Barzan wormhole Troi must decide where her loyalties lay.

Crew : LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Castulo Guerra (Seth Mendoza)  
Kevin Peter Hall (Leyor)  
Elizabeth Hoffman (Premier Bhavani)  
Matt McCoy (Devinoni Ral)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Dan Shor (Dr. Arridor)  
Scott Thomson (DaiMon Goss)  
Wil Wheaton (Wesley Crusher)

Written By : Hannah Louise Shearer

Directed By : Robert Scheerer

## 1.173 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

The Vengeance Factor [#57] (1989)

Stardate 43421.9

Yuta, an Acamarian female and member of the clan Tralesta, boards the Enterprise with her sovereign Marouk, to complete her ancient rite of vengeance. While the sovereign attempts to negotiate a peace treaty with a group of rogue Acamarians known as Gatherers, Yuta uses the opportunity to hunt down members of the Lornak clan and infect them with a genetically engineered microvirus.

Crew : LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)

---

Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Joey Aresco (Brull)  
Elkanah J. Burns (Temarek)  
Marc Lawrence (Volnoth)  
Stephen Lee (Chorgan)  
Nancy Parsons (Sovereign Marouk)  
Wil Wheaton (Wesley Crusher)  
Lisa Wilcox (Yuta)

Written By : Sam Rolfe

Directed By : Timothy Bond

## 1.174 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

The Defector [#58] (1989)

Stardate 43462.5

Believing that the Romulan Empire is massing for war, Admiral Jarok defects and alerts Picard to a secret base on Nelvana III, a planet in the Neutral Zone that is within striking distance of fifteen Federation sectors. After violating the Neutral Zone to investigate, Picard discovers that the Romulans have fed Jarok false information to test his loyalties, and then lay a trap for the Enterprise.

Crew : LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : John Hancock (Adm. Haden)  
Andreas Katsulas (Cmdr. Tomalak)  
James Sloyan (Adm. Jarok)  
S. A. Templeman (John Bates)  
Wil Wheaton (Wesley Crusher)

Written By : Ronald D. Moore

Directed By : Robert Scheerer

## 1.175 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

---

The Hunted [#59] (1990)

Stardate 43489.2

After apprehending an escaped criminal for the authorities on the planet Agosia III, the crew of the Enterprise discovers that Roga Danar isn't a prisoner at all, merely a mentally and physically enhanced soldier the Angosians are unwilling to retrain.

Crew : LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
 Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
 Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
 Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
 Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
 Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
 Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Andrew Bicknell (Wagnor)  
 James Cromwell (Nayrok)  
 J. Michael Flynn (Zayner)  
 Jeff McCarthy (Roga Danar)  
 Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
 Wil Wheaton (Wesley Crusher)

Written By : Robin Bernheim

Directed By : Cliff Bole

## 1.176 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

The High Ground [#60] (1990)

Stardate 43510.7

Captured by a terrorist group on Rutia IV, Dr. Crusher must maintain her objectivity as she tends to their injured while the groups charismatic leader pleads their cause. Eventually the group captures Picard as well, but the crew of the Enterprise soon locates and rescues them.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
 Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
 Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
 LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
 Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
 Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
 Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Christopher Pettiet (Boy)  
 Fred G. Smith (Policeman)  
 Kerrie Keane (Alexana Devos)  
 Marc Buckland (Waiter - Katik Shaw)  
 Richard Cox (Kyril Finn)  
 Wil Wheaton (Wesley Crusher)

Written By : Melinda M. Snodgrass

Directed By : Gabrielle Beaumont

## 1.177 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Deja Q [#61] (1990)

Stardate 43539.1

Stripped of his powers, Q seeks sanctuary from the many enemies he has made over the years as a human on board the Enterprise. Then shortly after the arrival of the Calamarain, intelligent swirls of ionized gas, Q departs the ship in a shuttle, knowing that they will stop at nothing to destroy him. For this selfless act, the Q Continuum restores his powers.

Crew : LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Whoopi Goldberg (Guinan)  
John de Lancie (Q)  
Corbin Bernsen (Q2)  
Richard Cansino (Dr. Garin)  
Betty Muramoto (Bre'el Scientist)

Written By : Richard Danus

Directed By : Les Landau

## 1.178 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

A Matter Of Perspective [#62] (1990)

Stardate 43610.4

With Riker accused by the authorities on Tanuga IV of murdering Dr. Nel Apgar, Picard convenes a hearing on the holodeck and uses testimony of various witnesses to construct several simulations of the events leading up to the scientists death. In the end Picard convinces the authorities that Apgar died by his own hand.

Crew : LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)

---

Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Juli Donald (Tayna)  
Gina Hecht (Mauna Apgar)  
Mark Margolis (Dr. Nel Apgar)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Craig Richard Nelson (Krag)  
Wil Wheaton (Wesley Crusher)

Written By : Ed Zuckerman

Directed By : Cliff Bole

## 1.179 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Yesterday's Enterprise [#63] (1990)

Stardate 43625.2

While the Enterprise-C assists a Klingon outpost in defending against a surprise attack by Romulans, a fierce volley of photon torpedoes throws it more than two decades into the future, creating an alternate timeline, a timeline in which the Federation fights a losing battle with the Klingons. The Enterprise-D finds the Enterprise-C, and Guinan convinces Picard to send the ship back. The captain knows that to do so is suicide but also that the sacrifice may lead to peace with the Klingons.

Crew : LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Denise Crosby (Lt. Tasha Yar)  
Whoopi Goldberg (Guinan)  
Christopher McDonald (Lt. Richard Castillo)  
Tricia O'Neil (Capt. Rachel Garrett)  
Wil Wheaton (Wesley Crusher)

Teleplay By : Ira Steven Behr  
Richard Manning  
Hans Beimler  
Ronald D. Moore

Story By : Trent Christopher Ganino  
Eric A. Stillwell

Directed By : David Carson

## 1.180 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

---

The Offspring [#64] (1990)

Stardate 43657.0

Data is inspired by a cybernetics conference he has attended and, after spending extensive off-duty time in his lab, announces that he has created Lal, an android daughter, which does not please the captain at first, but when Starfleet Admiral Haftel arrives with the intention of taking Lal off the Enterprise, Data's child experiences an irreversible malfunction, emotion!

Crew : LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Hayne Bayle (Ten Forward Crew)  
James G. Becker (Ten Forward Crew)  
Nicolas Coster (Adm. Anthony Haftel)  
Leonard John Crofoot (Lal As Robot)  
Judyann Elder (Lt. Ballard)  
Whoopi Goldberg (Guinan)  
Maria Leone (Ten Forward Crew)  
Diane Moser (Ten Forward Crew)  
Hallie Todd (Lal)  
Wil Wheaton (Wesley Crusher)

Written By : Rene Echevarria

Directed By : Jonathan Frakes

## 1.181 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Sins Of The Father [#65] (1990)

Stardate 43685.2

The Enterprise receives a Klingon first officer on the Federation exchange program, Commander Kurn, who tests Worf's nerve and turns out to be the security chiefs brother, separated from Worf at birth. Worf learns that their father has been indicted on charges of betraying the Khitomer Outpost, which is where he died. The execution will be carried out on Worf's family name, and he returns to the First City of the Klingon Empire and discovers the true traitor, but also finds that even Klingons can be totally dishonest and dishonourable, and after Kurn and Picard become the targets of assassins, Worf pays for a crime his father did not commit with his own honour.

Crew : LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)

---

Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Charles Cooper (K'mpec)  
B. J. Davis (Assassin)  
Teddy Davis (Transporter Technician)  
Chris Doyle (Assassin)  
Thelma Lee (Kahlest)  
Patrick Massett (Duras)  
Tony Todd (Cmdr. Kurn)  
Wil Wheaton (Wesley Crusher)

Teleplay By : Ronald D. Moore  
W. Reed Moran

Story By : Drew Deighan

Directed By : Les Landau

## 1.182 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Allegiance [#66] (1990)

Stardate 43714.1

Aliens kidnap Picard and replace him with a doppelganger. They intent to explore the concept of authority and loyalty first on the Enterprise by judging the reactions of the crew to this fake captain and second by placing the real captain in a cell with individuals who represent other approaches to dealing with authority.

Crew : LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Stephen Markle (Kova Tholl)  
Jocelyn O'Brien (Cadet Mitena Haro)  
Jeff Rector (Alien #2)  
Jerry Rector (Alien #1)  
Reiner Schoen (Esoqq)  
Wil Wheaton (Wesley Crusher)

Written By : Richard Manning  
Hans Beimler

Directed By : Winrich Kolbe

## 1.183 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

---

Captain's Holiday [#67] (1990)

Stardate 43745.2

A vacation on the pleasure planet Risa turns to intrigue when a woman named Wash involves Picard in a hunt for the Tox Uthat, a weapon supposedly hidden in the 24th century by its time travelling inventor.

Crew : Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Deirdre L. Imershein (Joval)  
Jennifer Hetrick (Wash)  
Karen Landry (Ajur)  
Max Grodenchik (Sovak)  
Michael Champion (Boratus)

Written By : Ira Steven Behr

Directed By : Chip Chalmers

## 1.184 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Tin Man [#68] (1990)

Stardate 43779.3

The Enterprise ferries an extraordinary telepath named Tam Elbrun to a first encounter with an unusual, recently discovered organic, living spacecraft, designated Tin Man. Despite efforts by the Romulans to stop the Enterprise, Elbrun makes contact and soon disappears into the stars with Tin Man, having decided to serve as its companion and crew.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Harry Groener (Tam Elbrun)  
Michael Cavanaugh (Capt. Robert DeSoto)  
Peter Vogt (Romulan Cmdr.)  
Wil Wheaton (Wesley Crusher)

Written By : David Bischoff  
Dennis Putman Bailey

---

Directed By : Robert Scheerer

## 1.185 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Hollow Pursuits [#69] (1990)

Stardate 43807.4

Engineering Lieutenant Reginald Barclay, a new member of Geordi's staff, shirks his duties in favour of spending time on the holodeck, where he has constructed intricate programs simulating members of the bridge crew as he sees them. Picard, Data and Geordi as the Three Musketeers, Dr. Crusher as a sort of fair maiden with Wesley as an asinine blueberry pie eating Blue Boy, and Counsellor Troi as a seductive goddess. When the real crew learns of Barclay's holo-addiction, all hell breaks loose.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Charley Lang (Lt. Duffy)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Dwight Schultz (Lt. Reginald Barclay)  
Whoopi Goldberg (Guinan)  
Wil Wheaton (Wesley Crusher)

Written By : Sally Caves

Directed By : Cliff Bole

## 1.186 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

The Most Toys [#70] (1990)

Stardate 43872.2

Data is kidnapped by a greedy collector of one of a kind items and species who considers the android a prize for his collection and fools the crew of the Enterprise into thinking that Data has been killed in a freak shuttle accident. Data then squares off in a gruelling psychological battle with his captor and almost tastes vengeance for the first time as a woman who attempts to help Data escape is killed in cold blood by the unscrupulous hoarder.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)

---

Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Jane Daly (Varria)  
Nehemiah Persoff (Palor Toff)  
Saul Rubinek (Kivas Fajo)  
Wil Wheaton (Wesley Crusher)

Written By : Shari Goodhartz

Directed By : Timothy Bond

## 1.187 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Sarek [#71] (1990)

Stardate 43917.4

As the Enterprise transports the renowned Ambassador Sarek to an important meeting with the Legarans, Crusher and Troi uncover a disturbing fact. The Vulcan is suffering from Bendi syndrome, a breaking down of emotional control in extreme old age. Knowing that Sarek cannot negotiate in his debilitated condition, Picard suggest a mind-meld. The joining allows the Vulcan to complete his final diplomatic mission.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Joanna Miles (Perrin)  
John H. Francis (Science Ensign)  
Mark Lenard (Sarek)  
Rocco Sisto (Sakkath)  
Wil Wheaton (Wesley Crusher)  
William Denis (Ki Mendrossen)

Teleplay By : Peter S. Beagle

Story By : Marc Cushman  
Jake Jacobs

Directed By : Les Landau

## 1.188 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

---

Menage A Troi [#72] (1990)

Stardate 43930.7

Daimon Tog of the Ferengi falls madly in love with Lwaxana Troi, swearing to have her at all cost. When Lwaxana refuses his affections, Tog kidnaps not only her but the vacationing Riker and Deanna Troi as well. Skilfully Riker soon escapes from the Ferengi vessels brig and manages to send a message to the Enterprise.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Carel Struycken (Mr. Homn)  
Ethan Phillips (Dr. Farek)  
Frank Corsentino (DaiMon Tog)  
Majel Barrett (Lwaxana Troi)  
Peter Slutsker (Nibor)  
Rudolph Willrich (Reittan Grax)  
Wil Wheaton (Wesley Crusher)

Written By : Fred Bronson  
Susan Sackett

Directed By : Robert Legato

## 1.189 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Transfigurations [#73] (1990)

Stardate 43957.2

Crushers efforts to save the life of an unidentified humanoid male that the crew names John Doe places the Enterprise in the middle of a civil conflict. Does race, the Zalkonians, teeters on the verge of a new energy only existence, but the Zalkonian authorities have determined to destroy anyone exhibiting signs of the change. The crews involvement allows Doe enough time to complete his transformation and offer a new level of living to his people.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Charles Dennis (Cmdr. Sunad)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)

---

Julie Warner (Christi Henshaw)  
Mark LaMura (John Doe)  
Patti Tippo (Nurse Temple)  
Wil Wheaton (Wesley Crusher)

Written By : Rene Echevarria

Directed By : Tom Benko

## 1.190 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

The Best Of Both Worlds, Part 1 [#74] (1990)

Stardate 43989.1

Lt. Commander Shelby, a tactical advisor from Starfleet with her eye on promotion to a first officer, perhaps of the Enterprise, joins the crew as they investigate the latest planet victimized by the Borg. After another Federation planet is attacked, the Enterprise sets off in pursuit of the Borg.

During the flight, Riker learns of Shelby's impetuosity and the possibility that he himself is long overdue to command a starship of his own. The Borg intercepts the Enterprise and does critical damage, and the Enterprise enters a nebula to evade capture. When some repairs are made, the Enterprise tries to escape but is captured by the Borg. They board the Enterprise, kidnap Captain Picard, and warp toward Earth.

The Enterprise follows the Borg through Federation space until Geordi can't keep the warp engines up to speed. Shelby leads an away team to the Borg vessel where she, Worf, Data and Dr. Crusher sabotage the Borgs internal power network. They are attacked and hold off their attackers until the Borg adapt their shields against the crews hand phasers. Captain Picard is found, no longer human, modified into a Borg. The away team returns to the Enterprise, leaving Riker with a momentous decision, he must use a variation of the Enterprises deflectors to disrupt the Borg and possibly kill Picard.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Elizabeth Dennehy (Lt. Cmdr. Shelby)  
George Murdock (Adm. J. P. Hanson)  
Whoopi Goldberg (Guinan)  
Wil Wheaton (Wesley Crusher)

Written By : Michael Piller

Directed By : Cliff Bole

---

## 1.191 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

The Best Of Both Worlds, Part 2 [#75] (1990)

Stardate 44001.4

The main deflector dish has no effect on the Borg because, having assimilated Picard and converted him into their spokesman, Locutus, the Borg know now every strategy and contingency that Picard had been informed of before his kidnapping. Riker is promoted to Captain by Admiral Hanson, who then leads a fleet of 40 starships to Wolf 359 to confront the Borg, but the fleets efforts are in vain, every starship is annihilated.

Riker orders a cunning attack consisting of awkward strategies that Picard would never have carried out or expected, and an away team kidnaps Locutus and returns him to the Enterprise. Data then links up to Locutus to access the Borg communication network, and every approach he takes to disarm the Borg down fails until the Borg arrive at Earth to begin their domination of the Federation.

Data triggers the Borg regeneration process, putting every Borg to sleep, but this also triggers the self-destruction of the Borg ship. Picard is freed from the Borg, Shelby returns to Starfleet to rebuild the fleet, and Riker remains on the Enterprise to continue serving as first officer. However, staring out the window of his ready room, Picard's face indicates that all is not well.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Elizabeth Dennehy (Lt. Cmdr. Shelby)  
George Murdock (Adm. J. P. Hanson)  
Todd Merrill (Lt. Gleason)  
Whoopi Goldberg (Guinan)  
Wil Wheaton (Wesley Crusher)

Written By : Michael Piller

Directed By : Cliff Bole

## 1.192 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Family [#76] (1990)

Stardate 44012.3

Needing to decompress from the violation he experienced at the hands of the Borg, Picard visits his brother in his hometown in France. Meanwhile Worf's parents visit him on the Enterprise, attempting to learn more about his

---

discommendation, and Wesley watches a long forgotten recording that his father made shortly after his birth.

Crew : Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
 Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
 LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
 Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
 Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
 Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
 David Tristin Birkin (Rene Picard)  
 Dennis Creaghan (Louis)  
 Doug Wert (Jack R. Crusher)  
 Georgia Brown (Helena Rozhenko)  
 Jeremy Kemp (Robert Picard)  
 Samantha Eggar (Marie Picard)  
 Theodore Bikel (Sergey Rozhenko)  
 Whoopi Goldberg (Guinan)  
 Wil Wheaton (Wesley Crusher)

Written By : Ronald D. Moore

Directed By : Les Landau

## 1.193 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Brothers [#77] (1990)

Stardate 44085.7

While rushing a young boy to a Starbase medical facility after his older brother played a cruel practical joke on him, the Enterprise is suddenly diverted from her course and headed for an unknown, out of the way planet. What no one realizes until its too late is that Data is responsible for this, having been taken over by a homing signal that leads him to his creator, Dr. Soong, who had been thought dead for many years.

Data has been called home to be given an upgrade, emotions, but the unexpected arrival of his jealous android brother Lore at Soong's hiding place puts Data's upgrade and his creator in jeopardy.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
 Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
 Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
 LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
 Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
 Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
 Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Adam Ryen (Willie Potts)  
 Brent Spiner (Dr. Noonien Soong / Lore)  
 Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
 Cory Danziger (Jake Potts)  
 James Lashly (Ensign Kopf)

Wil Wheaton (Wesley Crusher)

Written By : Rick Berman

Directed By : Rob Bowman

## 1.194 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Suddenly Human [#78] (1990)

Stardate 44143.7

Finding a Talarian training vessel in deep space, the Enterprise crew discover that one of the ships crew is actually a human teenager. Dr. Crusher's examinations reveal that he has been injured in the past as well, and its likely that these came about on purpose. When the boys Talarian foster father appears to reclaim him, Picard is left with a choice, either return the boy to a society whose people may have abused him, or face the possibility of starting a war.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Barbara Townsend (Adm. Connaught Rossa)  
Chad Allen (Jono)  
Sherman Howard (Capt. Endar)  
Wil Wheaton (Wesley Crusher)

Teleplay By : Jeri Taylor  
John Whelpley

Story By : Ralph Phillips

Directed By : Gabrielle Beaumont

## 1.195 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Remember Me [#79] (1990)

Stardate 44161.2

Dr. Crusher's old friend, Dr. Dalen Quaiice, is leaving his former home on a Starbase to retire after the recent death of his wife. He mentions his slowly deteriorating memory, a thought which remains on Dr. Crusher's mind when she visits engineering to watch Wesley finish a warp field experiment. But when the Enterprise becomes ready to leave the starbase, Wes hastily finishes his experiment, but his mother completely disappears. She, however, is on the

---

Enterprise, so she thinks, and she helplessly watches the entire crew disappear one by one. She is, in fact, inside a warp bubble, and the real crew on the real Enterprise must enlist the help of the mysterious alien known as the Traveller to pull Dr. Crusher back into reality before her warp bubble shrinks into nothingness.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Bill Erwin (Dr. Dalen Quaiice)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Eric Menyuk (The Traveller)  
Majel Barrett (Computer Voice)  
Wil Wheaton (Wesley Crusher)

Written By : Lee Sheldon

Directed By : Cliff Bole

## 1.196 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Legacy [#80] (1990)

Stardate 44215.2

Rushing into dangerous territory on Turkana III, a planet whose government once warned that any Federation personnel would die if they visited there again, the Enterprise is looking for an escape pod containing two men who left a critically damaged vessel. The pod has landed on Turkana III, requiring an away team to visit. They find two cadres, urban gangs so large they have replaced the government and now conduct their street fighting on a warlike scale, one of which is willing to help find the Federation shipwreck survivors. The Enterprises liaison to the cadre is the younger sister of the late Tasha Yar, and no one knows whether or not to trust her.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Beth Toussaint (Ishara Yar)  
Christopher Michael (Coalition Lt.)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Don Mirault (Hayne)  
Vladimir Velasco (Tan Tsu)

Written By : Joe Menosky

---

Directed By : Robert Scheerer

## 1.197 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Reunion [#81] (1990)

Stardate 44246.3

The Enterprise is intercepted in deep space by a Klingon battlecruiser occupied by K'Mpec, leader of the High Council of the Klingon Empire. With him is K'Ehleyr, Worf's former lover, who has visited the Enterprise before. This time she acts as Picard's aide in a role K'Mpec has chosen for him, the neutral arbiter to oversee the handover of the dying K'Mpec's powerful position to one of two contenders. Duras, whose cover-up of his fathers actions cost Worf his honour, or Gowron, a Klingon outsider about whom little is known.

But sabotage, including the assassination of K'Mpec, begins to point toward evidence of Romulan involvement, and Worf must deal with the possibility that his son may lose his honour if Worf reveals his relationship to him.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : April Grace (Transporter Technician Hubbell)  
Basil Wallace (Klingon Guard #1)  
Charles Cooper (K'mpec)  
Jon Steuer (Alexander Rozhenko)  
Michael Rider (Security Guard)  
Mirron E. Willis (Klingon Guard #2)  
Patrick Massett (Duras)  
Robert O'Reilly (Gowron)  
Suzie Plakson (K'Ehleyr)  
Wil Wheaton (Wesley Crusher)

Teleplay By : Brannon Braga  
Jo Perry  
Ronald D. Moore  
Thomas Perry

Story By : Drew Deighan  
Jo Perry  
Thomas Perry

Directed By : Jonathan Frakes

---

## 1.198 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Future Imperfect [#82] (1990)

Stardate 44286.5

While investigating suspicious energy readings on Alpha Onias III, a planet that would be ideal for a secret Romulan base, Riker, Geordi and Worf are overcome by toxic gases. Geordi and Worf, however, are rescued via transporter, while the Enterprise loses all trace of Riker. Riker awakens in the sick bay of the Enterprise, told by an older Dr. Crusher that sixteen years have passed since that event, and that a virus he contracted on the mission to Alpha Onias III recently became active, causing him to lose all memory back to that event. He is now the ship's Captain, Data is First Officer, and Picard, now an Admiral, is completing the final arrangements for the signing of a peace treaty between the Romulans and the Federation, and Riker has a teenage son as well. But glaring mistakes soon point out to Riker that this scenario is not, in fact, happening, and that it's all a nearly perfect simulation. But the question remains, who's behind it?

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Andreas Katsulas (Ambassador Tomalak)  
April Grace (Chief Hubbell)  
Carolyn McCormick (Minuet)  
Chris Demetral (Barash)  
George O'Hanlon Jr. (Transporter Chief)  
Patti Yasutake (Nurse Alyssa Ogawa)  
Todd Merrill (Ensign Gleason)

Written By : David Bennett Carren  
J. Larry Carroll

Directed By : Les Landau

## 1.199 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Final Mission [#83] (1990)

Stardate 44307.3

Knowing that Wesley will soon leave for Starfleet Academy, Picard takes him along for a set of negotiations with a group of miners. Unfortunately, the shuttle that the miners send for Picard malfunctions and crashes on an inhospitable moon. When Picard becomes injured, Wesley must use the limited available resources to save the captain's life along with his own.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)

---

Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Kim Hamilton (Chairman Songi)  
Mary Kohnert (Ensign Tess Allenby)  
Nick Tate (Dirgo)  
Wil Wheaton (Wesley Crusher)

Teleplay By : Kacey Arnold-Ince  
Jeri Taylor

Story By : Kacey Arnold-Ince

Directed By : Corey Allen

## 1.200 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

The Loss [#84] (1990)

Stardate 44356.9

When a colony of two-dimensional beings unintentionally traps the Enterprise, their collective consciousness overpowers Troi, effectively blinding her empathic sense. As Troi struggles with her loss, the ship faces a greater peril. The creatures are dragging the ship toward a cosmic string, an entity with the gravitational forces of a black hole.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Kim Braden (Ensign Janet Brooks)  
Mary Kohnert (Ensign Tess Allenby)  
Whoopi Goldberg (Guinan)

Teleplay By : Alan J. Adler  
Hilary J. Bader  
Vanessa Greene

Story By : Hilary J. Bader

Directed By : Chip Chalmers

## 1.201 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

---

Data's Day [#85] (1990)

Stardate 44390.1

As part of his attempt to keep Bruce Maddox supplied with research information, Data makes a record of an entire day for later transmission to the cyberneticist. During this Day Miles O'Brien and Keiko Ishikawa wed, and the crew discovers that Vulcan ambassador T'Pel is actually a Romulan spy.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Alan Scarfe (Adm. Mendak)  
April Grace (Transporter Chief Hubbell)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Rosalind Chao (Keiko Ishikawa)  
Shelly Desai (V'Sal)  
Sierra Pecheur (Ambassador T'Pel)

Teleplay By : Harold Apter  
Ronald D. Moore

Story By : Harold Apter

Directed By : Robert Wiemer

## 1.202 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

The Wounded [#86] (1991)

Stardate 44429.6

O'Brien's former captain acts on his suspicion that Cardassians are massing weaponry despite a recent peace agreement and illegally destroys a Cardassian research station. While believing Maxwell's suspicions may be correct, Picard must stop the rogue captain before he plunges the Federation back into war.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Bob Gunton (Capt. Benjamin Maxwell)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
John Hancock (Adm. Haden)  
Marc Alaimo (Gul Macet)  
Marco Rodriguez (Glenn Telle)

---

Rosalind Chao (Keiko O'Brien)  
Time Winters (Glenn Daro)

Teleplay By : Jeri Taylor

Story By : Cy Chermak  
Sara Charno  
Stuart Charno

Directed By : Chip Chalmers

## 1.203 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Devil's Due [#87] (1991)

Stardate 44474.5

A beautiful con artist poses as Ardra, Ventax II's version of the devil, to reap the benefits of a one thousand year contract that is nearing its conclusion. Supposedly the inhabitants of the planet sold their souls to Ardra in exchange for a millennium of peace. Picard challenges the contract in Ventaxian court, with the agreement that he if loses he will belong to Ardra as well.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Marcello Tubert (Acost Jared)  
Marta DuBois (Ardra)  
Paul Lambert (Dr. Howard Clark)  
Thad Lamey (Devil Monster)  
Tom Magee (Klingon Monster)  
William Glover (Jacob Marley)

Teleplay By : Philip LaZebnik

Story By : Philip LaZebnik  
William Douglas Lansford

Directed By : Tom Benko

## 1.204 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Clues [#88] (1991)

Stardate 44502.7

---

When the Enterprise discovers their home planet, a powerful race of isolationists called Paxans allow Picard and crew to leave unharmed with one provision. The Paxans will erase all memories of the incident from the humanoids minds on the ship, and Picard will order Data to hide their existence. Unfortunately little clues begin cropping up that contradict Data's fabricated version of the missing time.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
 Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
 Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
 LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
 Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
 Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
 Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
 Pamela Winslow (Ensign McKnight)  
 Patti Yasutake (Nurse Alyssa Ogawa)  
 Rhonda Aldrich (Madeline)  
 Thomas Knickerbocker (Gunman)  
 Whoopi Goldberg (Guinan)

Teleplay By : Bruce D. Arthurs  
 Joe Menosky

Story By : Bruce D. Arthurs

Directed By : Les Landau

## 1.205 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

First Contact [#89] (1991)

Stardate Unknown

When Riker is captured on Malcor III, a planet on the verge of achieving warp capability and therefore a candidate for first contact, Picard meets with the Malcorian president and negotiates for the first officers release.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
 Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
 Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
 Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
 Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
 Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Bebe Neuwirth (Nurse Lanel)  
 Carolyn Seymour (Science Minister Mirasta Yale)  
 George Coe (Chancellor Avill Durken)  
 George Hearn (Dr. Berel)  
 Michael Ensign (Security Minister Krola)  
 Sachi Parker (Dr. Tava)  
 Steven Anderson (Dr. Nilrem)

Teleplay By : David Bischoff

Dennis Russell Bailey  
Joe Menosky  
Michael Piller  
Ronald D. Moore

Story By : Marc Scott Zicree

Directed By : Cliff Bole

## 1.206 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Galaxy's Child [#90] (1991)

Stardate 44614.6

La Forge's anticipation turns to dismay when the real Dr. Leah Brahms visits the Enterprise. In addition to being married, the woman is very defensive about the modifications La Forge has made to her system. The Enterprise is forced to kill a new alien life-form only to discover it was protecting its unborn baby. The baby is released with a phaser-fired cesarean section, but it attaches itself to the ship and begins to drain power to critical levels.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : April Grace (Transporter Chief Hubbell)  
Jana Marie Hupp (Ensign Pavlik)  
Lanei Chapman (Ensign Rager)  
Susan Gibney (Dr. Leah Brahms)  
Whoopi Goldberg (Guinan)

Teleplay By : Maurice Hurley

Story By : Thomas Kartoizian

Directed By : Winrich Kolbe

## 1.207 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Night Terrors [#91] (1991)

Stardate 44631.2

When the Enterprise becomes trapped in a Tykens rift, Dr. Crusher finds that no one can enter REM sleep except Troi, who experiences only nightmares. Soon she and Troi deduce that an alien vessel lies trapped on the other side of the rift and its crew telepathic calls for help are preventing the Enterprises

---

crew from dreaming. Working in concert, the two ships generate a powerful explosion that allows both to break free.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Brian Tochi (Ensign Peter Lin)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Craig Hurley (Ensign Peeples)  
Deborah Taylor (Capt. Chantal R. Zaheva)  
Duke Moosekian (Ensign Gillespie)  
John Vickery (Counsellor Andru Hagen)  
Lanei Chapman (Ensign Rager)  
Rosalind Chao (Keiko O'Brien)  
Whoopi Goldberg (Guinan)

Teleplay By : Jeri Taylor  
Pamela Douglas

Story By : Shari Goodhartz

Directed By : Les Landau

## 1.208 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Identity Crisis [#92] (1991)

Stardate 44664.5

Lt. Cmdr. Leitjen joins the Enterprise in a search for three missing starfleet officers. Oddly enough, she, La Forge and the three officers investigated the disappearance of a colony on Tarchannen III five years ago. The investigation soon uncovers that each was infected with a parasite that alters its hosts DNA in order to reproduce.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Amick Byram (Lt. Paul Hickman)  
Dennis Madalone (Transporter Technician Hedrick)  
Maryann Plunkett (Lt. Cmdr. Susanna Leitjen)  
Mona Grudt (Ensign Graham)  
Patti Yasutake (Nurse Alyssa Ogawa)

Teleplay By : Brannon Braga

---

Story By : Timothy De Haas

Directed By : Winrich Kolbe

## 1.209 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

The Nth Degree [#93] (1991)

Stardate 44704.2

When a Cytherian probe flashes Barclay his IQ jumps dramatically. Under a compulsion he doesn't understand, Barclay hooks himself into the computer and commandeers the ship. Then he distorts nearby space to take the Enterprise to the centre of the Galaxy to meet with the probes creators.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : David Coburn (Ensign Brower)  
Dwight Schultz (Lt. Reginald Barclay)  
Jim Norton (Albert Einstein)  
Kay E. Kuter (Cytherian)  
Page Leong (Ensign April Anaya)  
Saxon Trainor (Lt. Linda Larson)

Written By : Joe Menosky

Directed By : Robert Legato

## 1.210 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Qpid [#94] (1991)

Stardate 44741.9

Q decides to repay Picard's recent kindness by showing the captain that the emotion he feels for Vash is dangerous. To do so, Q creates a fantasy in which he casts Picard as Robin Hood, Vash as Maid Marion, and the rest of the senior staff as Robin Hood's merry men. Of course Vash is imprisoned and will be executed if Picard cannot effect a rescue.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)

---

Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Clive Revill (Sir Guy)  
Jennifer Hetrick (Vash)  
Joe Staton (Servant)  
John de Lancie (Q)

Teleplay By : Ira Steven Behr

Story By : Ira Steven Behr  
Randee Russell

Directed By : Cliff Bole

## 1.211 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

The Drumhead [#95] (1991)

Stardate 44769.2

When an investigation turns up a Klingon spy for the Romulans on board the Enterprise, Starfleet sends retired Admiral Norah Satie to hold further hearings. Unfortunately, Satie's proceedings soon take on the air of an inquisition, enveloping even Picard in a cloud of suspicion.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Ann Shea (Nellen Tore)  
Bruce French (Sabin Genestra)  
Earl Billings (Adm. Thomas Henry)  
Henry Woronicz (Lt. J'Ddan)  
Jean Simmons (Adm. Norah Satie)  
Spencer Garrett (Crewman First Class Simon Tarses)

Written By : Jeri Taylor

Directed By : Jonathan Frakes

## 1.212 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Half A Life [#96] (1991)

Stardate 44805.3

Kaelon II scientist Dr. Timicin joins the Enterprise to perform a test on the revitalization of a star. Kaelon II's star nears death, and Timicin has made

---

it his lifes work to find a way to re-energize it. Unfortunately the test fails and Timicin, who will soon reach sixty, must return home to end his life voluntarily, as dictated by his races culture.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Carel Struycken (Mr. Homn)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
David Ogden Stiers (Dr. Timicin)  
Majel Barrett (Lwaxana Troi)  
Michelle Forbes (Dara)  
Terrence McNally (B'Tardat)

Teleplay By : Peter Allan Fields

Story By : Peter Allan Fields  
Ted Roberts

Directed By : Les Landau

## 1.213 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

The Host [#97] (1991)

Stardate 44821.3

Dr. Crusher finds love with a Trill ambassador named Oda, on board the Enterprise to mediate a dispute between the two inhabitants moons of Peliar Zel. When a shuttle accident reveals that Odan is actually a symbiont who lives within a humanoid host, Riker volunteers his body until a new Trill host can arrive.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Barbara Tarbuck (Governor Leka Trion)  
Franc Luz (Ambassador Odan)  
Nicole Orth-Pallavicini (Kareel)  
Patti Yasutake (Nurse Alyssa Ogawa)  
William Newman (Kalin Trose)

Written By : Michel Horvat

---

Directed By : Marvin V. Rush

## 1.214 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

The Mind's Eye [#98] (1991)

Stardate 44885.5

En route to an artificial intelligence conference on Risa, Geordi, alone in a shuttlepod, is kidnapped by Romulans, who send a copy of him to Risa. Under the supervision of a female Romulan who remains in shadows at all times, Geordi is tortured and brainwashed to obey, without question, instructions transmitted on a certain wavelength to his VISOR. When he returns to the Enterprise, with memories of his trip implanted into his mind, Picard deals with a belligerent Klingon colony governor who accuses the Federation of assisting a rebel political faction. In fact, however, there is another Klingon responsible for this, and he is relaying Romulan instructions to Geordi, who may unwittingly become an assassin.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Denise Crosby (Cmdr. Sela)  
Edward Wiley (Governor Vagh)  
John Fleck (Taibak)  
Larry Dobkin (Ambassador Kell)  
Majel Barrett (Computer Voice)

Teleplay By : Rene Echevarria

Story By : Ken Schafer  
Rene Echevarria

Directed By : David Livingston

## 1.215 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

In Theory [#99] (1991)

Stardate 44932.3

As the Enterprise investigates an M-class planet within a dark nebula, a romance blooms between Data and Lieutenant Jenna D'Sora. A series of odd and sporadic incidents soon awakens the crew to the dangers of the nebula, and they barely escape with the ship intact. Unfortunately, D'Sora quickly discovers that she cannot sustain herself with Data's non-emotional nature

---

and soon breaks the relationship.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Majel Barrett (Computer Voice)  
Michele Scarabelli (Ensign Jenna D'Sora)  
Pamela Winslow (Ensign McKnight)  
Rosalind Chao (Keiko O'Brien)  
Whoopi Goldberg (Guinan)

Written By : Joe Menosky  
Ronald D. Moore

Directed By : Patrick Stewart

## 1.216 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Redemption, Part 1 [#100] (1991)

Stardate 44995.3

The Enterprise is summoned to the Klingon homeworld so Picard may fulfil his final duty as arbiter of the succession of power. Gowron intercepts the Enterprise before it arrives, warning Picard that Klingon civil war is brewing. Gowron, about to take control of the empire, is challenged by Lursa and B'etor, the sisters of Duras, who offer his son Toral as an alternative candidate for the throne. Picard, attempting to remain completely neutral in order to avoid accusations that the Federation is taking a hand in Klingon politics, denies Toral's challenge. Those who follow the family of Duras attack Gowron's ship as he and Worf discuss the redemption of Worf's honour.

Worf's brother, Kurn, who now leads four squadrons of Klingon ships, saves Gowron from the attackers, but the victory is only temporary. With the revelation that Kurn is also a member of Worf's family, Gowron returns Worf's honour to him.

Gowron requests Federation assistance from Picard, who refuses, citing the recent attack as strictly internal Klingon matters to be dealt with only by the Empire, without Federation interference. Worf requests a leave of absence to stay temporarily on Gowron's ship. When Picard denies permission to do this, Worf resigns from Starfleet and leaves anyway.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)

---

Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Barbara March (Lursa)  
 Ben Slack (K'Tal)  
 Denise Crosby (Cmdr. Sela)  
 Gwynyth Walsh (B'Etor)  
 J. D. Cullum (Toral)  
 Majel Barrett (Computer Voice)  
 Nicholas Kepros (General Movar)  
 Robert O'Reilly (Gowron)  
 Tom Ormeny (Klingon 1st Officer)  
 Tony Todd (Kurn)  
 Whoopi Goldberg (Guinan)

Written By : Ronald D. Moore

Directed By : Cliff Bole

## 1.217 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Redemption, Part 2 [#101] (1991)

Stardate 45020.4

War erupts between the forces of Gowron and those of the family of Duras. The forces of Duras are winning even after Gowron's fleets destroy all of their possible supply bases. Picard plans to take starships the Klingon/Romulan border to act as a blockade against Romulan aid to the Duras followers. Various Enterprise officers are assigned to other ships, most notably Data as captain of the starship Sutherland, whose first officer, Hobson, objects to serving under an android commander. Commander Sela, half-human, half-Romulan daughter of Tasha Yar, demands that the Federation leave the border. Guinan reveals that Sela is the product of the Tasha Yar who was sent to the Enterprise-C by Picard. Gowron launches a surprise attack on their enemies. Lursa and B'Etor send a plea for aid.

Sela tries to slip past the Sutherland, but Data foils the plan and the Romulans are revealed and forced to retreat, leaving Lursa and B'Etor helpless. They escape and abandon Toral, leaving him to Gowron. Gowron offers Worf a chance to slay Toral, but Worf chooses not to judge Toral by his fathers actions and rejoins the crew of the Enterprise.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
 Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
 Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
 LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
 Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
 Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
 Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Barbara March (Lursa)  
 Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
 Denise Crosby (Cmdr. Sela)  
 Fran Bennett (Fleet Adm. Shanthi)  
 Gwynyth Walsh (B'Etor)

J. D. Cullum	(Torai)
Jordan Lund	(Kulge)
Majel Barrett	(Computer Voice)
Michael G. Hagerty	(Larg)
Nicholas Kepros	(General Movar)
Robert O'Reilly	(Gowron)
Stephen James Carver	(Hegh'ta Helmsman)
Timothy Carhart	(Lt. Cmdr. Christopher Hobson)
Tony Todd	(Kurn)
Whoopi Goldberg	(Guinan)

Written By : Ronald D. Moore

Directed By : David Carson

## 1.218 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Darmok [#102] (1991)

Stardate 45047.2

The Enterprise and a Tamarian ship rendezvous at El-Adrel IV and Tamarian Captain Dathon opens communications. The Tamarians speak incomprehensibly, using English words laced with names from their culture. After the contact fails, Dathon and his first officer argue over Dathon's statement, "Darmok and Jalad at Tanagra." Dathon vanishes, and Picard is transported off the bridge. Both are beamed to the planet, where Dathon attempts to communicate again.

Picard deciphers the language, finding that it is based on Tamarian folklore and metaphors. "Darmok and Jalad at Tanagra" refers to two heroes who travelled separately to a distant island, defeated a mighty beast, and left together. El-Adrel is home to such a creature, and Dathon hopes that the Tamarians and the Federation can begin a friendship by likewise defeating a common enemy.

When the beast attacks, Picard is immobilized by an attempt to rescue him through interference projected from the Tamarian ship, while Dathon is mortally wounded. Picard can now negotiate in the Tamarian language, if he survives the creatures next attack.

Crew :	Brent Spiner	(Lt. Cmdr. Data)
	Gates McFadden	(Dr. Beverly Crusher)
	Jonathan Frakes	(Cmdr. William Riker)
	LeVar Burton	(Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)
	Marina Sirtis	(Counsellor Deanna Troi)
	Michael Dorn	(Lt. Worf)
	Patrick Stewart	(Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast :	Ashley Judd	(Ensign Robin Lefler)
	Colm Meaney	(Chief Miles O'Brien)
	Majel Barrett	(Computer Voice)
	Paul Winfield	(Capt. Dathon)
	Richard Allen	(Kentor)

Teleplay By : Joe Menosky

---

Story By : Joe Menosky  
Philip Lazebnik

Directed By : Winrich Kolbe

## 1.219 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Ensign Ro [#103] (1991)

Stardate 45076.3

Admiral Kennelly assigns the Enterprise to help resolve tensions with the Bajorans, an isolated, once advanced race whose territory was long ago taken by the Cardassians. Since then, the Bajorans have carried out terrorist attacks on the Cardassians, and now, according to Kennelly, the Bajorans have travelled outside their own system and attacked a Federation outpost. The Enterprise is to contact the Bajoran terrorist leader Orta and offer serious discussions after years of sympathetic talk and no action.

Ensign Ro Laren, herself a Bajoran, recently court martialled but pulled out of prison by Kennelly, is assigned to the Enterprise. Ro is an abrasive officer who does not want to be on the ship or the mission. She does, however, tell Picard to contact Keeve, leader of a Bajoran colony that has no technology and isn't even able to adequately feed or clothe its own people.

On another planet, Picard contacts Orta, after being abducted by Orta's guards, and discovers that the Bajorans do not have the resources to attack anything beyond their own system. Ro then reveals to Picard that Kennelly is aware of this, and that she and the Enterprise are being used by the Cardassians to quietly get rid of the Bajoran threat by escorting them straight into the Cardassians line of fire.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Cliff Potts (Adm. Kennelly)  
Frank Collison (Gul Dolak)  
Harley Venton (Transporter Officer)  
Jeffrey Hayenga (Orta)  
Ken Thorley (Mot)  
Majel Barrett (Computer Voice)  
Michelle Forbes (Ensign Ro Laren)  
Scott Marlowe (Keeve Falor)  
Whoopi Goldberg (Guinan)

Teleplay By : Michael Piller

Story By : Michael Piller  
Rick Berman

---

Directed By : Les Landau

## 1.220 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Silicon Avatar [#104] (1991)

Stardate 45122.3

Riker, Crusher and Data visit a new colony site when the Crystalline Entity that wiped out all life on Data's home world appears unexpectedly and attacks, forcing the colonists and visitors underground. The Enterprise returns and finds that the planet has been left barren. The colonists are rescued, and the crew, joined by Dr. Marr, investigates the damage. Marr, whose son was killed by the Entity long ago, believes that Data, like his brother, is aiding the Entity. During the investigation, Marr is convinced that Data is not responsible for the attack and finds that his memories of his home include memories of the colonists who died there. She asks him to recite some of her sons diary and decides she must avenge her son, but Picard wishes to try communicating with the Entity.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Ellen Geer (Dr. Kila Marr)  
Susan Diol (Carmen Davila)

Teleplay By : Jeri Taylor

Story By : Lawrence V. Conley

Directed By : Cliff Bole

## 1.221 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Disaster [#105] (1991)

Stardate 45156.1

On a routine day, Picard takes the three winners of the ships school science fair on a tour. Beverly pesters Geordi, who is checking fuel tanks in a shuttlebay, to audition for a play. Riker, Data, Worf, and a pregnant Keiko relax in Ten Forward, and O'Brien and Troi perform bridge duties. When an undetectable object collides with the ship, emergency systems isolate everyone where they are. Picard is injured and must rely on the scared children, Riker orders Data to risk his life to reach engineering, Worf must deliver Keiko's baby when she goes into labour, Geordi and Beverly are caught between a fire

---

and several tanks of unstable fuel and Troi is trapped on the bridge with a minimal crew and Ensign Ro is all too ready to point out the worst case scenario, unless the ships antimatter supply is stabilized, the Enterprise could be destroyed.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Cameron Arnett (Ensign Mandel)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Erika Flores (Marissa)  
Jana Marie Hupp (Lt. Monroe)  
John Christian Graas (Jay Gordon)  
Max Supera (Patterson)  
Michelle Forbes (Ensign Ro Laren)  
Rosalind Chao (Keiko O'Brien)

Teleplay By : Ronald D. Moore

Story By : Philip A. Scorza  
Ron Jarvis

Directed By : Gabrielle Beaumont

## 1.222 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

The Game [#106] (1991)

Stardate 45208.2

Wesley Crusher, on vacation from Starfleet Academy, visits the Enterprise. During Wesley's visit, an holographic game Riker picked up on a visit to Risa begins to circulate around the ship, making every member of the crew who plays it an addict. Suddenly, Data, the only being who is immune to the games addictive rewards, is mysteriously shut off. With the bridge crew and everyone else falling victim to the game, Wes discovers how the game works and becomes a hunted fugitive on the ship.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Ashley Judd (Ensign Robin Lefler)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Diane M. Hurley (Ensign)  
Katherine Moffat (Etana Jol)

---

Majel Barrett (Computer Voice)  
Patti Yasutake (Nurse Alyssa Ogawa)  
Wil Wheaton (Wesley Crusher)

Teleplay By : Brannon Braga

Story By : Brannon Braga  
Fred Bronson  
Susan Sackett

Directed By : Corey Allen

## 1.223 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Unification, Part 1 [#107] (1991)

Stardate 45233.1

One of the Federations most valued advisors, Spock, has been seen on Romulus. Picard is assigned to go to Romulus undercover and find out if Spock has defected from the Federation. The Enterprise goes to Vulcan, where Picard visits Sarek, and Riker investigates the recovered wreckage of a Vulcan ship.

Sarek, near death, suggests that Spock may have gone to visit Pardek, a Romulan peace advocate Spock met at the Khitomer peace conference decades ago. The next stop is the Klingon planet, where Picard borrows a cloaked ship to cross the Neutral Zone. Picard and Data, equipped with disguises, head for Romulus. Federation shipyard operator Dokachen assists Riker in the wreckage investigation. They find an unidentified ship receiving supplies from the shipyard without authorization.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Daniel Roebuck (Romulan #1)  
Erick Avari (B'ljik)  
Graham Jarvis (Klim Dokachin)  
Joanna Miles (Perrin)  
Karen Hensel (Fleet Adm. Brackett)  
Leonard Nimoy (Ambassador Spock)  
Majel Barrett (Computer Voice)  
Malachi Throne (Senator Pardek)  
Mark Lenard (Sarek)  
Mimi Cozzens (Soup woman)  
Norman Large (Proconsul Neral)  
Stephen D. Root (Capt. K'Vada)

Teleplay By : Jeri Taylor

Story By : Michael Piller

---

Rick Berman

Directed By : Les Landau

## 1.224 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Unification, Part 2 [#108] (1991)

Stardate 45245.8

Spock is promoting the idea of re-unification of Romulus and Vulcan. Pardek gains Spock an audience with the Proconsul, Neral, who says he will endorse re-unification. Picard is sceptical, to the annoyance of Spock, who thinks Picard's impression of him has been coloured by Sarek.

Neral is plotting with Sela to invade Vulcan with stolen Vulcan ships in the guise of a peace envoy and escorts. Riker gets the truth about the vessel destroyed in the shipyard out of the Ferengi accomplice of the ships pilot. An intact Vulcan ship was to be delivered to the Neutral Zone border to Romulans for the invasion fleet.

Picard, Spock and Data are taken prisoner when betrayed by Pardek. Sela prepares a hologram of Spock to read a statement about the peaceful mission of the Romulans.

Crew :

Brent Spiner	(Lt. Cmdr. Data)
Gates McFadden	(Dr. Beverly Crusher)
Jonathan Frakes	(Cmdr. William Riker)
LeVar Burton	(Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)
Marina Sirtis	(Counsellor Deanna Troi)
Michael Dorn	(Lt. Worf)
Patrick Stewart	(Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast :

Daniel Roebuck	(Romulan #1)
Denise Crosby	(Cmdr. Sela)
Hariett Leider	(Amarie)
Leonard Nimoy	(Ambassador Spock)
Malachi Throne	(Senator Pardek)
Norman Large	(Proconsul Neral)
Stephen D. Root	(Capt. K'Vada)
Susan Fallender	(Romulan #2)
Vidal Peterson	(D'Tan)
William Bastiani	(Omag)

Teleplay By : Michael Piller

Story By : Michael Piller  
Rick Berman

Directed By : Cliff Bole

## 1.225 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

A Matter Of Time [#109] (1991)

Stardate 45349.1

While rushing to aid a planet whose atmosphere has been damaged by an asteroid collision, the Enterprise is visited by Rasmussen, ostensibly a 26th century historian who has travelled in time to observe the crews activities. Refusing to answer any questions about the future, Rasmussen watches while attempts to salvage the planet almost worsen its condition. When Picard must make a decision that could destroy everyone on the planet or save them, he asks Rasmussen to tell him what history says about the outcome of the Enterprises mission, but the time Traveller carefully avoids answering, and Picard wonders if Rasmussen is really protecting history, or if he even knows anything about the future at all.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Matt Frewer (Berlingoff Rasmussen)  
Shay Garner (Female Scientist)  
Sheila Franklin (Ensign Felton)  
Stefan Gierasch (Dr. Hal Mosely)

Written By : Rick Berman

Directed By : Paul Lynch

## 1.226 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

New Ground [#110] (1991)

Stardate 45376.3

The Enterprise is participating in a test of a new method of propulsion that would render warp engines obsolete by generating a wave that a starship would ride like a surfboard. While preparing for the test, Worf receives a message from Helena that she and Worf's son have come to visit. When they beam aboard, Alexander believes that he is staying on the Enterprise, and Helena tells Worf that Alexander has been disobedient and even untruthful, which is proven when, after enrolling in the ships school, he steals a model on a field trip.

Picard orders part of the ship to be evacuated after a freak accident with the propulsion experiment, but he and Worf discover that Alexander, once again in defiance of Worf's instructions, has gone to that section of the ship.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)

---

Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Brian Bonsall (Alexander Rozhenko)  
Georgia Brown (Helena Rozhenko)  
Jennifer Edwards (Kyle)  
Majel Barrett (Computer Voice)  
Richard McGonagle (Dr. Ja'Dar)  
Sheila Franklin (Ensign Felton)

Teleplay By : Grant Rosenberg

Story By : Sara Charno  
Stuart Charno

Directed By : Robert Scheerer

## 1.227 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Hero Worship [#111] (1991)

Stardate 45397.3

Investigating the disappearance of the *Vico*, the Enterprise crew finds that the missing vessel has been heavily damaged and is adrift inside a dark matter cluster. A single survivor, young Timothy, is rescued by Data, and is the only means of finding out what happened since the logs of the disaster were also damaged. Timothy tries to emulate Data's lack of emotions in order to overcome his own confused feelings, but stops short of telling the truth about what happened, which is what Picard needs to know as the Enterprise follows the *Vico's* fateful course.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Harley Venton (Transporter Chief)  
Joshua Harris (Timothy)  
Sheila Franklin (Ensign Felton)  
Steven Einspahr (Teacher)

Teleplay By : Joe Menosky

Story By : Hilary J. Bader

Directed By : Patrick Stewart

---

## 1.228 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Violations [#112] (1991)

Stardate 45429.3

A party of telepathic Ullians is visiting the Enterprise, ready to share their unique gift of probing into the mind and recovering lost memories. During their visit, Troi reminisces about an earlier encounter with Riker, and then her memory is invaded by an image of one of the Ullians. Dr. Crusher finds Troi in a coma, and she and Riker are the next to have their memories invaded. Data and Geordi try to track down the mystery ailment that has rendered key officers comatose, and discover that there may be no disease involved and one of the Ullians could be behind the telepathic intrusions.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Ben Lemon (Jev)  
Craig Benton (Crewman Davis)  
David Sage (Tarmin)  
Doug Wert (Jack R. Crusher)  
Eve H. Brenner (Inad)  
Majel Barrett (Computer Voice)  
Rick Fitts (Dr. Martin)  
Rosalind Chao (Keiko O'Brien)

Teleplay By : Jeri Taylor  
Pamela Gray

Story By : Pamela Gray  
Shari Goodhartz  
T. Michael

Directed By : Robert Wiemer

## 1.229 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

The Masterpiece Society [#113] (1992)

Stardate 45470.1

Following a piece of star debris on its way through areas of unexplored space, the Enterprise crew discovers a colony of genetically engineered humans on Moab IV, a planet which will be devastated by the stellar fragments close pass. Although his advisor Martin is hostile to the idea of introducing strangers to the perfectly balanced society, Conor, the colonies leader, allows an Enterprise away team to visit Moab IV.

---

Troi and Conor enter a relationship, while engineer Hannah Bates works alongside Geordi to strive for the impossible, moving the massive chunk of star debris without evacuating, and thus imbalancing, the colony. Even after using an technological offshoot of Geordi's VISOR to release Moab IV from its death sentence, the Enterprise crew discovers that it may have now endangered the colony even worse by revealing a different way of life to the inhabitants.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Dey Young (Hannah Bates)  
John Snyder (Aaron Conor)  
Ron Canada (Martin Benbeck)  
Sheila Franklin (Ensign Felton)

Teleplay By : Adam Belanoff  
Michael Piller

Story By : Adam Belanoff  
James Kahn

Directed By : Winrich Kolbe

## 1.230 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Conundrum [#114] (1992)

Stardate 45494.2

Investigating a possible indication of intelligent life in a distant area, the Enterprise is scanned by an unknown spacecraft. The crews memories of who they are and everyone else around them, as well as specific computer files containing the crew records, are erased, although everyone still remembers their Starfleet skills, although others react differently without any knowledge of who they once were or what they did.

Worf assumes command of the ship, while Riker and Ensign Ro are attracted to one another in a way neither would normally admit. Geordi eventually recovers the computers crew manifest containing names, ranks and duties, identifying Commander Kieran MacDuff, who mysteriously appeared as soon as the crews memories were damaged, as first officer. The computer finally divulges the basics of the Enterprises current mission, to seek out and destroy the main base of the Lysian Alliance, with whom, according to the records, the Federation has been at war for many years.

Although some members of the crew begin to question their orders as well as the unusually selective damage done to their memories and the computer, Commander MacDuff insists that the ship press on the attack.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)

---

Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Erich Anderson (Cmdr. Keiran MacDuff)  
Erick Weiss (Crewman)  
Liz Vassey (Kristin)  
Majel Barrett (Computer Voice)  
Michelle Forbes (Ensign Ro Laren)

Teleplay By : Barry M. Schkolnick

Story By : Paul Schiffer

Directed By : Les Landau

## 1.231 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Power Play [#115] (1992)

Stardate 45571.2

Investigating a 200 year old Starfleet distress signal emanating from a planet which happens to be the last known location of the starship Essex, the Enterprise sends a shuttle through the planets stormy atmosphere. The shuttle, with Riker, Troi and Data on board, crash lands, resulting in Riker breaking an arm. Chief O'Brien beams down with a device to boost the transporter signal so the away team can be rescued, but all four are struck by a lightninglike discharge and all but Riker are knocked out.

Riker operates the transporter booster and returns them to the Enterprise, where Troi, O'Brien and Data take over the ship under the influence of aliens from the planet. They enter Ten Forward and take hostages, announcing that they are actually the spirits of the Essex crew. Demanding that their physical remains be recovered from the planet and returned to Earth, Troi, apparently taken over by the dead captain of the Essex - threatens to kill the hostages, and Picard's attempts to negotiate accomplish nothing, aside from convincing him that the terrorists are not who they claim to be.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Majel Barrett (Computer Voice)  
Michelle Forbes (Ensign Ro Laren)  
Rosalind Chao (Keiko O'Brien)  
Ryan Reid (Transporter Technician)

---

Teleplay By : Brannon Braga  
Herbert J. Wright  
Rene Balcer

Story By : Maurice Hurley  
Paul Ruben

Directed By : David Livingston

## 1.232 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Ethics [#116] (1992)

Stardate 45587.3

Critically injured by falling containers in a cargo bay, Worf is paralysed from the waist down, and Dr. Crusher can offer little in the way of hopes for complete recovery. The visiting Dr. Russell sees Worf's injury as a perfect chance to test her new device, which can replicate entire organs after scanning the DNA of the original. Crusher disagrees, however, citing Russell's device as experimental at best, and refusing to allow Russell to operate.

When Worf, claiming that life as an invalid would be a dishonourable burden to he and his family, begins to try to enlist Riker's help in committing suicide, Crusher is forced to let Russell attempt to restore Worf's spinal cord, an operation that could easily end the Klingons life, leaving many of the crew concerned for Worf as well as Alexander.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Brian Bonsall (Alexander Rozhenko)  
Caroline Kava (Dr. Toby Russel)  
Patti Yasutake (Nurse Alyssa Ogawa)

Teleplay By : Ronald D. Moore

Story By : Sara Charno  
Stuart Charno

Directed By : Chip Chalmers

## 1.233 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

The Outcast [#117] (1992)

---

Stardate 45614.6

Assisting the androgynous J'naii people in a search for a missing space shuttle, the Enterprise crew discovers a pocket of null space from which energy emissions cannot escape. Riker and J'naii pilot Soren take an Enterprise shuttlecraft into the null zone to investigate, a trip on which Soren makes Riker uneasy by her unusual curiosity about human sexuality, and says that such practices among J'naii would be considered repugnant.

Preparing for another trip, Soren reveals to Riker that she is one of a group of outlaws among the J'naii who embrace the ancient genders of male and female. After rescuing the J'naii shuttle crew and returning them safely, the Enterprise crew is invited to a celebration on the J'naii planet, during which Riker and Soren take their relationship a good deal further. When the other J'naii discover this, Soren is taken into custody so her deviance can be cured, and Riker decides that he must disobey the prime directive to rescue Soren from her own society.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Callan White (Krite)  
Megan Cole (Noor)  
Melinda Culea (Soren)

Written By : Jeri Taylor

Directed By : Robert Scheerer

## 1.234 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Cause And Effect [#118] (1992)

Stardate 45652.1

Investigating a previously unexplored area of space, the Enterprise crew expects nothing but the normal routine of the unknown. But after Dr. Crusher makes a mysterious claim about hearing voices in her quarters, a time disturbance is detected close to the ship. After Picard orders Ro to distance the Enterprise from the phenomenon, all power is lost and a Federation starship emerges from the rift, colliding with the Enterprise, causing a warp core breach. Picard orders all hands to evacuate, and the Enterprise explodes.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

---

Cast : Kelsey Grammer (Capt. Morgan Bateson)  
Michelle Forbes (Ensign Ro Laren)  
Patti Yasutake (Nurse Alyssa Ogawa)

Written By : Brannon Braga

Directed By : Jonathan Frakes

## 1.235 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

The First Duty [#119] (1992)

Stardate 45703.9

The Enterprise is heading back to Earth so Picard may deliver Starfleet Academies commencement address, and the crew is also looking forward to an aerial stunt display performed in orbit over Saturn by Nova Squadron, the Academics elite flight group, including Wesley Crusher. As the Enterprise arrives, news reaches Picard and Dr. Crusher that Nova Squadrons five ships have collided during a practice manoeuvre, injuring four of the pilots and killing one of them.

An inquiry is launched into the accident, and squadron leader Locarno, backed up by Wesley and the other cadets, testifies that blame lies on Cadet Joshua Albert, who died. Picard, while the investigation is underway, pays a visit to his old friend Boothby, the Academy gardener since Picard's days as a cadet. Wise old Boothby, and later Picard himself, begin to wonder if perhaps the surviving cadets of Nova Squadron aren't simply diverting the responsibility for their own mistake.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Ed Lauter (Lt. Cmdr. Albert)  
Jacqueline Brookes (Adm. Brand)  
Ray Walston (Boothby)  
Richard Fancy (Capt. Satek)  
Richard Rothenberg (Cadet)  
Robert Duncan McNeill (Nicholas Locarno)  
Shannon Fill (Sito Jaxa)  
Walker Brandt (Jean Hajar)  
Wil Wheaton (Wesley Crusher)

Written By : Naren Shankar  
Ronald D. Moore

Directed By : Paul Lynch

---

## 1.236 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Cost Of Living [#120] (1992)

Stardate 45733.6

The Enterprise is on an urgent mission to destroy an asteroid on a collision course with an inhabited planet. The asteroid is obliterated, but a metal consuming substance riding the asteroid transfers to the hull of the Enterprise. Later, Worf and Alexander argue in Troi's office about their latest father/son dispute over the family rules, and as if that experience isn't enough of a headache, Lwaxana Troi beams aboard on her way to get married to Campio, a member of another planets royalty, and she begins to interfere with Worf's relationship with Alexander, trying to show the boy how to revel in rebelling against authority.

While Counsellor Troi tells her mother not to intercede in Worf's family affairs, a problem is discovered with the ships systems, caused by the metal virus. Mrs. Troi later reveals to Alexander that she isn't entirely sure about her upcoming marriage to Campio. The life support systems come under attack by the erosive substance, and when Picard orders the ship to warp to the nearest starbase, the engines are the next target of the virus, jeopardizing the Enterprise and everyone aboard.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Albie Selznick (Juggler)  
Brian Bonsall (Alexander Rozhenko)  
Carel Struycken (Mr. Homn)  
Christopher Halsted (1st Learner)  
David Oliver (Young Man)  
George Ede (Poet)  
Majel Barrett (Lwaxana Troi)  
Patrick Cronin (Erko)  
Tony Jay (Campio)  
Tracey D'Arcy (Young Woman)

Written By : Peter Allan Fields

Directed By : Winrich Kolbe

## 1.237 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

The Perfect Mate [#121] (1992)

Stardate 45761.3

After rescuing a party of stranded miners, the Enterprise continues its

---

mission to take Ambassador Briam and his cargo, an unusual cocoon, to meet Alrik of Volt so that their two worlds can end centuries of conflict. But when a Ferengi shuttlecraft is spotted in need of immediate help, Picard is forced to pick up the two Ferengi, who actually faked their emergency. The nosy Ferengi damages Briam's cocoon, which melts away to reveal the lovely empath Kamala, who grabs the attention of every man in her sight, and initially thinks that Picard's authoritarian demeanour makes him her future mate.

Kamala is being transported as the property of Briam's government, and she is to be delivered, as a gift, to Alrik of Volt. Dr. Crusher convinces Picard that the ambassadors treatment of Kamala as an object is inhumane, but the possible results of allowing Kamala free roam of the ship could be more risky than transporting her as cargo, since her very accurate empathic ability allows her to become the perfect mate for whomever she spends the most time with, whether that happens to be Riker, Worf, a group of unruly miners or Captain Picard.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : April Grace (Transporter Chief Hubbell)  
Charles Gunning (Miner #3)  
David Paul Needles (Miner #1)  
Famke Janssen (Kamala)  
Majel Barrett (Computer Voice)  
Max Grodenchik (Par Lenor)  
Michael Snyder (Qol)  
Mickey Cottrell (Chancellor Alrik)  
Roger Rignack (Miner #2)  
Tim O'Connor (Ambassador Briam)

Teleplay By : Gary Perconte (aka Reuben Leder)  
Michael Piller

Story By : Gary Perconte (aka Reuben Leder)  
Rene Echevarria

Directed By : Cliff Bole

## 1.238 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Imaginary Friend [#122] (1992)

Stardate 45852.1

As the Enterprise begins an investigation of a nebula, Ensign Sutter and his young daughter Clara are in Troi's office, where Clara is talking about her imaginary friend Isabella. Ensign Sutter, whose Starfleet career hasn't allowed him to stay in one place long enough for Clara to make any friends, is concerned that Clara's insistence on Isabella's existence is abnormal, but Troi doesn't think it is anything to worry about.

---

An energy form enters the Enterprise, it materializes just as Clara imagines Isabella and begins to have Clara show it around the ship. Meanwhile, other energy beings like Isabella begin to weave a web of strands around the ship to slow it down so they can feed off its power source. The crew realizes that the only way to try to communicate with the energy beings is by having Clara try to summon Isabella.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Brian Bonsall (Alexander Rozhenko)  
Jeff Allin (Ensign Daniel Sutter)  
Noley Thornton (Clara Sutter)  
Patti Yasutake (Nurse Alyssa Ogawa)  
Shay Astar (Isabella)  
Sheila Franklin (Ensign Felton)  
Whoopi Goldberg (Guinan)

Teleplay By : Brannon Braga  
Edithe Swensen

Story By : Jean Louise Matthias  
Ronald Wilkerson  
Richard Fliegel

Directed By : Gabrielle Beaumont

## 1.239 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

I, Borg [#123] (1992)

Stardate 45854.2

The Enterprise is exploring a star system when a distress call is detected, and Riker leads an away team to investigate. A single survivor is found amidst the wreckage of a scout ship, a young male Borg which is taken back to the Enterprise. As Picard is faced with a reminder of his ordeal with the Borg and argues with Guinan about the logic of bringing the Borg aboard, Geordi tries to instill the ships Borg guest with a sense of individuality, starting by calling him Hugh.

The crew is preparing a plan to send Hugh back with a computer virus that would unravel the Borg from the inside out, but some of the crews conscience begins to disturb them. Picard discovers that Geordi's benign attempts at communicating with Hugh could potentially have a far more devastating effect on the Borg collective society in the long run.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)

---

Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Jonathan Del Arco (Hugh)  
Whoopi Goldberg (Guinan)

Written By : Rene Echevarria

Directed By : Robert Lederman

## 1.240 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

The Next Phase [#124] (1992)

Stardate 45892.4

A small Romulan ship is stranded, its crew threatened by the imminent danger of an engine explosion. An Enterprise away team beams aboard to assess the damage, but when Geordi and Ro try to return to the Enterprise with a piece of Romulan equipment, they are apparently lost in a transporter malfunction, and the rest of the crew assume they are dead.

Geordi and Ro both awaken on the Enterprise, but they cannot be heard or seen by anyone else on the ship, and their bodies are able to simply pass through solid walls and doors due to their molecules being phased. While Ro attempts to come to terms with her apparent death, Geordi discovers that he and Ro are leaving a trail detectable by the ships sensors.

The two try to alert the Enterprise crew of their predicament, and discover that the Romulans can intentionally phase themselves and are nearing the conclusion of a plan to destroy the Enterprise.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Brian J. Cousins (Parem)  
Kenneth Meseroll (Ensign McDowell)  
Michelle Forbes (Ensign Ro Laren)  
Shelby Leverington (Transporter Chief Brossmer)  
Susanna Thompson (Varel)  
Thomas Kopache (Mirok)

Written By : Ronald D. Moore

Directed By : David Carson

---

## 1.241 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

The Inner Light [#125] (1992)

Stardate 45944.1

The Enterprise discovers an alien probe of unknown origin, which detects the Enterprise and sends a transmission. Picard is knocked unconscious. He wakes up as Kamin, an astronomer on the planet Kataan. As Kamin orients himself to life on this world with his wife Eline, he tries to make some attempts to locate the Enterprise, discovering in the process that Kataan faces imminent destruction from a sun about to go nova.

Kamin ages years, has children with Eline, watches old friends die and tries to convince people that their days on the planet are numbered. Meanwhile, on the Enterprise, where Picard has been unconscious for mere minutes, Riker is determined to break the probes hold on Picard, but severing the link could kill Picard while he is still trapped in the mind of Kamin.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Daniel Stewart (Young Batai)  
Jennifer Nash (Meribor)  
Margot Rose (Eline)  
Patti Yasutake (Nurse Alyssa Ogawa)  
Richard Riehle (Batai)  
Scott Jaeck (Administrator)

Teleplay By : Morgan Gendel  
Peter Allan Fields

Story By : Morgan Gendel

Directed By : Peter Lauritson

## 1.242 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Time's Arrow, Part 1 [#126] (1992)

Stardate 45959.1

An excavation team on Earth summons the Enterprise to Earth, claiming to have found evidence of extraterrestrial visitors to the planet in the 19th century. Picard and Data are shown an astonishing artifact unearthed near Starfleet Academy, the head of Data, although he, with his head intact, is still serving on the Enterprise. As Data contemplates the news, Geordi traces a micro organism discovered in fossilized form near Data's head to the planet Davidia II. The Enterprise heads for that world immediately, where an away team beams down without Data, who believes the others are overreacting to his impending

---

fate. Troi sense life on the planet, although no beings are visible.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
 Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
 Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
 LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
 Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
 Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
 Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Barry Kivel (Doorman)  
 Jack Murdock (Beggar)  
 Jerry Hardin (Samuel Clemens)  
 Ken Thorley (Seaman)  
 Marc Alaimo (Frederick La Rouque)  
 Michael Aron (Bellboy)  
 Michael Hungerford (Roughneck)  
 Milt Tarver (Scientist)  
 Sheldon Peters Wolfchild (Joe Falling Hawk)  
 Whoopi Goldberg (Guinan)

Teleplay By : Joe Menosky  
 Michael Piller

Story By : Joe Menosky

Directed By : Les Landau

## 1.243 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Time's Arrow, Part 2 [#127] (1992)

Stardate 46001.3

After Picard and the away team manage to find indigenous clothes and lodging, they begin a task which Data, separately, has pursued since arriving, attempting to track down the aliens. They find a couple, disguised as a doctor and nurse, who have been stealing neural energy and escaping unnoticed, and the deaths then are attributed to a cholera epidemic of the period. In the meantime, Data has enlisted the help of Guinan, but has run into some unwelcome curiosity from Samuel Clemens, who trails both Data and Guinan assuming that they've arrived from the future with evil intentions.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
 Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
 Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
 LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
 Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
 Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
 Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Alexander Enberg (Young Reporter)  
 Bill Cho Lee (Male Patient)  
 James Gleason (Dr. Apollinaire)  
 Jerry Hardin (Samuel Clemens)

Majel Barrett (Computer Voice)  
Mary Stein (Alien Nurse)  
Michael Aron (Jack London [The Bellboy])  
Pamela Kosh (Mrs. Carmichael)  
Whoopi Goldberg (Guinan)  
William Boyett (Policeman)

Teleplay By : Jeri Taylor

Story By : Joe Menosky

Directed By : Les Landau

## 1.244 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Realm Of Fear [#128] (1992)

Stardate 46041.1

The Enterprise locates the missing starship Yosemite, adrift in a matter stream between binary stars. A link between the two ships transporters must be established so an away team can investigate the Yosemite, but Lt. Barclay, assigned to the away team, reveals his life long fear of transporting. Troi convinces him to overcome his fear long enough to beam over to the Yosemite.

Beaming back to the Enterprise later, Barclay is sure he sees some kind of creature in the transporter beam approach and touch him. Fearing he has contracted a psychosis caused by the transporter scrambling his brain, he becomes so preoccupied that Troi relieves him of duty while Geordi and Data begin reconstructing a mysteriously shattered sample container from the Yosemite, an experiment which reveals that there are indeed life forms in the matter stream. And Barclay is exhibiting early symptoms of something that may have killed the Yosemite crew.

Crew : LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Majel Barrett (Computer Voice)  
Thomas Belgrey (Yosemite Crew Member)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Dwight Schultz (Lt. Reginald Barclay)  
Renata Scott (Adm. Hayes)  
Patti Yasutake (Nurse Alyssa Ogawa)

Written By : Brannon Braga

Directed By : Cliff Bole

---

## 1.245 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Man Of The People [#129] (1992)

Stardate 46071.6

A transport vessel carrying Ambassador Alkar and a woman he introduces as his mother is attacked en route to mediation sessions between the warring societies of Reycag and Seronia. Alkar's party transfers to the Enterprise, which will complete their journey. On the way, Alkar befriends Troi, but this meets with intense hostility from his elderly companion. The old woman suddenly dies soon afterward, and Alkar asks Troi to assist him in performing the funeral meditation sacred to his race.

After performing the ceremony, Troi begins to feel unusually angry, jealous and amorous toward Alkar and others on board. Dr. Crusher uncovers evidence that Troi's condition has been inflicted deliberately by Alkar, telepathically depositing his dark emotions in Troi, aging her body and destroying her mind, and the only release for Troi may be death.

Crew : LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Majel Barrett (Computer Voice)  
Lucy Boryer (Ensign Janeway)  
Stephanie Erb (Liva)  
Susan French (Sev Maylor)  
J. P. Hubbell (Troi's Ensign)  
Chip Lucia (Ambassador Ves Alkar)  
Rick Scarry (Jarth)  
George D. Wallace (Adm. Simons)  
Patti Yasutake (Nurse Alyssa Ogawa)

Written By : Frank Abatemarco

Directed By : Winrich Kolbe

## 1.246 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Relics [#130] (1992)

Stardate 46125.3

While responding to a distress signal, the Enterprise encounters a Dyson sphere, a colossal artificial structure whose habitable interior surface is powered by a small star kept in the centre of the sphere. The source of the distress signal, a 75 year old transport ship, is found crashed into the outside surface of the sphere. An away team recovers a single survivor, who, when his ship crashed and no help was expected to arrive for quite some time,

---

used an innovative last ditch transporter modification to suspend himself.

The occupant turns out to be Captain Montgomery Scott, chief engineer of the original Enterprise.

Scotty is welcomed aboard the modern Enterprise, but soon finds that his skills and knowledge are of no use to Starfleet in the 24th century. In an attempt to make the uneasy visitor from the past feel useful, Picard assigns Geordi to take Scotty to work on the systems of the crashed transport ship, but the Enterprise is then captured and taken into the interior of the Dyson sphere by unknown forces. Scotty, left aboard the small, damaged ship with Geordi, may once again be the only hope for a starship called Enterprise.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Erick Weiss (Ensign Kane)  
Ernie Mirich (Waiter)  
James Doohan (Capt. Montgomery Scott)  
Lanei Chapman (Ensign Sariel Rager)  
Majel Barrett (Computer Voice)  
Stacie Foster (Lt. Bartel)

Written By : Ronald D. Moore

Directed By : Alexander Singer

## 1.247 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Schisms [#131] (1992)

Stardate 46154.2

After Riker's complaints of fatigue, Geordi's VISOR causing him problems, and Worf feeling unusually jumpy, it becomes apparent that an external influence is responsible. Counsellor Troi investigates and finds that several crew members have complained of similar symptoms stemming from unsettling dreams.

Gradually, using a holodeck recreation of the dream environment programmed by those suffering the unusual effects, a mysterious string of experiments conducted by aliens from within the physical domain of subspace is discovered.

As more incidents occur, with the crew powerless to stop them, the experiments become more deadly. Riker, who has been frequently experimented upon by the aliens, volunteers to take part in an experiment of the crews own to see if the intrusions can be halted.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)

---

LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Angelina Fiordellisi (Kaminer)  
Angelo McCabe (Crewman)  
John Nelson (Medical Technician)  
Ken Thorley (Mot)  
Lanei Chapman (Ensign Sariel Rager)  
Majel Barrett (Computer Voice)  
Scott T. Trost (Lt. Shipley)

Teleplay By : Brannon Braga

Story By : Jean Louise Matthias  
Ronald Wilkerson

Directed By : Robert Wiemer

## 1.248 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

True Q [#132] (1992)

Stardate 46192.3

Student intern Amanda Rogers is transferred to the Enterprise to get a sample of Starfleet duty. An accident occurs in engineering which almost forces Geordi to blow the warp core out of the ship, but Amanda astonishingly reverses the impending catastrophe. Shortly afterward, Q arrives and informs the crew that Amanda is a fledgling Q whose powers, just emerging, are beginning to concern the Q Continuum. The crew is left with no choice but to allow Q to tutor Amanda on matters of the responsibilities involved with possessing godlike powers, since, obviously, none of them have any knowledge on the subject. But it gradually becomes apparent that Q, and his fellow occupants of the Continuum, may not have a benevolent fate in store for the confused Amanda.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : John de Lancie (Q)  
John P. Connolly (Orn Lote)  
Olivia d'Abo (Amanda Rogers)

Written By : Rene Echevarria

Directed By : Robert Scheerer

---

## 1.249 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Rascals [#133] (1992)

Stardate 46235.7

A shuttlecraft bringing Picard, Guinan, Ensign Ro and Keiko collides with an energy disturbance, necessitating an emergency rescue via transporter. But the energy field disrupts transport, and the passengers from the shuttle arrive as children, though their minds are unaffected. They find it difficult to adjust, Picard worries about his lack of command presence, Ro despises being relieved of duty, and O'Brien can't cope with Keiko's sudden reversion to youth.

Guinan, however, seems to be enjoying herself. The ship continues on a course to respond to a distress call from a science team. On arrival at the site, the Enterprise is attacked by two Klingon ships which have been taken over by Ferengi. The Ferengi board the Enterprise and begin beaming the crew off to serve, along with the captured science team, as slave labourers. The Ferengi refuse any compromise, but Captain Picard and the other youngsters may be able to salvage the situation.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Brian Bonsall (Alexander Rozhenko)  
Caroline Junko King (Keiko as Child)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
David Tristin Birkin (Picard as Child)  
Hana Hatae (Molly O'Brien)  
Isis Jones (Guinan as Child)  
Majel Barrett (Computer Voice)  
Megan Parlen (Ro as Child)  
Michael Snyder (Morta)  
Michelle Forbes (Ensign Ro Laren)  
Mike Gomez (DaiMon Lurin)  
Morgan Nagler (Kid #1)  
Rosalind Chao (Keiko O'Brien)  
Tracey Walter (Berik)  
Whoopi Goldberg (Guinan)

Teleplay By : Allison Hock

Story By : Diana Dru Botsford  
Michael Piller  
Ward Botsford

Directed By : Adam Nimoy

---

## 1.250 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

A Fistful Of Datas [#134] (1992)

Stardate 46271.5

A scheduled maintenance layover allows the crew to indulge in some leisure activities, much to the dismay of Worf, who, without any duties to use as an excuse, must oblige Alexander by joining him for a wild west adventure on the holodeck with Troi.

Meanwhile, Data and Geordi experience a malfunction during a test of Data's ability to interface with the ship's main computer, though they do not initially realize the extent of the malfunction. Shipwide computer errors occur, ranging from Spot's cat food being dispensed from every food slot, to images of Data replacing Worf's holodeck nemesis and kidnapping Alexander to hold the boy for a ransom.

By the time Geordi begins effecting repairs, Worf is committed to a shoot-out with a holodeck villain who has Data's agility and precision.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Brian Bonsall (Alexander Rozhenko)  
John Pyper-Ferguson (Eli Hollander)  
Jorge Cervera Jr. (Bandito)  
Joy Garrett (Annie Meyers)  
Majel Barrett (Computer Voice)

Teleplay By : Brannon Braga  
Robert Hewitt Wolfe

Story By : Robert Hewitt Wolfe

Directed By : Patrick Stewart

## 1.251 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

The Quality Of Life [#135] (1992)

Stardate 46307.2

The Enterprise arrives at Tyrus 7A to observe a new experimental method of mining, the particle fountain, which uses a stream of high-density particles to extract and lift planet based ore from an orbiting station. A malfunction occurs while Geordi is visiting the station, and Dr. Farallon, the ambitious head of the particle fountain project, introduces her other innovation, a small repair robot called an exo-comp, which is able to correct the problem

---

almost instantly. Later, while Data is visiting the station, another accident happens and Data notices an exo-comp exhibiting a will to survive.

Data hypothesizes that the exo-comps are living beings with their own intelligence, and possibly the beginnings of sentience. But when he asked to prove that the exo-comps are alive, one of them appears to fail a test on the Enterprise, but has actually realized that it is being tested, and is therefore intelligent and alive, though Dr. Farallon refuses to acknowledge the exo-comps status. A crisis strands Picard and Geordi on the station, endangered by rising radiation levels, and Farallon proposes a solution which would amount to a suicide mission for the exo-comps. When the crew prepares to implement the solution and save Picard and Geordi, Data stands in the way of the rescue operation to protect the exo-comps rights.

Crew : LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Majel Barrett (Computer Voice)  
Ellen Bry (Dr. Farallon)  
J. Downing (Transporter Chief Kelso)

Written By : Naren Shankar

Directed By : Jonathan Frakes

## 1.252 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Chain Of Command, Part 1 [#136] (1992)

Stardate 46357.4

Near the border of Cardassian space, Picard is unexpectedly reassigned by Starfleet. There are indications that the Cardassians are mobilizing for war with the Federation. Picard, Dr. Crusher and Worf get ready for a mission they can't speak about to anyone.

Captain Jellico, now in command of the Enterprise, doesn't score any points with the crew in his unusual demands that the ship be made combat ready. En route to Celtris III Picard tells Worf and Dr. Crusher that the Cardassians may be perfecting a nearly invincible new form of biological warfare.

Meanwhile at the border, Jellico begins talks with Cardassian representatives which confuse them and the Enterprises officers. On Celtris III, Picard's team find themselves in a trap. Crusher and a wounded Worf escape a Cardassian ambush, but Picard is captured and taken to Gul Madred, who has alarming foreknowledge of their attempt to gather intelligence. And the interrogation of Picard begins.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)

---

Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : David Warner (Gul Madred)  
John Durbin (Gul Lemec)  
Lou Wagner (DaiMon Solok)  
Majel Barrett (Computer Voice)  
Natalija Nogulich (Adm. Alynna Nechayev)  
Ronny Cox (Capt. Edward Jellico)

Teleplay By : Ronald D. Moore

Story By : Frank Abatemarco

Directed By : Robert Scheerer

## 1.253 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Chain Of Command, Part 2 [#137] (1992)

Stardate 46360.8

Cardassian representative Gul Lemec reveals to Jellico that Picard has been captured on Celtris III. Under interrogation by Gul Madred, Picard is tortured in the Cardassians attempt to find out about the defences of Minos Korva, a planet once sought by the Cardassians in their war with the Federation.

On the Enterprise, Jellico prepares for all out war in the event of a collapse of diplomatic relations, but meets with open disapproval from Riker. Jellico relieves Riker of his duties and continues to deny that Picard's mission was ordered by Starfleet, which disqualifies Picard from the terms of the Federation/Cardassian treaty concerning fair treatment of prisoners of war.

Picard resists further torture but is pushed to the limits of his endurance while Gul Madred continues to question him about Minos Korva, of which Picard knows nothing. Meanwhile, Jellico confronts the Cardassians and calls their bluff after discovering a flotilla of their warships hiding near Minos Korva. He successfully demands a withdrawal and the release of Picard. Returned to the Enterprise, Picard resumes command, but all is not normal after his experience at the hands of the Cardassians.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : David Warner (Gul Madred)  
Heather Lauren Olson (Jil Orra)  
John Durbin (Gul Lemec)

---

Majel Barrett (Computer Voice)  
Ronny Cox (Capt. Edward Jellico)

Written By : Frank Abatemarco

Directed By : Les Landau

## 1.254 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Ship In A Bottle [#138] (1992)

Stardate 46424.1

As the Enterprise is en route to witness the collision of two gaseous planets, Data and Geordi visit the London of Sherlock Holmes, noticing small program anomalies. Barclay checks the holodecks programming and unwittingly reactivates a program which had been created and put into storage four years before when Moriarty evolved into Data's ideal adversary.

Moriarty demands to talk to Picard. Unknown to the crew, he has been alive and aware in the computers memory the whole time, and he defies the laws of physics by stepping out of the holodeck and roaming the Enterprise. Moriarty asks that a Countess with whom he fell in love in the course of another holodeck program be brought to life to accompany him, but Picard is reluctant, preferring instead to research just how Moriarty has achieved corporeal existence, and to determine whether or not the professor intends to continue his legendary criminal activities. As it turns out, Moriarty is indeed planning on attempting a swindle of an immense scale, but Picard means to see that Moriarty's scheme is limited to the scale of the holodeck.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Clement Von Franckenstein (Gentleman)  
Daniel Davis (Professor James Moriarty)  
Dwight Schultz (Lt. Reginald Barclay)  
Majel Barrett (Computer Voice)  
Stephanie Beacham (Countess Regina Barthalomew)

Written By : Rene Echevarria

Directed By : Alexander Singer

## 1.255 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Aquiel [#139] (1993)

---

Stardate 46461.3

The Enterprise crew begins an investigation when the crew of a Federation communications relay station near the Klingon border is discovered to be missing, and there are signs on the station that someone has been killed with a phaser set on high power. Someone has taken the stations shuttle, and records of certain subspace transmissions have been taken. In the course of the investigation, Geordi goes through the logs of Lt. Aquiel Uhnari, searching for clues about what happened on the station.

There are signs that she had experienced personality conflicts with the stations senior officer and only other occupant, and her logs mention visits from a belligerent Klingon. The Klingon is located by Picard, and the Klingons reveal that they have found Lt. Uhnari in the stations missing shuttle. Geordi, who has come to know Aquiel through her logs, becomes personally involved in the investigation of the apparent murder of her superior officer on the station, but he has a hard time separating his responsibility to solving the mystery from his personal feelings.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Majel Barrett (Computer Voice)  
Reg E. Cathey (Cmdr. Morag)  
Renee Jones (Lt. Aquiel Uhnari)  
Wayne Grace (Governor Torak)

Teleplay By : Brannon Braga  
Ronald D. Moore

Story By : Jeri Taylor

Directed By : Cliff Bole

## 1.256 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Face Of The Enemy [#140] (1993)

Stardate 46519.1

Counsellor Troi, waking up after being kidnapped from a neuro-psychology seminar, finds herself aboard a Romulan Warbird, posing as a member of Romulan intelligence to participate in a carefully plotted defection attempt by a Vice Proconsul of the Romulan High Council. With the clandestine guidance of a member of the Romulan crew, Troi plays her role convincingly.

In the meantime, a former human defector to Romulus returns to the Federation and arrives on the Enterprise with a message to Picard from Ambassador Spock, who remains in hiding on Romulus assisting defectors and dissidents. The message sends an unwitting Picard to rendezvous with the ship carrying Troi

---

and the defector, an encounter which forces Troi to make a split-second decision to either break with the intricate plans of the defection scheme, or to follow her Romulan confidant into what may be a trap.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Barry Lynch (Ensign Stefan DeSeve)  
Carolyn Seymour (Cmdr. Toreth)  
Dennis Cockrum (Corvallen Capt.)  
Majel Barrett (Computer Voice)  
Pamela Winslow (Ensign McKnight)  
Robertson Dean (Khazara Pilot)  
Scott MacDonald (Subcmdr. N'Vek)

Teleplay By : Naren Shankar

Story By : Rene Echevarria

Directed By : Gabrielle Beaumont

## 1.257 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Tapestry [#141] (1993)

Stardate Unknown

After a diplomatic meeting with aliens goes drastically wrong and ends in an exchange of fire, an away team is beamed into sick bay with a dying Picard. As Dr. Crusher tries desperately to resuscitate Picard, a near-death vision begins in Picard's mind, or so he thinks, until Q is revealed to be behind it. Q informs Picard that his artificial heart, which Picard gained after, as a newly commissioned ensign 30 years before, he instigated a brawl with three huge Nausicaans and got stabbed through the heart, is the cause of his death in the present.

Q tempts Picard with the opportunity to change his personal history by depositing Picard's current consciousness in the body of Ensign Picard within a few days of his fateful encounter with the Nausicaans. Picard must weigh the moral implications of changing the past to ensure his present survival against adhering to the tragic dictates of his destiny.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

---

Cast : Clint Carmichael (Nausicaan #1)  
Clive Church (Maurice Picard)  
J. C. Brandy (Ensign Marty Batanides)  
John de Lancie (Q)  
Majel Barrett (Computer Voice)  
Marcus Nash (Young Picard)  
Ned Vaughn (Ensign Corey Zweller)  
Rae Norman (Penny Muroc)

Written By : Ronald D. Moore

Directed By : Les Landau

## 1.258 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Birthright, Part 1 [#142] (1993)

Stardate 46578.4

The Enterprise visits Deep Space 9 to deliver supplies and personnel to assist the rebuilding of Bajor. On the stations Promenade, Worf encounters an alien profiteer who claims to know the whereabouts of Worf's father, allegedly still alive. While Worf, troubled, ponders the legitimacy of this news, Data and Geordi assist Dr. Bashir, visiting from the station, in conducting an analysis of a piece of equipment discovered in the gamma quadrant. An accidental power overload shuts Data down momentarily, yet he has a vision of a short walk through the corridors of the Enterprise and a brief encounter with his creator, Dr. Soong.

Unsure of how to interpret or proceed from this experience, Data seeks the advice of many others, including Worf. Still contemplating a possible journey to find his father, Worf advises Data to pursue the search for his own father at whatever the cost, while Worf himself finally resolves to embark on a dangerous quest to a Romulan prison camp. When he arrives, Worf finds not only a familiar Klingon face, but many others, all of whom are secretive about their internment until Worf is captured by Romulans.

Crew : LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : James Cromwell (Jaglom Shrek)  
Siddig El Fadil (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Jennifer Gatti (Ba'El)  
Richard Herd (L'Kor)  
Sterling Macer Jr. (Toq)  
Cristine Rose (Gi'ral)

Written By : Brannon Braga

---

Directed By : Winrich Kolbe

## 1.259 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Birthright, Part 2 [#143] (1993)

Stardate 46759.2

Worf is trapped in what was once a Romulan prison camp, and though he is not allowed to leave, he discovers that the Romulan and Klingon occupants of the planet have sacrificed any futures they might have had among their own people to settle down into peaceful co-existence, in some cases producing children. Worf befriends Gi'ral, a Klingon/Romulan girl who seems more fascinated with him. He discovers, through her and a young Klingon boy named Toq, that the children of the colony know little or nothing of either races heritage. Worf intends to remedy what he perceives as a lack of cultural education, even at the risk of dividing the loyalties of the camps residents.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Alan Scarfe (Tokath)  
Cristine Rose (Gi'ral)  
James Cromwell (Jaglom Shrek)  
Jennifer Gatti (Ba'El)  
Richard Herd (L'Kor)  
Sterling Macer Jr. (Toq)

Written By : Rene Echevarria

Directed By : Dan Curry

## 1.260 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Starship Mine [#144] (1993)

Stardate 46682.4

The Enterprise stops at the Remler Array for a routine decontamination sweep. The sweep, however, requires the evacuation of the ship, since it will be conducted with a beam that is deadly to living tissue. At a nearby starbase, most of the crew tries to avoid Commander Hutchinson, an interminably boring officer hosting a reception.

At the mention of horses on the planet, Picard decides to return to the Enterprise briefly to get his saddle, but while there, he notices that unauthorized modifications have been made by a team posing as starbase technicians. As the sweep begins with the aft end of the ship and moves slowly

---

forward, Picard prepares to beam back to the starbase to warn security, but ships power is cut off due to the sweep, leaving Picard trapped on the ship with an unknown group of hostiles.

Meanwhile, on the starbase, the rest of the Enterprises officers are taken hostage, and it becomes obvious that there is a well coordinated plan underway which involves the Enterprise.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Alan Altshuld (Pomet)  
Arlee Reed (Waiter)  
David Spielberg (Cmdr. Calvin Hutchinson)  
Glenn Morshower (Orton)  
Majel Barrett (Computer Voice)  
Marie Marshall (Kelsey)  
Patricia Tallman (Kiros)  
Tim deZarn (Satler)  
Tim Russ (Devor)  
Tom Nibley (Neil)

Written By : Morgan Gendel

Directed By : Cliff Bole

## 1.261 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Lessons [#145] (1993)

Stardate 46693.1

When he goes to the Enterprises stellar cartography department to ask why their latest experiment is diverting power from nearly every system on the ship, Picard meets Lt. Cmdr. Daren, a new member of the crew who intrigues him with her honesty and unpredictability. They begin to form a relationship, and Picard worries that the rest of the crew might misinterpret that relationship, interfering with his command. But depending on the outcome of hazardous away team duty on Bersallis III, Picard and Daren may not have long to explore what this new development in their lives means.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Majel Barrett (Computer Voice)

---

Richard Cox (Lt. Marques)  
Wendy Hughes (Lt. Cmdr. Neela Daren)

Written By : Jean Louise Matthias  
Ronald Wilkerson

Directed By : Robert Wiemer

## 1.262 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

The Chase [#146] (1993)

Stardate 46731.5

Professor Galen, Picard's beloved archaeology professor from his days at Starfleet Academy, comes aboard the Enterprise in an attempt to recruit Picard for a private expedition, the conclusion of which Galen claims to have profound implications for the entire galaxy. Picard regretfully turns down Galen's offer, but later finds himself taking up the professor's work when Galen's ship is unexpectedly attacked and destroyed.

Following his late mentors vague leads and secretive trails, Picard takes the Enterprise to distant worlds, attempting to piece the puzzle together. But it is discovered that others, are also attempting to finish Galen's work, and the end result could be a secret of vast power.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : John Cothran Jr. (Capt. Nu'Daq)  
Linda Thorson (Gul Ocett)  
Majel Barrett (Computer Voice)  
Maurice Roebes (Romulan Capt.)  
Norman Lloyd (Professor Richard Galen)  
Salome Jens (Humanoid)

Teleplay By : Joe Menosky

Story By : Joe Menosky  
Ronald D. Moore

Directed By : Jonathan Frakes

## 1.263 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Frame Of Mind [#147] (1993)

---

Stardate 46778.1

Riker's rehearsals for an upcoming play about a man in an insane asylum, not to mention his preparations for an impending undercover mission on a planet divided by warring factions, are punctuated by feelings of paranoia he can't explain, as well as the periodic appearance of an apparently new officer whose presence makes Riker nervous. But after the performance of the play, Riker suddenly finds that he is indeed in an asylum, though even this perception becomes tenuous. Terrified of losing his grip on sanity, Riker starts clawing through layers of illusions in an attempt to get back to reality.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Allan Dean Moore (Wounded Crewmember)  
Andrew Prine (Administrator Suna)  
David Selburg (Dr. Syrus)  
Gary Werntz (Mavek)  
Susanna Thompson (Inmate Jaya)

Written By : Brannon Braga

Directed By : James L. Conway

## 1.264 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Suspicious [#148] (1993)

Stardate 46830.1

Dr. Crusher goes out on a limb by gathering some of the brightest minds in the galaxy aboard the Enterprise to listen to a proposal from Ferengi scientist Reyga for a powerful subspace shield. Scepticism and competition divide the scientists, but a demonstration is arranged, using an Enterprise shuttle. The pilot, who is also one of the scientists, dies when the experiment goes wrong.

Beverly, already regretful for the failure of Reyga's invention, suddenly finds herself in the middle of a murder investigation when Reyga is killed.

Crew : LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Majel Barrett (Computer Voice)  
Whoopi Goldberg (Guinan)  
James Horan (Dr. Jo'Bril)

---

Joan Stuart Morris (Dr. T'Pol)  
Tricia O'Neil (Karak)  
John S. Ragin (Dr. Christopher)  
Peter Slutsker (Dr. Reyga)  
Patti Yasutake (Nurse Alyssa Ogawa)

Written By : Joe Menosky  
Naren Shankar

Directed By : Cliff Bole

## 1.265 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Rightful Heir [#149] (1993)

Stardate 46852.2

Worf journeys to Boreth, where devout Klingons meditate in hope of glimpsing a vision of Kahless, the legendary leader of all Klingons and the originator of their hereditary quest for honour and glory. Worf and many of the others are surprised when Kahless actually appears and announces his intention to return to the imperial throne and put the Klingon Empire back on a path toward honour. Worf is sceptical at first, but when Gowron, the Empire's current leader, demands a genetic test which proves that the new arrival is indeed Kahless, a deep division separating sceptics and those who wish to follow Kahless seems imminent.

Crew : LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Majel Barrett (Computer Voice)  
Kevin Conway (Kahless)  
Charles Esten (Divok)  
Robert O'Reilly (Gowron)  
Alan Oppenheimer (Korath)  
Norman Snow (Torin)

Teleplay By : Ronald D. Moore

Story By : James E. Brooks

Directed By : Winrich Kolbe

## 1.266 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Second Chances [#150] (1993)

---

Stardate 46915.2

Returning to a planet that a Starfleet research party hastily abandoned eight years ago, an away team finds Lt. William Riker, a copy of Riker created by a transporter anomaly during his participation in the original evacuation. This Riker has never been assigned to the Enterprise, nor has he resolved his relationship with Troi as the real Riker, and his isolation has resulted in a very different personality from the Riker who has served on the Enterprise for six years. His motivations, discipline and judgment differ from his higher ranking alter-ego, and the two Riker's must stop seeing each others perceived failings long enough to assist one another in a dangerous salvage mission.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Dr. Mae Jemison (Ensign Palmer)  
Jonathan Frakes (Lt. Thomas Riker)

Teleplay By : Rene Echevarria

Story By : Michael A. Medlock

Directed By : LeVar Burton

## 1.267 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Timescape [#151] (1993)

Stardate 46944.2

Returning via runabout from a Starfleet conference, Picard, Troi, Geordi and Data encounter strange disturbances in time that seem to have limited physical range. Finally locating the Enterprise, they find her in some kind of exchange of fire with a Romulan warbird, in a zone of time that moves so slowly it appears to be still. Altering escape equipment to allow freedom of movement in the other areas of time, Picard and the others try to determine whether the Enterprise was invaded by Romulans, or if it was simply caught in a rescue attempt gone wrong, and whether or not they can restart the flow of time without bringing events to their inevitably disastrous end.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Joel Fredericks (Engineering Ensign)  
John DeMita (Sickbay Romulan)

---

Michael Bofshever (Alien Romulan)

Written By : Brannon Braga

Directed By : Adam Nimoy

## 1.268 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Descent, Part 1 [#152] (1993)

Stardate 46982.1

The Enterprise arrives at the site of a recent attack on a Starfleet, only to find the Borg in orbit in a new class of vessel much larger than their previously known forms of transport. The Borg have also changed, now possessing some form of individuality and emotion, and they have also developed a desire to simply kill organic life-forms, not absorb them into the Borg collective consciousness. A squadron of Borg attack an away team from the Enterprise, and Data, in the process of fending off a Borg, experiences an inexplicable flash of ruthless anger and kills the Borg.

The attacking party defeated, the away team returns to the Enterprise and Picard contacts Starfleet. The new Borg pose an unknown but likely more serious threat than ever before to the Federation. After determining the new Borg ships method of propulsion, the Enterprise follows and is attacked once again. Meanwhile, Data has yet to make any further progress in his analysis of his first emotion, but a captured Borg makes Data a seductive offer to experience more emotions, and it turns out to be an offer Data cannot resist.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Brent Spiner (Lore)  
Brian J. Cousins (Crosis)  
Jim Norton (Albert Einstein)  
John Neville (Isaac Newton)  
Natalija Nogulich (Adm. Alynna Nechayev)  
Professor Stephen Hawking (Himself)  
Richard Gilbert-Hill (Bosus)  
Stephen James Carver (Tayar)

Teleplay By : Ronald D. Moore

Story By : Jeri Taylor

Directed By : Alexander Singer

---

## 1.269 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Descent, Part 2 [#153] (1993)

Stardate 47025.4

Taken prisoner by Lore and the Borg while trying to locate the missing Data, an away team consisting of Picard, Troi and Geordi is trapped while the Enterprise is attacked in orbit by the Borg ship. Left in command by Picard, Beverly beams aboard as many of the Enterprise search parties from the planet below as she can and is forced to retreat. Riker and Worf, left behind, discover that Hugh is in hiding on the planet and is biding his time to take control of the newly individualized Borg from Lore, who appealed to the disoriented members of the former collective to follow him to a state of completely non-organic immortality.

In the meantime, Data has distanced himself from his past, showing cruelty and sadism toward his captured former comrades. Riker offers to help Hugh in his fight against Lore while hoping to free Picard and the others, as Beverly decides to turn the Enterprise around to retrieve the rest of the crew, but if Data continues to obey the dictates of Lore, there may be no members of the crew to retrieve.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Alex Datcher (Ensign Taitt)  
Benito Martinez (Transporter Technician Salazar)  
Brent Spiner (Lore)  
Brian J. Cousins (Crosis)  
James Horan (Lt. Barnaby)  
Jonathan Del Arco (Hugh)  
Michael Reilly Burke (Goval)

Written By : Rene Echevarria

Directed By : Alexander Singer

## 1.270 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Liaisons [#154] (1993)

Stardate Unknown

An Iyaaran delegation visits the Enterprise for the first formal diplomatic function between Iyar and the Federation. Picard is scheduled to shuttle back to Iyar, while Iyaaran ambassadors Loquel and Byleth remain on the Enterprise. The Iyaaran shuttle taking Picard back to their homeworld crashlands on a planet covered with violent electrical storms, one of whose plasma lightning

---

bolts injures Picard when he leaves the shuttle to look for medical aid for the critically injured pilot.

A woman named Anna, who has apparently been stranded alone on the planet for seven years, gets Picard to shelter inside a crashed freighter. On the Enterprise, ambassadors Loquel and Byleth test the patience of their respective hosts, Troi and Worf, while Picard has to contend with a woman whose isolation has driven her to try to keep him in the crashed vessel with her, but Picard learns that no survivors of the freighters complement or crew are actually still alive.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Barbara Williams (Anna)  
Eric Pierpoint (Ambassador Voval)  
Michael Harris (Ambassador Byleth)  
Paul Eiding (Ambassador Loquel)  
Rickey D'Shon Collins (Eric Burton)

Teleplay By : Jeanne Carrigan Fauci  
Lisa Rich

Story By : Jaq Greenspon  
Roger Eschbacher

Directed By : Cliff Bole

## 1.271 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Interface [#155] (1993)

Stardate 47215.5

A new interface is being tested by Geordi to control remote unmanned probes. Utilizing his VISOR implants, Geordi is able to see, hear and experience whatever conditions the probe encounters. His interface with the probe comes in useful while the Enterprise investigates the loss of the starship Raman.

But during the mission, Picard receives word that the starship Hera, commanded by Geordi's mother, has disappeared with all hands, and Starfleet, despite dispatching two more vessels to search, does not expect to find the Hera or any of her crew. Geordi is profoundly affected by the news, and when he encounters an image of his mother on the Raman, he goes against his fathers advice and Picard's direct orders and tries to use his unique interface with the probe to find out what has happened to her.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)

---

LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Ben Vereen (Dr. Edward M. La Forge)  
Madge Sinclair (Capt. Silva La Forge)  
Warren Munson (Adm. Marcus Holt)

Written By : Joe Menosky

Directed By : Robert Wiemer

## 1.272 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Gambit, Part 1 [#156] (1993)

Stardate 47135.2

Riker, Troi, Worf and Crusher are searching for the missing Captain Picard on Desica II to no avail. A Yridian claims he witnessed Picard's death in a seedy bar after an argument with a group of aliens, and offers to give Riker some clues in exchange for safe passage off the planet. Once aboard the Enterprise, the Yridian leads Riker to a planet in the Barada system, where an away team led by Riker beams down to hunt for possible leads in the investigation.

A well-armed group of aliens under the command of a Romulan ambushes the away team, and Riker is captured and beamed away with the attackers. Data takes command of the Enterprise and pursues the alien ship. Riker finds himself in the hands of a band of mercenaries commanded by Baran, a vicious tempered leader who maintains the loyalty of his crew, and Riker, by using pain generating implants which he controls. Riker is astounded to find that the newest member of the rogue crew on their mysterious mission to raid ancient Romulan artifacts is a knowledgeable rogue named Galen, better known to Riker as Captain Picard.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Alan Altshuld (Yranac)  
Bruce Gray (Adm. Chekote)  
Caitlin Brown (Vekor)  
Cameron Thor (Narik)  
Derek Webster (Lt. Sanders)  
Richard Lynch (Arctus Baran)  
Robin Curtis (Tallera)  
Sabrina LeBeauf (Ensign Giusti)  
Stephen Lee (Bartender)

Teleplay By : Naren Shankar

---

Story By : Christopher Hatton  
Naren Shankar

Directed By : Peter Lauritson

## 1.273 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Gambit, Part 2 [#157] (1993)

Stardate 47160.1

Riker is accepted into Baran's outlaw fold by pretending to be an old enemy of Galen, and the mercenaries mission continues. Picard discovers that Baran's gang is not looking for Romulan artifacts, but for ancient Vulcan artifacts.

The Romulan mercenary Tallera reveals herself as an undercover Vulcan security operative, and she earns Picard's trust enough for him to reveal his own identity. A Klingon shuttle pilot carrying the last of three vital artifacts is intercepted by the Enterprise, which becomes Baran's next target.

Riker is left for dead on the Enterprise by Picard to resume command, as Picard leads a mutiny among the mercenaries and kills Baran. Picard must try to play into Riker's hands without arousing the mercenaries suspicions, or Tallera's.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Caitlin Brown (Vekor)  
Cameron Thor (Narik)  
James Worthy (Koral)  
Martin Goslins (Security Minister Satok)  
Richard Lynch (Arctus Baran)  
Robin Curtis (Tallera)  
Sabrina LeBeauf (Ensign Giusti)

Teleplay By : Ronald D. Moore

Story By : Naren Shankar

Directed By : Alexander Singer

## 1.274 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Phantasms [#158] (1993)

Stardate 47225.7

---

Having just received a new warp core from a starbase, the Enterprise departs with both Picard and Geordi ready to test the more efficient drive system en route to an admirals banquet which Picard is not looking forward to. The warp core fails to perform to expectations, in fact, it fails to perform at all. Simultaneously, Data experiences his first nightmare, and then his second, and his third, all full of disturbing imagery he feels he should not ignore. His friends don't think its anything to worry about, until Data's nightmare visions drive him to commit acts of violence.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
 Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
 Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
 LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
 Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
 Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
 Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Bernard Kates (Dr. Sigmund Freud)  
 Clyde Kusatsu (Adm. Nakamura)  
 David L. Crowley (Workman)  
 Gina Ravarra (Ensign Tyler)

Written By : Brannon Braga

Directed By : Patrick Stewart

## 1.275 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Dark Page [#159] (1993)

Stardate 47254.1

Lwaxana Troi visits the Enterprise again along with a small delegation of Icarans, who communicate in telepathic imagery with no verbal elements whatsoever. To prepare them for their first meeting with the Federation council, Mrs. Troi is trying to help the Icarans learn to translate their imagery into speech, a facility they were born without. Not long after Deanna notices her mother experiencing brief episodes of intense anguish, Lwaxana collapses into a coma, and the only clues to her condition and the reason for it are held by the Icarans, who are not able to fully communicate it.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
 Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
 Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
 LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
 Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
 Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
 Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Amick Byram (Ian Andrew Troi)  
 Andreama Weiner (Kestra Troi)  
 Kirsten Dunst (Hedril)  
 Majel Barrett (Lwaxana Troi)  
 Norman Large (Maques)

Written By : Hilary J. Bader

Directed By : Les Landau

## 1.276 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Attached [#160] (1993)

Stardate 47304.2

The world inhabited by the Kes and the Prit is divided, the Prit are xenophobic to the point of hostility, but the Kes have applied for membership in the Federation, which is surprising since they are paranoid to the point of operating like a police state.

Beaming down to meet with Kes representatives, Picard and Beverly are kidnapped by the Prit, who believe the potential Kes affiliation with the Federation to be a military pact. Fitted with neural implants to allow their captors to retrieve information without an interrogation, Picard and Beverly manage to escape with the aid of an undercover Kes agent onto the surface, where they are to head to the Kes border.

An unusual side-effect of their implants allows them to hear each others thoughts. In the meantime, Riker is trying to glean information about his captains whereabouts from a Kes representative who is deliberately being less than helpful.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : J. C. Stevens (Kes Aide)  
Lenore Kasdorf (Security Minister Lorin)  
Robin Gammell (Ambassador Mauric)

Written By : Nicholas Sagan

Directed By : Jonathan Frakes

## 1.277 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Force of Nature [#161] (1993)

Stardate 47310.2

Investigating the mystery of missing starships, the Enterprise finds that a brother and sister have been misleading and damaging all warp capable vessels that enter the region of space near their home world, claiming that warp

---

engines are agitating a sensitive subspace rift which threatens to destroy everything nearby if it becomes active. Reluctant to accept this theory, Picard and the crew plan to rescue the damaged ships and move along, but when one of the protesters opens the subspace rift with a burst of warp energy, the Enterprise may be unable to escape.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Lee Arenberg (DaiMon Prak)  
Majel Barrett (Computer Voice)  
Margaret Reed (Dr. Serova)  
Michael Corbett (Dr. Rabal)

Written By : Naren Shankar

Directed By : Robert Lederman

## 1.278 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Inheritance [#162] (1993)

Stardate 47410.2

On a mission to salvage an endangered planet, the Enterprise is visited by Dr. Tainer and her husband, two scientists whose plan may save the planet. The first chance she has to speak to Data privately, Tainer reveals herself to be the ex-wife of Dr. Soong and co-designer of Data and Lore. Though he is sceptical at first, Data finds evidence that she may be who she claims to be, and begins to spend time with her in an effort to find out about his creation and development.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Brent Spiner (Dr. Noonien Soong)  
Fionnula Flanagan (Dr. Juliana Tainer)  
William Lithgow (Dr. Pran Tainer)

Teleplay By : Dan Koeppel  
Rene Echevarria

Story By : Dan Koeppel

---

Directed By : Robert Scheerer

## 1.279 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Parallels [#163] (1993)

Stardate 47391.2

Returning triumphant from a Klingon martial arts competition, Worf walks right into a surprise birthday party, but notices that something is amiss aboard the Enterprise, events begin contradicting themselves, and cause no longer leads to a logical effect. His environment and his comrades change, Troi suddenly believes she is Worf's wife, Geordi is killed in engineering during a Cardassian assault.

Worf alerts Data to the strange occurrences, and Data begins to research a way to send Worf back to his original universe. Further disparities appear, including Riker's command since Captain Picard's death in the Borg invasion several years ago, and Worf's two children by Troi. Data discovers the way to send Worf back, but when Enterprises from every possible reality appear, not every crew wants reality restored to its normal flow.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Majel Barrett (Computer Voice)  
Mark Bramhall (Gul Nador)  
Patti Yasutake (Dr. Alyssa Ogawa)  
Wil Wheaton (Lt. Wesley Crusher)

Written By : Brannon Braga

Directed By : Robert Wiemer

## 1.280 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

The Pegasus [#164] (1993)

Stardate 47457.1

The Enterprise is assigned to head for an asteroid belt in a sensitive area between Romulan and Federation space, with Admiral Pressman from Starfleet Security aboard. Along the way, it is clear that the Enterprises objective is top secret, and that Pressman and Commander Riker have some old business to discuss. On his first Starfleet mission as an ensign, Riker served aboard the Pegasus and witnessed a shipwide mutiny against Pressman.

---

Riker defended Pressman at the time and they were among a handful of survivors who escaped before the ship was apparently destroyed by a mishap in engineering. Now, twelve years later, Pressman reveals to Riker that the Enterprises secret mission is to search for the Pegasus, Riker's first starship still exists, and still harbours the treacherous secret that once sparked a vicious mutiny whose nature is still a dark, closely guarded secret in the files of Starfleet Security.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Michael Mack (Cmdr. Sirol)  
Nancy Vawter (Adm. Margaret Blackwell)  
Terry O'Quinn (Adm. Erik Pressman)

Written By : Ronald D. Moore

Directed By : LeVar Burton

## 1.281 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Homeward [#165] (1993)

Stardate 47423.9

Nikolai Rozhenko, Worf's human foster brother, sends a distress call from his hidden cultural observation post on Boral II, a planet whose atmosphere is going to break down in less than two days. Worf beams down, disguised as a Boralan, only to find that his brother has also been masquerading as a native and providing them with means of survival based on the technology of his observation post.

Nikolai is admonished by Picard for his severe violation of the Prime Directive, but when the planet is within seconds of dying, commits an even greater breach by transporting a handful of Boralans into a holodeck simulation of the shelter on their world. The Enterprise crew, especially Worf, are now left with the dilemma of relocating the simplistic Boralans to a new world without revealing the true nature of their surroundings. Damage to the holodeck jeopardizes the mission.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Brian Markinson (Vorin)  
Edward Penn (Kateras)

---

Majel Barrett (Computer Voice)  
Paul Sorvino (Nikolai Rozhenko)  
Penny Johnson (Dobara)  
Susan Christy (Tarrana)

Teleplay By : Naren Shankar

Story By : Spike Steingasser

Directed By : Alexander Singer

## 1.282 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Sub Rosa [#166] (1994)

Stardate 47488.2

While attending the funeral of her grandmother on a planet which was terraformed to resemble Glasgow, Scotland, Dr. Crusher experiences visions of the ghost she learns has haunted her family for generations. Meanwhile Geordi and Data attempt to repair the planets weather control grid while Picard tries to convince Dr. Crusher to remain with Starfleet when she abruptly hands in her resignation to join Ronin back on the planet.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Duncan Regehr (Ronin)  
Ellen Albertini Dow (Felisa Howard)  
Michael Keenan (Governor Maturin)  
Shay Duffin (Ned Quint)

Teleplay By : Brannon Braga

Story By : Jeri Taylor

Directed By : Jonathan Frakes

## 1.283 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Lower Decks [#167] (1994)

Stardate 47566.2

A promotion is nearing for one of a group of four friends who are junior officers aboard the Enterprise. Sito, a Bajoran ensign who was involved in the Nova Squadron accident cover-up at Starfleet Academy with Wesley Crusher, is

---

neck in neck for a promotion to Ops with the ambitious Lavelle, who is attempting to make a favourable impression on Commander Riker. Vulcan Ensign Taurik is an engineering specialist whose duties of late have grown mysterious, as have those of Nurse Ogawa, who is also due for a promotion.

The Enterprise is undertaking a top secret mission, the true purpose of which is unknown to the four friends, though each of them has a piece of the puzzle, and a part to play, in this critical event.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Alexander Enberg (Ensign Taurik)  
Bruce Beatty (Ben)  
Dan Gauthier (Ensign Sam Lavelle)  
Don Reilly (Joret Dal)  
Patti Yasutake (Nurse Alyssa Ogawa)  
Shannon Fill (Ensign Sito Jaxa)

Teleplay By : Rene Echevarria

Story By : Jean Louise Matthias  
Ronald Wilkerson

Directed By : Gabrielle Beaumont

## 1.284 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Thine Own Self [#168] (1994)

Stardate 47611.2

Counsellor Troi returns from her Academy class reunion to find Dr. Crusher in charge of the bridge, and begins wondering about the possibility of achieving her own position in the ships chain of command. Crusher, for her part, is on watch while Data is away in a shuttlecraft retrieving radioactive fragments of a destroyed space probe. Data's shuttle crashes on a world inhabited by relatively primitive humanoids, and his radioactive cargo disrupts his ability to access his memory of who he is or where he is from. Data wanders into the nearest village carrying the case of hazardous materials, with which he unwittingly contaminates everyone. The only hope for the locals is for Data to restore his memory.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

---

Cast : Andy Kossin (Apprentice)  
Kimberly Cullum (Gia)  
Majel Barrett (Computer Voice)  
Michael G. Hagerty (Skoran)  
Michael Rothhaar (Garvin)  
Richard Ortega-Miro (Ensign Rainer)  
Ronnie Claire Edwards (Talar)

Teleplay By : Ronald D. Moore

Story By : Christopher Hatton

Directed By : Winrich Kolbe

## 1.285 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Masks [#169] (1994)

Stardate 47615.2

Studying an ancient comet at close range, the crew of the Enterprise becomes aware of strange objects appearing on board. An unexplained surge of energy affects the ships computer systems and Data as well. The comet is revealed to be an archaic spaceborne artifact of a bygone alien civilization.

The Enterprises computer is filled with symbols and hieroglyphics whose meanings are known only to Data, though he has never before encountered anything like them. Soon, Data himself is transformed, exhibiting a number of personalities from the alien archive. The ships computer and even parts of the ship itself transform themselves into objects whose function can only be deduced by studying the alien civilization.

But by the time Picard and the others can gain an understanding of what has taken control of their ship, the Enterprise and Data will be transformed into an ancient alien temple, and its resident goddess.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Rickey D'Shon Collins (Eric Burton)

Written By : Joe Menosky

Directed By : Robert Wiemer

## 1.286 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

---

Eye Of The Beholder [#170] (1994)

Stardate 47623.2

A young officer recently posted to the Enterprise commits suicide by leaping into an energy stream in one of the ships warp nacelles. Trying to find out why, Troi begins investigating the last days of the deceased by speaking to his friends and co-workers, and eventually winds up surveying the warp nacelle post, where she experiences an inexplicable emotional upheaval which may be an echo left by the partially empathic officers final burst of feelings and thoughts. She tries to probe this psionic artifact for its true meaning, and uncovers a betrayal which is older than anyone realizes.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Dugan Savoye (Lt. Hodges)  
Johanna McCloy (Ensign Maddy Calloway)  
Majel Barrett (Computer Voice)  
Mark Rolston (Lt. Walter J. Pierce)  
Nancy Harewood (Lt. Nara)  
Nora Leonhardt (Ensign Finn)  
Tim Lounibos (Lt. Daniel L. Kwan)

Teleplay By : Rene Echevarria

Story By : Brannon Braga

Directed By : Cliff Bole

## 1.287 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Genesis [#171] (1994)

Stardate 47653.2

A routine test of Worf's new photon torpedo guidance system sends a potentially hazardous torpedo astray into deep space, which Picard and Data set off to recover via shuttlecraft. When they return from their mission, they find that every inhabitant of the ship has somehow mutated into more primitive forms of life, some dangerous, others not. The cause of this condition is a virus which has now infected Picard, leaving him and Data very little time to reverse the plight of the crew.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)

---

Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Carlos Ferro (Ensign Dern)  
Dwight Schultz (Lt. Reginald Barclay)  
Majel Barrett (Computer Voice)  
Patti Yasutake (Nurse Alyssa Ogawa)

Written By : Brannon Braga

Directed By : Gates McFadden

## 1.288 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Journey's End [#172] (1994)

Stardate 47751.2

Wesley Crusher, on a sabbatical from Starfleet Academy, has returned to the Enterprise in an attempt to recoup his energies in time to graduate. He is troubled by something which he has yet to reveal to anyone, but more pressing matters are on the mind of Picard and the crew as Starfleet orders the Enterprise to evacuate or otherwise remove a colony of Native American Indians who have settled on an isolated planet to preserve their culture.

This planet is now due to be handed over to the Cardassians according to the terms of a treaty which realigns the borders of Federation and Cardassian space, and the Indian colonists will no longer be welcome. Tired of their history of being displaced by territorial bureaucracy, the Indians of Dorvin V decide to reshape the borders themselves to protect what they hold sacred, and they find a sympathizer in Wesley, who jeopardizes his Starfleet career to help them and learn more about them.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Doug Wert (Jack R. Crusher)  
Eric Menyuk (The Traveller)  
George Aguilar (Wasaka)  
Natalija Nogulich (Adm. Alynna Nechayev)  
Ned Romero (Lakanta)  
Richard Poe (Gul Evек)  
Tom Jackson (Anthwara)  
Wil Wheaton (Wesley Crusher)

Written By : Ronald D. Moore

Directed By : Corey Allen

---

## 1.289 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Firstborn [#173] (1994)

Stardate 47779.4

As Alexander nears the age where he must decide whether or not to become a warrior, Worf grows worried that the boy will choose to shed all vestiges of Klingon heritage.

Visiting a Klingon outpost during a festival, Worf and Alexander are cornered by a gang of street thugs. As Worf manages to fight most of them off, the fight is ended by a Klingon who calls himself K'mtar, a bodyguard appointed by Worf's brother Kurn. K'mtar reveals that the attack was not random, but an assassination attempt planned by Lursa and B'etor, who are still scheming to someday overthrow the Empire. With the help of K'mtar, and some gossip courtesy of Quark, the Enterprise sets off to track down the Duras sisters when it becomes evident that someone is trying to tamper with future affairs.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Barbara March (Lursa)  
Brian Bonsall (Alexander Rozhenko)  
Colin Mitchell (Yog)  
Gwynyth Walsh (B'Etor)  
James Sloyan (K'Mtar)  
Joel Swetow (Gorta)  
John Kenton Shull (Singer of Molor)  
Majel Barrett (Computer Voice)  
Michael Danek (Singer of Kahless)  
Rickey D'Shon Collins (Eric Burton)

Teleplay By : Rene Echevarria

Story By : Mark Kalbfeld

Directed By : Jonathan West

## 1.290 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Bloodlines [#174] (1994)

Stardate 47829.1

Picard receives a threat from his old Ferengi adversary Daimon Bok, who still blames Picard for the death of his son in the first encounter between the Federation and the Ferengi. Bok announces his intent to kill Jason Vigo to

---

avenge his loss, and the threat disturbs Picard.

After tracking Jason down, Picard is stunned when genetic tests confirm that Jason is the son of Picard and a woman from his past. Jason turns out to be a rebellious young man with a record of misdemeanours involving theft and trespassing and a passion for rock climbing. Bok continues to mysteriously get through the Enterprises defences to threaten Jason's life, until he finally kidnaps Jason and has his opportunity for vengeance.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Amy Pietz (Lt. Sandra Rhodes)  
Ken Olandt (Jason Vigo)  
Lee Arenberg (DaiMon Bok)  
Majel Barrett (Computer Voice)  
Michelan Sisti (Tol)  
Peter Slutsker (DaiMon Birta)

Written By : Nicholas Sagan

Directed By : Les Landau

## 1.291 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Emergence [#175] (1994)

Stardate 47869.2

While rehearsing a scene from *The Tempest* in the holodeck, Data and Picard are amazed when they are nearly run over by the *Orient Express*, the famed 19th century locomotive whose itinerary never once included Prosperos island.

Investigation of this quirk is postponed by the Enterprises sudden jump to warp speed, and a fortuitous exit from warp just in time to avoid the ships destruction. When the crew concentrates the search to this problem, a strange modification of the ships circuitry is discovered, one which seems to be tying many disparate systems together. When the ships systems take measures to protect the growing anomaly, the truth becomes clear, this is no accident, but a new intelligence all its own taking form within the Enterprises hull.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Arlee Reed (Hayseed)

---

David Huddleston (Conductor)  
Thomas Kopache (Engineer)  
Vinny Argiro (Hitman)

Teleplay By : Joe Menosky

Story By : Brannon Braga

Directed By : Cliff Bole

## 1.292 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

Preemptive Strike [#176] (1994)

Stardate 47941.7

A reception for recent Starfleet Advanced Tactical Training graduate Ro Laren is cut short when the Enterprise responds to a Cardassian ships distress call. Arriving on the scene, Picard and the crew discover that the Cardassians are under attack by a flotilla of small vessels commanded by the renegade Maquis. After chasing them off and assisting the Cardassians, the Enterprise receives a visit from Admiral Nechayev, who delivers to Picard the message that Starfleet intends to use Ro to infiltrate the Maquis, she accepts the mission, posing as an ex-Starfleet defector.

However, when Ro and her fellow Maquis are the targets of a vicious Cardassian sneak attack, she questions Starfleets rationale for stopping the Maquis and makes her defection a reality.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : John Franklyn-Robbins (Macias)  
Michelle Forbes (Lt. Ro Laren)  
Natalija Nogulich (Adm. Alynna Nechayev)  
Richard Poe (Gul Evek)  
Shannon Cochran (Kalita)  
William Thomas Jr. (Santos)

Teleplay By : Rene Echevarria

Story By : Naren Shankar

Directed By : Patrick Stewart

## 1.293 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

---

All Good Things..., Part 1 [#177] (1994)

Stardate 47988.1

Picard experiences time shifts between three different periods, the present, a time 25 years in the future and the past, during the Enterprises first mission. Q appears to pass the final judgement on humanity. He makes it clear to Picard that the captain himself is responsible for the disaster of the entire universe.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Alison Brooks (Ensign Nell Chilton)  
Clyde Kusatsu (Adm. Nakamura)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Denise Crosby (Lt. Tasha Yar)  
John de Lancie (Q)  
Pamela Kosh (Jessel)  
Patti Yasutake (Nurse Alyssa Ogawa)

Written By : Brannon Braga  
Ronald D. Moore

Directed By : Winrich Kolbe

## 1.294 The Next Generation - 178 Episodes

All Good Things..., Part 2 [#178] (1994)

Stardate 47988.1

After Q has shown Picard that the anomaly in the Devron system grows backwards in time and threatens to prevent the very formation of life on earth, Picard must find a way to destroy the anomaly using the ships in the past, present and future.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Alison Brooks (Ensign Nell Chilton)  
Andreas Katsulas (Cmdr. Tomalak)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Denise Crosby (Lt. Tasha Yar)

---

John de Lancie (Q)  
 Majel Barrett (Narrator / Computer Voice)  
 Patti Yasutake (Nurse Alyssa Ogawa)  
 Tim Kelleher (Lt. Gaines)

Written By : Brannon Braga  
 Ronald D. Moore

Directed By : Winrich Kolbe

## 1.295 The Next Generation Movies - 3 Movies

Generations [#1] (1994)

Stardate 48650.1

Retired Starfleet officers Kirk, Scott and Chekov are guests of honour aboard the newly christened Enterprise-B. A test run takes an unexpected turn when the starship encounters two vessels trapped inside a mysterious energy ribbon.

During a perilous rescue attempt, the Enterprise is damaged by the ribbon and Kirk is swept out into space and dies.

Seven decades later, Captain Jean-Luc Picard and the crew of the Enterprise-D rescue an El-Aurian physicist named Soran, unknown to Picard, Soran harbours a deadly plan, with the help of two female Klingons Lursa and B'Etor, that includes the destruction of the Enterprise and millions of lives. Now Picard's only hope for a future rests within the Nexus.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
 Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
 James Doohan (Capt. Montgomery Scott)  
 Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
 LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
 Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
 Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
 Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)  
 Walter Koenig (Cmdr. Pavel A. Chekov)  
 William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Cast : Alan Ruck (Capt. John Harriman)  
 Barbara March (Lursa)  
 Brian Thompson (Klingon Helmsman)  
 Brittany Parkyn (Girl With Teddy Bear)  
 Christine Jansen (Journalist #1)  
 Christopher James Miller (Rene Picard)  
 Dendrie Taylor (Lt. Farrell)  
 Glenn Morshower (1701-B Navigator)  
 Granville Ames (Transporter Chief)  
 Gwen Van Dam (El-Aurian Survivor)  
 Gwynyth Walsh (B'Etor)  
 Henry Marshall (Security Officer Paskall)  
 Jacqueline Kim (Ensign Demora Sulu)  
 Jenette Goldstein (1701-B Science Officer)  
 Jim Krestalude (El-Aurian Survivor)

John Putch	(Journalist #2)
Judy Levitt	(El-Aurian Survivor)
Kim Braden	(Picard's Wife)
Kristopher Logan	(El-Aurian Survivor)
Madison Eginton	(Picard's Kid)
Majel Barrett	(Computer Voice)
Malcolm McDowell	(Dr. Tolian Soran)
Marcy Goldman	(El-Aurian Survivor)
Matthew Collins	(Picard's Kid)
Michael Mack	(Ensign Hayes)
Mimi Collins	(Picard's Kid)
Olivia Hack	(Picard's Kid)
Patti Yasutake	(Nurse Alyssa Ogawa)
Rif Hutton	(Klingon Guard)
Thomas Alexander Dekker	(Picard's Kid)
Thomas Kopache	(1701-B Com Officer)
Tim Russ	(1701-B Lieutenant)
Tommy Hinkley	(Journalist #3)
Whoopi Goldberg	(Guinan)

Story By : Brannon Braga  
 Rick Berman  
 Ronald D. Moore

Screenplay By : Brannon Braga  
 Ronald D. Moore

Directed By : David Carson

## 1.296 The Next Generation Movies - 3 Movies

First Contact [#2] (1996)

Stardate 50893.5

When a Borg ship enters Federation territory, it breaks through the defences and heads for Earth. After doing immense damage to another armada of Starfleet ships, a small sphere is jettisoned from the cube and enters a time rift that takes them back to 2068. With the Enterprise behind it, they must stop the Borg from preventing the first contact of Humans and Vulcans and the first test of Zefram Cochrane's warp drive.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
 Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
 Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
 LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)  
 Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
 Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
 Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Adam Scott (Defiant Conn Officer)  
 Alfre Woodard (Lily)  
 Alice Krige (Borg Queen)  
 Andrew Palmer (Borg)  
 Annette Helde (Guard)

C. J. Bau	(Bartender)
Cully Fredricksen	(Vulcan)
Dan Woren	(Borg)
David Cowgill	(Guard)
Don Fischer	(Borg)
Don Stark	(Nicky The Nose)
Dwight Schultz	(Lt. Reginald Barclay)
Eric Steinberg	(Porter)
Ethan Phillips	(Bouncer)
Heinrich James	(Borg)
Hillary Hayes	(Ruby)
J. R. Horsting	(Borg)
Jack Shearer	(Adm. Hayes)
James Cromwell	(Zefram Cochrane)
Jon David Weigand	(Borg)
Julie Morgon	(Singer In Nightclub)
Majel Barrett	(Computer Voice)
Marnie McPhail	(Eiger)
Michael Horton	(Security Officer)
Neal McDonough	(Lt. Hawk)
Patti Yasutake	(Nurse Alyssa Ogawa)
Robert L. Zachar	(Borg)
Robert Picardo	(Emergency Medical Hologram)
Ronald R. Rondell	(Henchman)
Scott Haven	(Guard)
Scott Stozier	(Security Officer)
Tamara Lee Krinsky	(Townsperson)
Victor Bevine	(Guard)

Story By : Brannon Braga  
 Rick Berman  
 Ronald D. Moore

Screenplay By : Brannon Braga  
 Ronald D. Moore

Directed By : Jonathan Frakes

## 1.297 The Next Generation Movies - 3 Movies

Insurrection [#3] (1998)

Stardate Unknown

Jean-Luc Picard travels to a planet that is a virtual fountain of youth. There, he discovers a dark conspiracy involving the highest levels of the Federation and their alien allies that betrays everything the United Federation of Planets is supposed to stand for. He resigns as Captain and leads his crew in a potentially treasonous fight of armed resistance in order to protect the remarkable alien inhabitants of this idyllic world.

Crew : Brent Spiner (Lt. Cmdr. Data)  
 Gates McFadden (Dr. Beverly Crusher)  
 Jonathan Frakes (Cmdr. William Riker)  
 LeVar Burton (Lt. Cmdr. Geordi La Forge)

Marina Sirtis (Counsellor Deanna Troi)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)

Cast : Anthony Zerbe (Adm. Matthew Dougherty)  
Breon Gorman (Lt. Curtis)  
D. Elliot Woods (Starfleet Officer #1)  
Daniel Hugh-Kelly (Sojef)  
Donna Murphy (Anij)  
F. Murray Abraham (Ru'afo)  
Gregg Henry (Gallatin)  
Lorella Cuccarini (Ensign Perim)  
Mark Deakins (Tournel)  
Max Grodenchik (Bak'u Security Officer)  
Michael Welch (Artim)  
Stephanie Niznik (Ops Officer)

Teleplay By : Michael Piller

Story By : Rick Berman  
Michael Piller

Directed By : Jonathan Frakes

## 1.298 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Emissary, Part 1 [#1] (1992)

Stardate 46379.1

Commander Ben Sisko and his son Jake, both survivors of the Wolf 359 Borg massacre, arrive at the planet Bajor as part of a Starfleet team taking over the abandoned Cardassian space station Deep Space 9. The station, which was intentionally damaged by the Cardassians before they left it behind, is being pieced together by newly transferred Operations Chief Miles O'Brien from the Enterprise. Sisko also meets Major Kira, his Bajoran first officer who doubts the ability of the provisional government of Bajor to avert a civil war and trusts the Federation even less, Odo, a mysterious shape-shifter in charge of station security, and Quark, the suspicious Ferengi kingpin who is eager to get out of town before the regulatory hand of the Federation clamps down on his shady business affairs.

Sisko, at the suggestion of Kira, travels to Bajor and visits Bajoran spiritual leader Kai Opaka, who tells Sisko that he is to be the emissary of their people. Opaka reveals an Orb, a mystic object of a type which has appeared throughout Bajoran history. The Orb envelops Sisko in a brief recollection of his first meeting with his wife, and then releases him. Opaka gives him the Orb, and the news that Sisko, whether he likes it or not, whether he even knows it or not, will find the temple.

Crew : Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Avery Brooks (Cmdr. Benjamin Sisko)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

---

Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Siddig El Fadil (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Jadzia Dax)

Cast : April Grace (Transporter Chief)  
Aron Eisenberg (Nog)  
Camille Saviola (Kai Opaka)  
Cassandra Byram (Conn Officer)  
Diana Cignoni (Dabogirl)  
Donald Hotton (Monk #1)  
Felecia M. Bell (Jennifer Sisko)  
Frank Owen Smith (Curzon)  
Gene Armor (Bajoran Bureaucrat)  
John Noah Hertzler (Vulcan Captain)  
Judi Durand (Station Computer Voice)  
Lily Mariye (Ops Officer)  
Lynnda Ferguson (Doran)  
Majel Barrett (Computer Voice)  
Marc Alaimo (Gul Dukat)  
Max Grodenchik (Ferengi Pit Boss)  
Megan Butler (Lieutenant)  
Parker Whitman (Cardassian Officer)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)  
Stephen Davies (Tactical Officer)  
Stephen Rowe (Chanting Monk)  
Steve Rankin (Cardassian Officer)  
Thomas Hobson (Younger Jake)  
William Powell-Blair (Cardassian Officer)

Teleplay By : Michael Piller

Story By : Michael Piller  
Rick Berman

Directed By : David Carson

## 1.299 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Emissary, Part 2 [#2] (1992)

Stardate 46389.0

Dax and Sisko set out in a Federation Runabout and stumble across a wormhole that shoots them 70,000 light years across the galaxy. Trying to return to the station, their ship is halted. Dax is taken back to the station by an Orb, while Sisko is kept and studied by non-corporeal beings who live inside the wormhole. These beings have no conception of linear time, existing simultaneously in the past, present and future, and they ask Sisko questions about the ephemeral nature of humans, which they do not comprehend.

Dax, back on Deep Space 9, fills the crew in on details of the wormhole. Major Kira orders O'Brien to shift the stations position so that it stands in front of the wormhole. A Cardassian ship, however, enters the wormhole, but is damaged by the wormhole life forms. When another Cardassian flotilla arrives and finds no sign of the missing ship, they threaten to open fire on Deep

Space 9 unless Kira agrees to surrender the station.

In the wormhole, the aliens study of Sisko reaches an end when they discover the human drive for knowledge, and they are puzzled by Sisko's inability to live down the death of his wife. At the station, Kira's brinkmanship abilities and her feisty confrontations with the Cardassians result in a firefight, damaging the station heavily. The solution to the confrontation lies with Sisko, if he can overcome the wormhole beings manifestations of his inner barriers and escape from the wormhole.

Crew : Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Avery Brooks (Cmdr. Benjamin Sisko)  
Ciroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)  
Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Siddig El Fadil (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Jadzia Dax)

Cast : Camille Saviola (Kai Opaka)  
Cassandra Byram (Conn Officer)  
Felecia M. Bell (Jennifer Sisko)  
Joel Swetow (Gul Jassad)  
John Noah Hertzler (Vulcan Captain)  
Judi Durand (Station Computer Voice)  
Kevin McDermott (Baseball Player)  
Lily Mariye (Ops Officer)  
Lynnda Ferguson (Doran)  
Majel Barrett (Computer Voice)  
Marc Alaimo (Gul Dukat)  
Patrick Stewart (Capt. Jean-Luc Picard)  
Stephen Davies (Tactical Officer)  
Thomas Hobson (Younger Jake)

Teleplay By : Michael Piller

Story By : Michael Piller  
Rick Berman

Directed By : David Carson

## 1.300 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Past Prologue [#3] (1992)

Stardate Unknown

Shortly after Dr. Bashir excitedly reports to Sisko a meeting with a merchant who happens to be the only remaining Cardassian on the station, a Bajoran ship is detected with hostile Cardassians hot in pursuit. The single occupant of the damaged Bajoran vessel is beamed aboard and is discovered to be a member of a group of violent Bajoran extremists who have not yet ceased their terrorism against the Cardassians.

Requesting asylum, all Tahna does is invite Sisko's suspicion. Sisko is

---

further put in a tenuous situation when the Cardassian ships commander demands that Tahna be turned over for his crimes against the Cardassians.

Kira, herself a former member of Tahna's underground, tries to convince Tahna to give up his violent tactics, but he refuses, and it turns out that his visit to Deep Space 9 is all part of another of his inevitably bloody gambits for revenge. This time, however, Tahna plans action not only against the Cardassians, but the Federation as well, and he expects Kira to help him.

Crew : Avery Brooks (Cmdr. Benjamin Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)  
Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Siddig El Fadil (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Jadzia Dax)

Cast : Andrew J. Robinson (Elim Garak)  
Barbara March (Lursa)  
Gwynyth Walsh (B'Etor)  
Jeffrey Nordling (Tahna)  
Richard Ryder (Bajoran Deputy)  
Susan Bay (Admiral)  
Vaughn Armstrong (Gul Dunar)

Written By : Kathryn Powers

Directed By : Winrich Kolbe

## 1.301 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

A Man Alone [#4] (1992)

Stardate 46421.0

During routine banter with Quark on the Promenade, Odo spots Ibundan, a Bajoran man he jailed months ago for murder, and the old enemies get into a fight almost immediately. Not long afterward, Ibundan is found dead in one of the Promenades holosuites, and evidence has been carefully placed to lead a trail to Odo, a suspicion which spreads among the stations populace along with rumours of Odo being a Cardassian agent.

Bashir and Dax begin putting together pieces of a puzzle which include DNA traces from Ibundan's ship, but in the meantime, the stations residents grow restless and demand that Odo be handed over to be punished for a crime they believe he committed. While Sisko and his crew are working full-time on finding the solution to the crime, the denizens of Deep Space 9 seem to have no intention of allowing Odo to survive long enough to stand trial.

Crew : Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Avery Brooks (Cmdr. Benjamin Sisko)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)  
Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Siddig El Fadil (Dr. Julian Bashir)

---

Terry Farrell (Lt. Jadzia Dax)

Cast : Aron Eisenberg (Nog)  
 Diana Cignoni (Dabo Girl)  
 Edward Albert (Zayra)  
 Hana Hatae (Molly O'Brien)  
 Judi Durand (Station Computer Voice)  
 Kathryn Graf (Bajoran Woman)  
 Max Grodenchik (Rom)  
 Patrick Cupo (Bajoran Man)  
 Peter Vogt (Romulan Cmdr.)  
 Rosalind Chao (Keiko O'Brien)  
 Scott Trost (Bajoran Officer)  
 Stephen James Carver (Ibudan)  
 Tom Klunis (Lamonay S.)

Teleplay By : Michael Piller

Story By : Gerald Sanford  
 Michael Piller

Directed By : Paul Lynch

## 1.302 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Babel [#5] (1993)

Stardate 46426.0

Business as usual is keeping O'Brien the busiest man on DS9, as systems continuously break down almost at random, mainly food replicators. In the course of his repairs, O'Brien accidentally activates a concealed Bajoran device designed to release an adaptive virus into the food generated by that replicator. He is immediately stricken with the disease, which scrambles his brains ability to connect language, stimuli and responses.

Quark, impatient to get service back on schedule at his bar, unwittingly spreads the virus to all of his patrons, and a stationwide epidemic ensues.

Bashir, before falling victim to the virus himself, discovers that the plague was created by the Bajorans in an attempt to prevent the construction of the station years ago, and it is eventually fatal. Most of the population is rendered useless, with a few exceptions, among them Odo, Major Kira and Quark. They must find an antidote to the virus and try to ensure the stations safety until a cure can be found.

Crew : Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
 Avery Brooks (Cmdr. Benjamin Sisko)  
 Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
 Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
 Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)  
 Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
 Siddig El Fadil (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
 Terry Farrell (Lt. Jadzia Dax)

Cast : Ann Gillespie (Nurse Jabara)  
Bo Zenga (Asoth)  
Frank Novak (Business Man)  
Geraldine Farrell (Balis Blin)  
Jack Kehler (Jaheel)  
Kathleen Wirt (Alphasia Victim)  
Lee Brooks (Alphasia Victim)  
Matthew Faison (Surmak Ren)  
Richard Ryder (Bajoran Deputy)  
Todd Feder (Federation Male)

Teleplay By : Michael McGreevey  
Naren Shankar

Story By : Ira Steven Behr  
Sally Caves

Directed By : Paul Lynch

### 1.303 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Captive Pursuit [#6] (1993)

Stardate Unknown

The first ship from the Gamma Quadrant emerges through the wormhole and arrives at DS9. Its single occupant is convinced to dock at the station to allow the crew to repair his battle damaged vessel. O'Brien tries to get acquainted with the alien, who identifies itself only as Tosk. As soon as no one is watching, however, Tosk begins trying to determine how to fight and hide on the station. Odo discovers Tosk tampering with a security junction and Tosk winds up in the brig.

A second ship arrives from the wormhole. Sisko gives the new visitors every chance to make friendly contact, but they instead disrupt the stations shields and beam into the Promenade without permission. Armed, they begin searching for Tosk and hold the crew at bay. It turns out that they are game hunters searching for Tosk, and advise the crew of DS9 to stay out of their way. O'Brien decides to take the rules of the hunt into his own hands to prevent Tosk from having to be bagged in captivity and disgrace.

Crew : Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Avery Brooks (Cmdr. Benjamin Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)  
Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Siddig El Fadil (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Jadzia Dax)

Cast : Gerrit Graham (Hunter)  
Kelly Curtis (Miss Sarda)  
Scott MacDonald (Tosk)

Teleplay By : Jill Sherman Donner  
Michael Piller

---

Story By : Jill Sherman Donner

Directed By : Corey Allen

## 1.304 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Q-Less [#7] (1993)

Stardate 46532.0

A Runabout barely returns from the Gamma Quadrant after experiencing a power loss on its way back to DS9. The crew have brought a passenger back from the other side, Vash, Captain Picard's old flame from a vacation on Risa, last seen going off to explore the universe with Q. Vash has apparently been wandering through the Gamma Quadrant on her own for two years, and once she gets settled in on the station, begins making plans to sell several artifacts from the Gamma Quadrant.

In the meantime, power failures begin occurring on DS9, coinciding with the arrival of Q, who is pestering Vash to continue her travels with him. Q also introduces himself to Sisko and the station crew and delights in irritating them as much as he has always enjoyed badgering the Enterprise crew. In the meantime, Vash meets Quark and they begin planning an auction of her Gamma Quadrant loot, of which they both expect to make a fortune. Power failures and Q continue to plague the station, climaxing with a gravitational force sucking DS9 straight toward the wormhole. Sisko is unsure whether an unknown natural phenomenon is dragging the station to its doom, or if Q is simply playing another of his infamous pranks.

Crew : Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Avery Brooks (Cmdr. Benjamin Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)  
Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Siddig El Fadil (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Jadzia Dax)

Cast : Jennifer Hetrick (Vash)  
John de Lancie (Q)  
Laura Cameron (Bajoran Woman)  
Tom McCleister (Kolos)  
Van Epperson (Bajoran Clerk)

Teleplay By : Robert Hewitt Wolfe

Story By : Hannah Louise Shearer

Directed By : Paul Lynch

## 1.305 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

---

Dax [#8] (1993)

Stardate 46910.1

A small group of Klaestrons try to kidnap Dax from the station, but Sisko snags their ship in the stations tractor beam before they can escape with their hostage. The leader of the Klaestron party, Ilon Tandro, claims to be carrying out the extradition of Dax on charges of treason and the murder of Tandra's military father 30 years before, when Dax inhabited the host body Curzon. Sisko, not believing the charges and unable to comprehend Dax's silence regarding the situation, stalls the Klaestrons plans by calling for an extradition hearing overseen by a Bajoran judge, and sends Odo to Klaestron 4 to find out as much as he can about Curzon Dax's activities 30 years ago.

Meanwhile, time, and possibly the letter of the law, are against the case for Dax's freedom and survival.

Crew : Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Avery Brooks (Cmdr. Benjamin Sisko)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)  
Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Siddig El Fadil (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Jadzia Dax)

Cast : Anne Haney (Judge Renora)  
Fionnula Flanagan (Enina)  
Gregory Itzin (Tandra)  
Richard Lineback (Selin Peers)

Teleplay By : D. C. Fontana  
Peter Allan Fields

Story By : Peter Allan Fields

Directed By : David Carson

## 1.306 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

The Passenger [#9] (1993)

Stardate Unknown

As Odo and Starfleet newcomer Lt. Primm irritate each other while trying to coordinate security for the transfer of a deuridium shipment due to arrive at DS9, a Runabout is sent to aid a crippled Kobliad prison ship, containing investigator Ty Kajada and two corpses, one of which was a notorious Kobliad criminal known as Rao Vantika, who, even after being pronounced dead by Bashir, is still considered a major threat by Kajada.

Dax discovers, during post-mortem investigations, that Vantika was capable of transferring his consciousness into the mind of any other being without the recipients consent or even their knowledge. The vital shipment may be lost to Vantika, whoever his evil ambitions inhabit now, and he has henchmen waiting to assist him on the station.

---

Crew : Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Avery Brooks (Cmdr. Benjamin Sisko)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)  
Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Siddig El Fadil (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Jadzia Dax)

Cast : Caitlin Brown (Kanjada)  
Christopher Collins (Durg)  
James Harper (Vantika)  
James Lashly (Lt. George Primmin)

Teleplay By : Michael Piller  
Morgan Gendel  
Robert Hewitt Wolfe

Story By : Morgan Gendel

Directed By : Paul Lynch

## 1.307 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Move Along Home [#10] (1993)

Stardate Unknown

A group of Gamma Quadrant aliens led by Falow makes first contact with the station, an event which Sisko intends to treat with the utmost seriousness and ceremony. Sisko is surprised, however, when Falow and his fellow travellers seem to be interested only in games. After Sisko leaves the proceedings out of boredom and mild disappointment, Quark cheats Falow in his casino, and Falow means to get even by introducing Quark to a game from the Gamma Quadrant.

At the same time, Sisko, Dax, Major Kira and Dr. Bashir vanish from the station without a trace, finding themselves in a surreal maze occupied by images of Falow and others. As they try to work out the puzzle and help each other survive, Quark continues to play the game, only gradually becoming aware of who his pawns are.

Crew : Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Avery Brooks (Cmdr. Benjamin Sisko)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)  
Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Siddig El Fadil (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Jadzia Dax)

Cast : Clara Bryant (Chandra)  
James Lashly (Lt. George Primmin)  
Joel Brooks (Falow)

Teleplay By : Frederick Rappaport  
Jean Carrigan-Fauci  
Lisa Rich

---

Story By : Michael Piller

Directed By : David Carson

### 1.308 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

The Nagus [#11] (1993)

Stardate Unknown

Quark receives a surprise, and something of a dubious honour, when Grand Nagus Zek, a Ferengi business mogul, arrives at DS9. After some customary patronizing at Quark's, Zek insists on holding a conference of Ferengi profiteers there, while Quark fears that Zek plans on buying out his bar on the station. To everyone's surprise, especially Quark's, Zek announces his retirement and declares that Quark will succeed him to the coveted position of Grand Nagus. Many of the visiting Ferengi are jealous, as would be expected of them. But Quark discovers, after a close call, that someone among the Ferengi is jealous enough to try gaining the position of Nagus by killing him.

Crew : Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Avery Brooks (Cmdr. Benjamin Sisko)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)  
Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Siddig El Fadil (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Jadzia Dax)

Cast : Aron Eisenberg (Nog)  
Barry Gordon (Nova)  
Lee Arenberg (Gral)  
Lou Wagner (Krax)  
Max Grodenchik (Rom)  
Tiny Ron (Maihar'Du)  
Wallace Shawn (Grand Nagus Zek)

Teleplay By : Ira Steven Behr

Story By : David Livingston

Directed By : David Livingston

### 1.309 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Vortex [#12] (1993)

Stardate Unknown

Quark and Rom are involved in a shady deal with a pair of twin Miradorns when a recent visitor from the wormhole interrupts, kills one of the Miradorn

---

brothers, and tries to steal a valuable item. Odo turns out to have been present all along and intervenes before the surviving Miradorn can exact vengeance, but Croden, the visitor from a distant planet Rakhar troubles Odo even more, for he may have a clue to the shape-shifters origins in the Gamma Quadrant. Odo must decide whether or not to trust the criminal when Sisko orders him to transport Croden back through the wormhole to Rakhar, and the surviving Miradorn brother leaves DS9 to follow the Runabout carrying his brothers murderer.

Crew : Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Avery Brooks (Cmdr. Benjamin Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)  
Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Siddig El Fadil (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Jadzia Dax)

Cast : Cliff DeYoung (Croden)  
Gordon Clapp (Hadron)  
Kathleen Garrett (Vulcan Captain)  
Leslie Engelberg (Yareth)  
Majel Barrett (Computer Voice)  
Max Grodenchik (Rom)  
Randy Ogelsby (Ah-Kel)

Written By : Sam Rolfe

Directed By : Winrich Kolbe

## 1.310 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Battle Lines [#13] (1993)

Stardate Unknown

On a routine day at the station, Kai Opaka, the Bajoran spiritual leader who helped lead Sisko to discover the wormhole when he first arrived at DS9, pays a surprise visit. Sisko, Kira and Bashir take Opaka on her first trip through the wormhole. Before they can return to the station, a signal is detected from a series of satellites orbiting a moon in the Gamma Quadrant. When Sisko's Runabout investigates, it is fired on by one of the satellites, forcing the ship to crashland on the moon. Opaka dies on impact, but before Kira has long to grieve, warriors appear and take the crash survivors back to their camp. It is discovered that two groups of combatants have been stranded there for centuries, fighting a war in which no one ever dies, not even newcomers who find themselves in the line of fire.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Cmdr. Benjamin Sisko)  
Siddig El Fadil (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Jadzia Dax)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

---

Cast : Jonathan Banks (Shel'la)  
Paul Collins (Zlangko)  
Camille Saviola (Kai Opaka)

Teleplay By : Richard Danus  
Evan Carlos Somers

Story By : Hilary J. Bader

Directed By : Paul Lynch

## 1.311 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

The Storyteller [#14] (1993)

Stardate 46729.0

As the leaders of two Bajoran factions arrive on the station where Sisko hopes to diplomatically steer them away from solving their differences in combat, O'Brien and Dr. Bashir depart to Bajor in response to a distress call which vaguely stated that an entire community is jeopardized. Bashir is puzzled to find all of the villagers except one, the elderly Sirah, in perfect health, yet the locals still insist that they are in mortal danger.

They discover, when the Sirah makes his appearance at a yearly festival, that the threat comes from the legendary Dal'Rok, a mythical creature which descends upon the village for five nights of each year in an attempt to destroy it. But every year in the past several generations, the village Sirah told a Story, somehow halting the Dal'Rok's onslaught. This year, the Sirah will not complete his Story.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Cmdr. Benjamin Sisko)  
Siddig El Fadil (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Jadzia Dax)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Amy Benedict (Woman)  
Aron Eisenberg (Nog)  
Jim Jansen (Faren)  
Kay E. Kuter (Sirah)  
Jordan Lund (Woban)  
Lawrence Monoson (Hovath)  
Gina Philips (Varis)

Teleplay By : Kurt Michael Bensmiller

Story By : Ira Steven Behr  
Kurt Michael Bensmiller

---

Directed By : David Livingston

## 1.312 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Progress [#15] (1993)

Stardate 46844.0

With the aid of the station crew, the Bajoran provisional government prepares to convert a moon into part of a power system needed to help Bajor overcome the damage caused by decades of Cardassian rule. On a final inspection flyover of the moon, Kira and Dax detect humanoid life on the surface. Kira beams down and finds stubborn old Mullibok, who has been living on the moon almost since the Cardassians arrived to take over Bajor.

Mullibok and his two neighbours rendered mute by Cardassian torture years ago refuse to leave the moon, even when Kira warns that the conversion of the moon into a power facility will kill all life there. But when Kira begins the first steps of the provisional governments orders to remove the settlers by force, she finds herself sympathetic with Mullibok's plight and joins in their fight to stay until the imminent end.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Cmdr. Benjamin Sisko)  
Siddig El Fadil (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Jadzia Dax)  
Ciroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Michael Bofshever (Toran)  
Aron Eisenberg (Nog)  
Terrence Evans (Baltrim)  
Brian Keith (Mullibok)  
Annie O'Donnell (Keena)  
Daniel Riordan (First Guard)  
Nicholas Worth (Alien Captain)

Written By : Peter Allan Fields

Directed By : Les Landau

## 1.313 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

If Wishes Were Horses [#16] (1993)

Stardate 46853.0

The strange behaviour of space near the wormhole and the sudden appearance in Chief O'Brien's quarters of a character from a bedtime story read to Molly signals the beginning of an alien study of the stations crew from the vantage

---

point of manifestations of their imaginations, ranging from a favourite baseball player of Sisko's to a pair of ravishing beauties, to the girl of Bashir's dreams, Dax, but with a far different personality. At first the apparitions seem harmless, but it then seems that they are capable of posing danger to the crew.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Cmdr. Benjamin Sisko)  
Siddig El Fadil (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Jadzia Dax)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Michael John Anderson (Rumpelstiltskin)  
Rosalind Chao (Keiko O'Brien)  
Hana Hatae (Molly O'Brien)  
Keone Young (Buck Bokai)

Teleplay By : Nell McCue Crawford  
William Crawford  
Michael Piller

Story By : Nell McCue Crawford  
William Crawford

Directed By : Robert Legato

## 1.314 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

The Forsaken [#17] (1993)

Stardate 46925.1

A handful of Federation ambassadors boards Deep Space 9 on a fact finding mission, one which is failing to get off the ground since the delegates seem unable to cope with the fact that the station isn't exactly a proper Federation starbase. Among the delegates is Lwaxana Troi, who becomes enamoured of Odo after he retrieves a stolen item of hers from a thief at Quark's bar. As she begins scheming to snare the constable, a small probe emerges from the wormhole, and to O'Brien's surprise, the station computer actually works well enough for once to download information from the probe.

The probes effect on the station computer is inexplicable, including stranding Odo in a turbolift with Lwaxana Troi.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Cmdr. Benjamin Sisko)  
Siddig El Fadil (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Jadzia Dax)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

---

Cast : Benita Andre (Anara)  
Majel Barrett (Lwaxana Troi)  
Michael Ensign (Ambassador Lojai)  
Jack Shearer (Ambassador Vadosia)  
Constance Towers (Ambassador Taxco)

Teleplay By : Carlos Dunaway  
Michael Piller

Story By : Jim Trombetta

Directed By : Les Landau

## 1.315 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Dramatis Personae [#18] (1993)

Stardate 46922.3

A Klingon ship makes an unexpected return from a scientific mission in the Gamma Quadrant and self-destructs. A single member of the ships crew beams into Ops, dying shortly after cryptically announcing victory. As Dax and O'Brien start trying to piece together the mystery of the Klingon ship, divisions take place between crew members of DS9.

Kira, still unsatisfied after losing an argument with Sisko about security arrangements for a shipload of possible allies of the Cardassians, begins to plot against the commander, quietly gathering loyal followers among the crew and threatening those who don't sympathize with her cause. Sisko, in the meantime, goes into hiding supposedly for security reasons, as he and Chief O'Brien prepare for Kira's imminent mutiny. Odo remains the only officer who hasn't taken up arms with either side yet, since he has his own motive.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Cmdr. Benjamin Sisko)  
Siddig El Fadil (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Jadzia Dax)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Stephen Parr (Valerian)  
Randy Pflug (Guard)  
Jeff Pruitt (Ensign)  
Tom Towles (Klingon)

Written By : Joe Menosky

Directed By : Cliff Bole

---

## 1.316 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Duet [#19] (1993)

Stardate Unknown

A Federation freighter arrives and delivers a passenger who needs medical attention. At the mention of the passengers disease, Kira realizes that whoever it is, they were at a forced labour camp operated on Bajor by the Cardassians which Kira helped to liberate years ago. But the patient turns out to be a Cardassian. Kira places him under arrest and, against Sisko's advice, interrogates him. Under questioning, the Cardassian suddenly proclaims himself to be Gul Darhe'el, who commanded the labour camps and authorized genocidal killings of Bajorans.

Kira, along with the Bajoran provisional government, takes a more vested interest in proving him guilty of past atrocities, even if he isn't who he says he is.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Cmdr. Benjamin Sisko)  
Siddig El Fadil (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Jadzia Dax)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Marc Alaimo (Gul Dukat)  
Robin Christopher (Neela)  
Norman Large (Captain)  
Tony Rizzoli (Kainon)  
Ted Sorel (Kaval)  
Harris Yulin (Marritza)

Teleplay By : Peter Allan Fields

Story By : Jean Carrigan-Fauci  
Lisa Rich

Directed By : James L. Conway

## 1.317 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

In The Hands Of The Prophets [#20] (1993)

Stardate Unknown

Vedek Winn, a Bajoran spiritual leader who is a prime contender for the position of Kai, appears in Keiko's classroom and declares that Keiko's scientific teachings about the wormhole are in conflict with Bajoran beliefs.

Winn's announcement divides the Federation officers and Bajorans on the station who follow Winn. Sisko attempts to enlist the aid of Vedek Bareil,

---

the quiet leader in the race to become Kai, but initially meets with no cooperation.

When terrorist acts begin, it becomes apparent that Bajoran political interests may also be deeply involved, and the Federation crew of Deep Space 9 may have overstayed their welcome.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
 Avery Brooks (Cmdr. Benjamin Sisko)  
 Siddig El Fadil (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
 Terry Farrell (Lt. Jadzia Dax)  
 Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
 Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
 Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
 Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Philip Anglim (Vedek Bareil)  
 Rosalind Chao (Keiko O'Brien)  
 Robin Christopher (Neela)  
 Michael Eugene Fairman (Venda)  
 Louise Fletcher (Vedek Winn)

Written By : Robert Hewitt Wolfe

Directed By : David Livingston

## 1.318 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

The Homecoming [#21] (1993)

Stardate 47101.2

A visitor to DS9 gives Quark the earring of a legendary Bajoran POW, and Quark hands it over to Kira. Kira recognizes it as the one belonging to Li Nalas, the greatest freedom fighter in Bajoran history and legend. Kira convinces Sisko to loan her a Runabout, and Chief O'Brien as pilot, to travel to Cardassia IV. Recovering Li Nalas and a handful of other Bajorans from a forced labour camp, Kira and O'Brien rush back to DS9.

Though the Bajoran provisional government officially condemns Kira's cavalier rescue operation, the Bajorans on the station and everywhere rejoice in Li's return. Sisko hopes Li can reunite the gradually dissolving Bajoran government, which is splitting into many factions, including the extremist reactionary Circle, isolationists who mean to evict all non-Bajorans from Bajor or DS9. The Circle is, in fact, beginning to make its presence known aboard the station, as is Li Nalas, when he winds up replacing Kira as the Bajoran liaison officer on DS9.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
 Avery Brooks (Cmdr. Benjamin Sisko)  
 Siddig El Fadil (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
 Terry Farrell (Lt. Jadzia Dax)  
 Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
 Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
 Armin Shimerman (Quark)

Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Marc Alaimo (Gul Dukat)  
Michael Bell (Borum)  
Leslie Bevis (Freighter Captain)  
Richard Beymer (Li Nalas)  
Max Grodenchik (Rom)  
Frank Langella (Minister Jaro)  
Paul Nakauchi (Tygarian Officer)

Teleplay By : Ira Steven Behr

Story By : Ira Steven Behr  
Jeri Taylor

Directed By : Winrich Kolbe

## 1.319 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

The Circle [#22] (1993)

Stardate 47125.7

Kira has been recalled to Bajor, and accepts an invitation from Vedek Bareil to spend some time at his monastery. There, she encounters the Third Orb, which gives her a strange vision including Dax, Vedek Winn and Bareil, Minister Jaro, and the Bajoran Chamber of Ministers. In the meantime, as Li Nalas tries to fit into his role as first officer, the crew stumbles across evidence that the Circle is not just an isolated faction, but is instead a well organized and surprisingly well armed movement which is waiting in the wings to overthrow the provisional government of Bajor by force.

Unknown to the Circles members, however, they are being provided weapons by the Cardassians, who anticipate correctly that Starfleet will order Sisko and all other Federation personnel to evacuate DS9 and leave Bajor to its own political machinations, wide open for a renewed Cardassian occupation. The Circle launches assault ships to take over the station, and many of the Starfleet occupants have no choice but to stay behind and fight for their survival.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Cmdr. Benjamin Sisko)  
Siddig El Fadil (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Jadzia Dax)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Philip Anglim (Vedek Bareil)  
Richard Beymer (Li Nalas)  
Louise Fletcher (Vedek Winn)  
Mike Genovese (Zef'no)  
Bruce Gray (Adm. Chekote)  
Anthony Guidera (Cardassian)

---

Frank Langella (Minister Jaro)  
Stephen Macht (Krim)  
Eric Server (Peace Officier)

Written By : Peter Allan Fields

Directed By : Corey Allen

## 1.320 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

The Siege [#23] (1993)

Stardate 47143.9

DS9 is being abandoned, and everyone from the Starfleet contingent to civilians are evacuating to various places of safety. In the meantime, Sisko and some others decide to stay and fight it out with the Bajoran assault squadrons. Kira is determined to get proof of the Cardassians interference in Bajoran affairs to the Chamber of Ministers, even if it means walking into the assembly and showing the evidence to them herself. Li tells her where to find hidden fighter craft left over from the Cardassian occupation, and with Dax's help, Kira sets out on her mission.

Bajorans General Krim and Colonel Day, along with several shiploads of soldiers, take over the station, cautious because there is no resistance. Sisko, Li, Odo, and many other crew members begin to wage guerilla warfare upon DS9s new occupants. Kira and Dax, after a quick dogfight with Bajoran assault ships, crashland on Bajor and are rescued by Vedek Bareil, who gets them into the Chamber of Ministers with the evidence intact. As the Circles popularity dissolves, the Bajoran troops on DS9 are ordered to stand down, but some of them insist on bearing a deadly hatred that will cost the Bajorans one of their greatest legends.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Cmdr. Benjamin Sisko)  
Siddig El Fadil (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Jadzia Dax)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Philip Anglim (Vedek Bareil)  
Richard Beymer (Li Nalas)  
Katrina Carlson (Bajoran Officer)  
Rosalind Chao (Keiko O'Brien)  
Aron Eisenberg (Nog)  
Louise Fletcher (Vedek Winn)  
Max Grodenchik (Rom)  
Hana Hatae (Molly O'Brien)  
Stephen Macht (Krim)  
Steven Weber (Day)

Written By : Michael Piller

---

Directed By : Winrich Kolbe

## 1.321 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Invasive Procedure [#24] (1993)

Stardate 47182.1

DS9 is evacuated to avoid endangering any personnel due to the passage of a plasma storm. A handful of renegades infiltrates the nearly abandoned station with the aid of Quark, who doesn't know what they're really after. The leader of the intruders is Verad, a candidate for Trill host who was rejected by the symbiosis evaluation board as unfit for the joining, and he intends to steal the symbiont Dax.

As the crew is held hostage, Bashir is coerced into performing the operation to implant Dax into Verad. As Bashir struggles to keep Jadzia alive long enough to reunite her with Dax, Sisko tries to keep the newly integrated Verad Dax talking in hope of appealing to his mentors better nature.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Cmdr. Benjamin Sisko)  
Siddig El Fadil (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Jadzia Dax)  
Cirrocc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Megan Gallagher (Mareel)  
John Glover (Verad)  
Steve Rankin (Yeto)  
Tim Russ (T'kar)

Teleplay By : John Whelpley  
Robert Hewitt Wolfe

Story By : John Whelpley

Directed By : Les Landau

## 1.322 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Cardassians [#25] (1993)

Stardate 47178.3

A Bajoran man arrives on DS9 with his adopted son, a young Cardassian who was abandoned when his people withdrew from Bajor. This draws the attention of the Cardassian government, particularly Gul Dukat, who claims he is eager to solve the dilemma of Cardassian war orphans left behind on Bajor. DS9's resident tailor, Garak, seems to find Dukat's sudden pledge to resolve the abandoned

---

childrens situation ironic, since the boy in question is really the son of one of the civilian assembly who voted to pull the Cardassian military out of Bajoran space, one of Dukat's political adversaries. Sisko and Dr. Bashir, aided and abetted by Garak's cryptic advice, must decide the fate of the Cardassian youth, possibly deciding the end result of an internal power struggle whose combatants couldn't care less about the boys situation.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
 Avery Brooks (Cmdr. Benjamin Sisko)  
 Siddig El Fadil (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
 Terry Farrell (Lt. Jadzia Dax)  
 Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
 Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
 Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
 Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Marc Alaimo (Gul Dukat)  
 Dion Anderson (Zolan)  
 Rosalind Chao (Keiko O'Brien)  
 Sharon Conley (Jomat Luson)  
 Terrence Evans (Proka)  
 Karen Hensel (Deela)  
 Robert Mandan (Kotan Pa'dar)  
 Vidal Peterson (Rugal)  
 Andrew J. Robinson (Elim Garak)  
 Jillian Ziesmer (Asha)

Teleplay By : James Crocker

Story By : Gene Wolande  
 John Wright

Directed By : Cliff Bole

## 1.323 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Melora [#26] (1993)

Stardate 47229.1

The first Elaysian officer in Starfleet, Ensign Melora Pazlar, is assigned to DS9. Bashir and O'Brien have had to modify various passageways to permit Melora, whose low gravity home world leaves her body reliant on a wheelchair in normal gravity, access to as much of the station as possible. In the meantime, Quark's former partner, who he once sold out to the Romulans in order to save his own skin, has finally been released by his captors and has come aboard the station to exact vengeance upon Quark.

Bashir decides to make an effort to cut through Melora's oversensitivity and defensiveness in order to help her, and even discovers that there may be a way to reverse her handicap.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
 Avery Brooks (Cmdr. Benjamin Sisko)  
 Siddig El Fadil (Dr. Julian Bashir)

Terry Farrell (Lt. Jadzia Dax)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Daphne Ashbrook (Melora Pazlar)  
Peter Crombie (Fallit Kot)  
Don Stark (Ashrock)  
Ron Taylor (Klingon Chef)

Teleplay By : Steven Baum  
James Crocker  
Michael Piller  
Evan Carlos Somers

Story By : Evan Carlos Somers

Directed By : Winrich Kolbe

## 1.324 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Rules Of Acquisition [#27] (1993)

Stardate 47261.7

Grand Nagus Zek once again plans to use DS9 as the launch pad of Ferengi business opportunities in the Gamma Quadrant, and again he sees Quark as a valuable agent in securing the financial future of the Ferengi Alliance, or a scapegoat should his efforts to make commercial inroads through the other side of the wormhole fail. A newcomer to Quark's is another Ferengi named Pel, who is especially savvy to Ferengi rules of commerce and materialism, but flies in the face of the rules of traditional Ferengi customs, since Pel is a female in disguise who, in Ferengi society, could be jailed for stepping out of her house with clothes on.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Cmdr. Benjamin Sisko)  
Siddig El Fadil (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Jadzia Dax)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Emilia Crow (Zyree)  
Max Grodenchik (Rom)  
Tiny Ron (Maihar'Du)  
Wallace Shawn (Grand Nagus Zek)  
Brian Thompson (Inglatu)  
Helene Udy (Pel)

Teleplay By : Ira Steven Behr

Story By : Hilary J. Bader

---

Directed By : David Livingston

## 1.325 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Necessary Evil [#28] (1993)

Stardate 47282.5

Quark is hired to retrieve a list of names hidden on DS9 by a Bajoran five years ago, but when he gets curious about the lists contents, a Bajoran man enters his bar and shoots him. As Quark fights for his life in the infirmary under guard, Odo realizes that this incident is somehow linked to the murder of a Bajoran five years ago, when Odo was assigned to investigate his first crime on DS9 by Gul Dukat. The Bajoran whose murder Odo never solved turns out to be the husband of the woman who paid Quark to get the list.

Five years ago, she accused Kira of the crime, claiming that the then resistance fighter was having an affair with the womans husband. Though the woman is currently involved in some suspicious activities, she was correct in one of those assumptions.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Cmdr. Benjamin Sisko)  
Siddig El Fadil (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Jadzia Dax)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Marc Alaimo (Gul Dukat)  
Max Grodenchik (Rom)  
Robert Mackenzie (Trazko)  
Katherine Moffat (Pallra)

Written By : Peter Allan Fields

Directed By : James L. Conway

## 1.326 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Second Sight [#29] (1993)

Stardate 47329.2

On the fourth anniversary of the Wolf 359 attack and the death of his wife, Commander Sisko tries to evade the painful reminder by walking around the station. On the Promenade, he meets a woman who identifies herself as Fenna, and though a spark of fascination ignites between them, she disappears without a trace moments later. The next day, despite Fenna's vanishing act, Sisko carries out his duties, including the preparation of the Prometheus to carry

---

out a hazardous stellar ignition experiment under the auspices of Dr. Seyetik, whose wife, as it so happens, turns out to be Fenna, or a duplicate of her. En route to the potentially deadly site of a dead star via the Prometheus, Sisko struggles to decipher Fenna's secret.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Cmdr. Benjamin Sisko)  
Siddig El Fadil (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Jadzia Dax)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Maria Erickson (Piersall)  
Richard Kiley (Seyetlk)  
Salli Elise Richardson (Fenna)

Teleplay By : Ira Steven Behr  
Mark Gehred-O'Connell  
Robert Hewitt Wolfe

Story By : Mark Gehred-O'Connell

Directed By : Alexander Singer

## 1.327 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Sanctuary [#30] (1993)

Stardate 47391.0

A damaged ship emerges from the wormhole carrying four members of an unknown race from the Gamma Quadrant. The station's universal translator takes a good deal of time to decipher the aliens' language, but when it does decode their incomprehensible speech, they are able to tell Sisko and Kira that there are three million others on the other side of the wormhole, referred to in their native Skrreean mythology as the eye of the universe, looking for Kentaana, their destiny according to legend. As it turns out, Kentaana is known in the Alpha Quadrant as Bajor, and the Skrreeans intend to emigrate there.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Cmdr. Benjamin Sisko)  
Siddig El Fadil (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Jadzia Dax)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Robert Curtis-Brown (Vedek Sorad)  
Michael Durrell (General Hazar)  
Aron Eisenberg (Nog)  
Andrew Koenig (Tumak)  
Deborah May (Haneek)

---

Betty McGuire (Vayna)  
Leland Orser (Gai)  
William Schallert (Varani)  
Nicholas Shaffer (Cowl)  
Kitty Swink (Rozahn)

Teleplay By : Frederick Rappaport

Story By : Gabe Essoe  
Kelley Miles

Directed By : Les Landau

## 1.328 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Rivals [#31] (1994)

Stardate 47349.2

A new face arrives on DS9's Promenade, an open face with an apparently big heart, enough to listen through any hard luck story and comfort the person telling it. Unknown to his increasingly large number of friends, however, Martus is simply gathering information and awaiting his opportunity. When he finds a way to open an entertainment centre that steals Quark's clientele, Quark begins to suspect that his luck has run out. Little does he know.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Cmdr. Benjamin Sisko)  
Siddig El Fadil (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Jadzia Dax)  
Cirrocco Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Barbara Bosson (Roana)  
K Callan (Alsia)  
Rosalind Chao (Keiko O'Brien)  
Max Grodenchik (Rom)  
Albert Henderson (Cos)  
Chris Sarandon (Martus Mazur)

Teleplay By : Joe Menosky

Story By : Michael Piller  
Jim Trombetta

Directed By : David Livingston

## 1.329 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

---

The Alternate [#32] (1994)

Stardate 47392.0

Dr. Mora Pol, the Bajoran scientist who studied Odo and first discovered that Odo is a living creature, arrives on DS9 to enlist the shape-shifters help in another research endeavour, this time a journey into the Gamma Quadrant to investigate a world that may once have harboured beings similar in nature to Odo. Finding only the ruins of some past civilization at first, the away team also find some local flora that appear to bear some resemblance to Odo. A geological upheaval on the planet sends the members of the away team scrambling for cover from suffocating natural gases.

After returning to their runabout and going back to the station, most of them wind up recovering in the infirmary recovering from gas inhalation. Only Odo appears to be unaffected, which is fortunate since something the away team has brought back from the Gamma Quadrant would appear to be lost aboard DS9, something with abilities remarkably similar to Odo's.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Cmdr. Benjamin Sisko)  
Siddig El Fadil (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Jadzia Dax)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Matt McKenzie (Dr. Weld Ram)  
James Sloyan (Dr. Mora)

Teleplay By : Bill Dial

Story By : Bill Dial  
Jim Trombetta

Directed By : David Carson

## 1.330 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Armageddon Game [#33] (1994)

Stardate 47444.8

Bashir and O'Brien are on attachment to a research vessel in the Gamma Quadrant, attempting to help the Kelleruns and T'lani destroy their bumper crop of biological weapons known as Harvesters. Shortly after finally discovering a means of rendering the Harvesters inert, the scientists on the alien ship are stormed by a squadron of armed troops. Only Bashir and O'Brien escape, beaming down to nearby T'lani III when they are unable to contact their Runabout.

O'Brien has been infected by material from a Harvester and will die within days if he doesn't receive treatment that Bashir cannot provide without the

---

stations medical facilities. In the meantime, Sisko and the crew have been informed that Bashir and O'Brien died in an accident aboard the research ship, but unknown to the crew, those who Bashir and O'Brien were helping in good faith are deliberately responsible for the attack.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Cmdr. Benjamin Sisko)  
Siddig El Fadil (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Jadzia Dax)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Darleen Carr (E'tyshra)  
Larry Cedar (Nydrom)  
Rosalind Chao (Keiko O'Brien)  
Bill Mondy (Jakim)  
Peter White (Sharat)

Written By : Morgan Gendel

Directed By : Winrich Kolbe

### 1.331 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Whispers [#34] (1994)

Stardate 47581.2

After returning from a briefing on security measures that will be needed aboard DS9 for a summit between leaders of warring factions of the Paradans, O'Brien feels that something strange is happening, though he can't quite place a finger on what it could be. Gradually, he discovers that everything he says and does is being double checked by Sisko and the crew. His own wife and daughter don't seem comfortable around him, and even the most innocent questions he asks are evaded by everyone. As the time of the Paradan meeting draws near, O'Brien gets desperate for answers, but everyone else on the station seems intent on stopping him.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Cmdr. Benjamin Sisko)  
Siddig El Fadil (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Jadzia Dax)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Susan Bay (Admiral)  
Rosalind Chao (Keiko O'Brien)  
Hana Hatae (Molly O'Brien)  
Philip LeStrange (Coutu)  
Todd Waring (Decurtis)

---

Written By : Paul Robert Coyle

Directed By : Les Landau

### 1.332 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Paradise [#35] (1994)

Stardate 47573.0

Surveying planets in the Gamma Quadrant for potential colonization by the Federation, Sisko and O'Brien discover a world which is already inhabited by humans, to be precise, survivors of a Starfleet shipwreck who have been living on the other side of the wormhole for over a decade. Led by the charismatic Alixus, the survivors have had to rely on basic skills to stay alive, since an energy field prevents any form of technology from functioning. Alixus presses Sisko and O'Brien to abandon any hope of rescue and stay with the colony, but when the two refuse to give up so easily, they discover that their hostess is not above relying on the darkest tactics to convince them.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Cmdr. Benjamin Sisko)  
Siddig El Fadil (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Jadzia Dax)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Julia Nickson (Cassandra)  
Michael Buchman Silver (Vinod)  
Gail Strickland (Alixus)  
Steve Vinovich (Joseph)  
Erick Weiss (Stephen)

Teleplay By : Hans Beimler  
Jeff King  
Richard Manning

Story By : James Crocker  
Jim Trombetta

Directed By : Corey Allen

### 1.333 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Shadowplay [#36] (1994)

Stardate 47603.0

Detecting the emissions of a matter/antimatter reactor from an uncharted planet in the Gamma Quadrant, Dax and Odo beam down into a village whose

---

simple inhabitants have been disappearing without a trace or any kind of explanation. At first the visitors from the Runabout are prime suspects, but once they prove that they had nothing to do with the series of disappearances, Dax and Odo are entrusted with the task of finding the guilty party.

However, someone else in the village already knows the answer to the puzzle, the one person who is guaranteed not to vanish.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Cmdr. Benjamin Sisko)  
Siddig El Fadil (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Jadzia Dax)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Philip Anglim (Vedek Bareil)  
Martin Cassidy (Male Villager)  
Trula M. Marcus (Female Villager)  
Kenneth Mars (Colyus)  
Noley Thornton (Thalia)  
Kenneth Tobey (Rurigan)

Written By : Robert Hewitt Wolfe

Directed By : Robert Scheerer

## 1.334 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Playing God [#37] (1994)

Stardate 47678.3

A Trill candidate for joining with a symbiont arrives on DS9 for observation by Dax, who will report his psychological fitness to the Symbiosis Commission on the Trill homeworld. In the course of their bumpy relationship, based on the fact that the candidate prepared himself to be in the company of Curzon Dax and not Jadzia, they pick up something unusual from the wormhole and bring it back to the station for study, not realizing that it will begin expanding rapidly until it threatens to consume the station, and the space beyond.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Cmdr. Benjamin Sisko)  
Siddig El Fadil (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Jadzia Dax)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Geoffrey Blake (Trill Candidate Arjin)  
Chris Nelson Norris (Alien Man)  
Richard Poe (Gul Evек)  
Ron Taylor (Klingon Chef)

---

Teleplay By : Michael Piller  
Jim Trombetta

Story By : Jim Trombetta

Directed By : David Livingston

### 1.335 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Profit And Loss [#38] (1994)

Stardate 47701.5

A damaged Cardassian starship docks at DS9 and its pilot makes an urgent request for repairs so she and her passengers can continue on their way as soon as possible. She turns out to be Natima, a member of the Cardassian anti-military underground and an old lover of Quark's from seven years ago.

Her ship has been damaged while trying to escape from the Cardassians with her precious cargo, followers of her pacifist movement. Quark is overjoyed to see Natima again, but her own enthusiasm about the reunion seems much more restrained. Garak, the stations only remaining resident Cardassian, is also happy to see Natima, but only in the same way that a hunter revels at the sight of prey.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Cmdr. Benjamin Sisko)  
Siddig El Fadil (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Jadzia Dax)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Michael Reilly Burke (Hogue)  
Mary Crosby (Natima Lang)  
Andrew J. Robinson (Elim Garak)  
Heidi Swedberg (Rekelen)  
Edward Wiley (Gul Toran)

Written By : Flip Kobler  
Cindy Marcus

Directed By : Robert Wiemer

### 1.336 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Blood Oath [#39] (1994)

Stardate 47789.8

---

Three elderly Klingons whose days of glory passed into history and legend with the conclusion of Federation/Klingon hostilities have arrived at DS9 in search of their old friend Curzon Dax. Decades ago, after the three Klingons led a victorious assault on a ruthless enemy, their first sons were murdered in an act of revenge. The bereaved fathers made a pact, along with their mutual friend Dax, to avenge their sons deaths. After years of searching, the murderer has been found, and they wonder if Jadzia Dax will still honour an oath of vengeance made by Curzon Dax.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Cmdr. Benjamin Sisko)  
Siddig El Fadil (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Jadzia Dax)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Michael Ansara (Kang)  
Bill Bolender (Albino)  
William Campbell (Koloth)  
John Colicos (Kor)  
Christopher Collins (Assistant)

Written By : Peter Allan Fields

Directed By : Winrich Kolbe

## 1.337 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

The Maquis, Part 1 [#40] (1994)

Stardate 47802.3

A Cardassian ship is destroyed moments after leaving dock at DS9, and evidence is discovered pointing to sabotage, committed not by Bajorans, but by someone in the Federation. Gul Dukat arrives on the station, telling Sisko that things are heating up along the recently realigned Cardassian/Federation border, along which a demilitarized zone has been erected.

Also present on the station is the Federation attache to the Federation colonies on the border, Commander Hudson, who also happens to be an old friend of Sisko. Dukat and Sisko travel to one of the border colonies, witnessing a furious battle between Federation and Cardassian colonists vessels along the way. On arrival, they discover that the human responsible for the destruction of the Cardassian vessel has been captured on DS9, interrogated and then killed, enraging the human colonists.

After returning to the station, Dukat is kidnapped and taken from the station. A message is received from a group who call themselves the Maquis, claiming responsibility for the abduction. Sisko, Kira and Bashir track down the ship that must have taken Dukat from the station, and Sisko discovers that Hudson, who has voiced sympathies for the displaced Federation colonists, is the leader of the colonists in their war against their Cardassian neighbours.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Cmdr. Benjamin Sisko)  
Siddig El Fadil (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Jadzia Dax)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Marc Alaimo (Gul Dukat)  
Amanda Carlin (Kobb)  
Bernie Casey (Cal Hudson)  
Bertila Damas (Sakonna)  
Steven John Evans (Guard)  
Michael A. Krawic (Samuels)  
Tony Plana (Amaros)  
Richard Poe (Gul Evек)  
Michael Rose (Niles)

Teleplay By : James Crocker

Story By : Rick Berman  
James Crocker  
Michael Piller  
Jeri Taylor

Directed By : David Livingston

## 1.338 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

The Maquis, Part 2 [#41] (1994)

Stardate 47805.1

The Cardassian Central Command is up in arms about the abduction of Gul Dukat, and Hudson has declared his intention to help the Maquis with all his resources. A visit from a high representative of Cardassia puzzles Sisko when he declares that Dukat is responsible for smuggling weapons into the demilitarized zone and, if returned to Cardassia, will be executed.

Sisko goes after Dukat, rescuing him from the Maquis and sending a message to Hudson through renegade colonist Amaros. Dukat, as it happens, has been kept in the dark, and agrees to help Sisko prove the source of the Cardassian colonists arms in exchange for Sisko's help in bringing Maquis violence to a halt. A captured Vulcan member of the Maquis reveals a plan to attack a hidden Cardassian weapons depot, and Sisko launches DS9s fleet of Runabouts to intercept the Maquis two vessels.

Sisko is pressured by Starfleet and Dukat to hunt Hudson down and stop him at any cost to prevent a full scale war.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Cmdr. Benjamin Sisko)  
Siddig El Fadil (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Jadzia Dax)

---

Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
 Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
 Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
 Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Marc Alaimo (Gul Dukat)  
 Michael Bell (Xepolite)  
 Amanda Carlin (Kobb)  
 Bernie Casey (Cal Hudson)  
 Bertila Damas (Sakonna)  
 Natalija Nogulich (Adm. Alynna Nechayev)  
 Tony Plana (Amaros)  
 Michael Rose (Niles)  
 John Schuck (Legate Parn)

Teleplay By : Ira Steven Behr

Story By : Ira Steven Behr  
 Rick Berman  
 Michael Piller  
 Jeri Taylor

Directed By : Corey Allen

### 1.339 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

The Wire [#42] (1994)

Stardate 47849.8

During a lunchtime disagreement with Bashir over the relative merits of Cardassian literature, Garak begins to lose his plain, simple demeanour and concerns Bashir immensely. Garak finally collapses, and Bashir discovers the source of the mysterious Cardassians ailment, some kind of implant is connected to his brain.

Quark, having been contacted by Garak to acquire something related to his problem, stumbles across the party responsible for the implant, the Cardassian Obsidian Order, a feared secret police organization which has been known to obtain information by means even darker than the Cardassian militarys interrogators. Bashir risks delving into the mysteries of the Obsidian Order in a race against time to find a cure for Garak, and perhaps to learn some of his secrets.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
 Avery Brooks (Cmdr. Benjamin Sisko)  
 Siddig El Fadil (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
 Terry Farrell (Lt. Jadzia Dax)  
 Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
 Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
 Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
 Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Paul Dooley (Enabran Tain)  
 Ann Gillespie (Nurse Jabara)

Andrew J. Robinson (Elim Garak)  
Jimmie F. Skaggs (Glenn Boheeka)

Written By : Robert Hewitt Wolfe

Directed By : Kim Friedman

## 1.340 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Crossover [#43] (1994)

Stardate Unknown

When a Runabouts warp field doesn't completely shut off as it enters the wormhole, Kira and Bashir are detoured into an alternate universe generated by the consequences of previous travellers interference. The station, still operating under its Cardassian name Terok Nor, and Intendant Kira Nerys lords over the station and its inhabitants with the help of first officer Garak and her Klingon cronies.

Bashir is immediately forced to labour in the ore processing facility, while Kira meets her tyrannical, avaricious counterpart. Sisko and O'Brien are also to be found in this universe, as downtrodden humans living lives of virtual slavery under Kira's whip. Treachery abounds aboard the station, and Kira and Bashir can only try to play all sides against each other in order to find a way back to their own universe.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Cmdr. Benjamin Sisko)  
Siddig El Fadil (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Jadzia Dax)  
Cirrocc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : John Cothran Jr. (Telok)  
Stephen Gevedon (Klingon)  
Dennis Madalone (Plunderer)  
Jack R. Orand (Human)  
Andrew J. Robinson (Elim Garak)

Teleplay By : Peter Allan Fields  
Michael Piller

Story By : Peter Allan Fields

Directed By : David Livingston

## 1.341 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

---

The Collaborator [#44] (1994)

Stardate Unknown

The choosing of Bajor's new Kai draws near, and some candidates are not above resorting to hard-line tactics to discredit their rivals. When one of the top Bajoran traitors of the Cardassian occupation turns up on the station and is promptly pardoned by Vedek Winn, Kira's suspicions are aroused, as is her anger when Winn accuses Vedek Bareil, the leading candidate in the race and Kira's lover, of collaborating with the Cardassians.

Kira makes every attempt to clear Bareil's name as the election looms, but only discovers more evidence pointing him out as a traitor to the Bajorans. By the time Kira learns the truth about Bareil's involvement in a massacre that cost the lives of 43 Bajoran freedom fighters including the late Kai Opaka's son, Winn has become Bajor's new Kai.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Cmdr. Benjamin Sisko)  
Siddig El Fadil (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Jadzia Dax)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Philip Anglim (Vedek Bareil)  
Louise Fletcher (Vedek Winn)  
Charles Parks (Eblan)  
Bert Remsen (Kubus Oak)  
Camille Saviola (Kai Opaka)  
Tom Villard (Prylar Bek)

Teleplay By : Ira Steven Behr  
Gary Holland  
Robert Hewitt Wolfe

Story By : Gary Holland

Directed By : Cliff Bole

## 1.342 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Tribunal [#45] (1994)

Stardate 47944.2

O'Brien and Keiko depart in a runabout to enjoy some vacation time alone, but their plans are cut short when a Cardassian ship intercepts the runabout, sends a boarding party, and takes custody of O'Brien, sending Keiko back to the station. On Cardassia Prime, O'Brien is jailed and assigned a lawyer, even though he has already been charged, convicted and sentenced to execution.

Cardassian law allows the spouse and counsel to attend the trial, and Odo,

---

with his background in law enforcement under the Cardassian reign over Bajor, volunteers to be O'Brien's counsel. Both are frustrated when no one will clarify what crime O'Brien is being accused of, and the Cardassian system of justice promises a speedy trial.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Cmdr. Benjamin Sisko)  
Siddig El Fadil (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Jadzia Dax)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : John Beck (Boone)  
Rosalind Chao (Keiko O'Brien)  
Julian Christopher (Voice Of The Cardassian)  
Caroline Lagerfelt (Makbar)  
Richard Poe (Gul Evек)  
Fritz Weaver (Kovat)

Written By : Bill Dial

Directed By : Avery Brooks

### 1.343 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

The Jem'Hadar [#46] (1994)

Stardate Unknown

Sisko decides to take Jake and Nog to the Gamma Quadrant so they can survey an unexplored planet for a school science project, but is not so happy when Quark tags along to try to curry favour with the station commander. But even Quark becomes a minor inconvenience when a female of an unknown species stumbles across Sisko's camp while the boys are off collecting firewood.

Alien warriors known as the Jem'Hadar appear out of nowhere using personal cloaking devices and take Sisko, Quark and the fugitive Eris prisoner. Eris reveals that the Jem'Hadar are the most feared and ruthless soldiers in the Dominion, a Gamma Quadrant government which has often been spoken of by those from the other side of the wormhole, but has yet to make a appearance.

One of the Jem'Hadar visits the station and delivers an ultimatum to Kira, the Dominion will no longer tolerate unwanted guests from the Alpha Quadrant in their territory. Starfleet sends the Galaxy class starship Odyssey to retrieve Sisko and the others, but even the tallest ship of the fleet cannot withstand the brute force of the Jem'Hadar.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Cmdr. Benjamin Sisko)  
Siddig El Fadil (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Jadzia Dax)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)

---

Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Aron Eisenberg (Nog)  
Sandra Grano (Second Officer Odyssey)  
Molly Hagan (Eris)  
Michael Jace (First Officer Odyssey)  
Alan Oppenheimer (Capt. Keogh)  
Cress Williams (Talak'talan)

Written By : Ira Steven Behr

Directed By : Kim Friedman

### 1.344 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

The Search, Part 1 [#47] (1994)

Stardate 48212.4

Preparations are being made aboard DS9 for an inevitable visit from the Dominion. Commander Sisko, having gone to Earth for Starfleet briefings on the threat from the Gamma Quadrant, arrives in the experimental Federation vessel *Defiant*, a small ship created to do battle with the Borg. Carrying more firepower than any other ship and a cloaking device loaned by the Romulans.

The *Defiant's* mission is to seek out the Dominion, the crew out to a planet through which most Dominion communications pass. When the *Defiant* arrives there, Dax and O'Brien beam down and find the possible coordinates of the Dominion command centre, and are captured by the Jem'Hadar, who have also arrived in force in orbit.

The *Defiant* manages to take out one Jem'Hadar ship and barely survives the continuous assault of the remaining attackers. The *Defiant* is boarded and Kira is blasted unconscious in the ensuing melee. Odo takes her and evacuates in a shuttle, heading not back to the station, but to a planet in the Omarian Nebula with which he has been preoccupied with since arriving in the Gamma Quadrant. The planet turns out to be the home of a race of life forms very like Odo himself, one of which welcomes him home.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Cmdr. Benjamin Sisko)  
Siddig El Fadil (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Jadzia Dax)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : John Fleck (Ornithar)  
Martha Hackett (T'rul)  
Salome Jens (Shape-shifter)  
Kenneth Marshall (Lt. Cmdr. Michael Eddington)

Teleplay By : Ronald D. Moore

---

Story By : Ira Steven Behr  
Robert Hewitt Wolfe

Directed By : Kim Friedman

## 1.345 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

The Search, Part 2 [#48] (1994)

Stardate Unknown

Odo has arrived on his home world, greeted by his fellow shape-shifters. He at last learns of his origins, he, along with hundreds of other newly formed shape-shifters, were dispelled into the far reaches of space and genetically programmed to return home with their knowledge later. Odo is the first to make it back. But his homecoming is not without its complications, his fellow shape-shifters consider him tainted by the many years he has spent in the company of solids, and he has much to learn about his heritage.

In the meantime, Sisko and Bashir, having escaped the Defiant in a shuttle, are picked up by Dax and O'Brien, who return them to DS9. Negotiations are now apparently underway between the Dominion and the Federation, but some of the proposed treaties stipulations have sinister undercurrents, the Romulans are being excluded from the talks, though the Cardassians, Ferengi and Klingons are being welcomed, and it is revealed to Sisko that the station, and Bajor, are being handed over to the Dominion.

As the Jem'Hadar being walking over the stations inhabitants, Sisko and his crew, and unlikely ally Garak, take up arms to try to take DS9 back from its new owners. Meanwhile, on the planet of the shape-shifters and unknown to all, the Founders lie in wait, conducting a terrifying experiment.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Cmdr. Benjamin Sisko)  
Siddig El Fadil (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Jadzia Dax)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Dennis Christopher (Borath)  
Diaunte (Jem'Hadar Guard)  
Christopher Doyle (Jem'Hadar Officier)  
William Frankfather (Shape-shifter)  
Martha Hackett (T'rul)  
Salome Jens (Shape-shifter)  
Kenneth Marshall (Lt. Cmdr. Michael Eddington)  
Tom Morga (Jem'Hadar Soldier)  
Natalija Nogulich (Adm. Alynna Nechayev)  
Andrew J. Robinson (Elim Garak)

Teleplay By : Ira Steven Behr

---

Story By : Ira Steven Behr  
Robert Hewitt Wolfe

Directed By : Jonathan Frakes

## 1.346 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

The House Of Quark [#49] (1994)

Stardate Unknown

A drunk Klingon named Kozak tries to kill Quark in a dispute over his bar tab, and winds up falling on his own knife by accident. Quark, attempting to boost business, tells Odo that he bravely killed Kozak in self-defence. Odo warns that Kozak's family will come after Quark to claim the right of vengeance, which springs to mind very quickly when a new Klingon arrival who claims to be Kozak's brother D'Ghor, accosts Quark on the station. But D'Ghor doesn't want revenge, he wants Quark to keep quiet about the true nature of Kozak's death to avoid dishonouring his family.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Cmdr. Benjamin Sisko)  
Siddig El Fadil (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Jadzia Dax)  
Cirroco Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Mary Kay Adams (Grilka)  
John Lendale Bennett (Kozak)  
Carlos Carrasco (D'ghor)  
Rosalind Chao (Keiko O'Brien)  
Max Grodenchik (Rom)  
Robert O'Reilly (Gowron)  
Joseph Ruskin (Tumek)

Teleplay By : Ronald D. Moore

Story By : Tom Benko

Directed By : Les Landau

## 1.347 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Equilibrium [#50] (1994)

Stardate Unknown

During an informal home cooked dinner held by Sisko for the senior staff, Dax picks up a musical instrument of Jake's and begins to pick out, seemingly at random, a tune which she becomes preoccupied with, and it follows her into

---

some disturbing hallucinations of masked figures. A medical checkup reveals some deficiencies in the chemical links between Jadzia and the Dax symbiont, necessitating a trip to the specialized medical facilities on the Trill planet. Though she shows favourable response to her initial treatments, Dax goes into shock when the computer aboard the Defiant displays a picture of the Trill composer of the song that has been on her mind.

Sisko and Bashir try to seek out the mysterious link with the long dead musician and Dax only to have all the official channels closed in their faces to protect a devastating secret, the cost of which will be Jadzia's life.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Cmdr. Benjamin Sisko)  
Siddig El Fadil (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Jadzia Dax)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Lisa Banes (Dr. Renhol)  
Nicholas Cascone (Timor)  
Jeff Magnus McBride (Jorsan Belar)  
Harvey Vernon (Yolad)

Teleplay By : Rene Echevarria

Story By : Christopher Teague

Directed By : Cliff Bole

## 1.348 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Second Skin [#51] (1994)

Stardate Unknown

Kira sets off for Bajor when it is revealed that her memories of a specific event in the Cardassian occupation differ with the official records of the Bajoran central archives. She never makes it to the archives, however, because she is captured and transported to Cardassia Prime, where she wakes up with the features of a Cardassian. She is told time and again that she is, in fact, a Cardassian by birth whose deep cover spying assignment necessitated her cosmetic alteration to look like a Bajoran rebel named Kira Nerys who was captured and killed.

But she begins to worry when the Cardassian efforts to make her believe this story seem to go above and beyond their normal brainwashing techniques, including the arrival of a high ranking Legate who claims that Kira is his daughter. Kira doesn't have any information that the Cardassians would go to these lengths to retrieve and begins to wonder if perhaps the history of which she has just learned is true.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Cmdr. Benjamin Sisko)

---

Siddig El Fadil (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Jadzia Dax)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Andrew J. Robinson (Elim Garak)  
Billy Burke (Ari)  
Christopher Carroll (Gul Benil)  
Cindy Katz (Yteppa)  
Freyda Thomas (Alenis Grem)  
Gregory Sierra (Entek)  
Lawrence Pressman (Legate Ghemor)  
Tony Papenfuss (Yeln)

Written By : Robert Hewitt Wolfe

Directed By : Les Landau

## 1.349 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

The Abandoned [#52] (1994)

Stardate 48214.5

Quark obtains the salvaged wreckage of a ship from the Gamma Quadrant and discovers an alien infant in some kind of container. The child is handed over to Bashir, who finds that its metabolic rate is incredibly accelerated. Within hours, the child seems to be at least eight years old and can already talk to and understand others.

Later, as the boy evolves even more rapidly, it is discovered that he is an infant Jem'Hadar, and a chance encounter with Odo reveals that the boy is genetically programmed to respect changelings. Odo hopes that he can demonstrate to the boy that, just as Odo is not the same as the Founders of the Dominion, the child does not have to follow in the violent footsteps of his fellow warriors.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Cmdr. Benjamin Sisko)  
Siddig El Fadil (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Jadzia Dax)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Leslie Bevis (Boslic Freighter Capt.)  
Matthew Kimborough (Alien High Roller)  
Hassan Nicholas (Jem'Hadar Boy)  
Bumper Robinson (Teenage Jem'Hadar)  
Jill Sayre (Mardah)

Written By : D. Thomas Maio

---

Steve Warnek

Directed By : Avery Brooks

## 1.350 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Civil Defense [#53] (1994)

Stardate Unknown

O'Brien accidentally triggers an automatic security program in one of the defunct ore processing plants. The pre-programmed subroutine was programmed by Gul Dukat to halt any uprising by the Bajoran slave workers years ago, but its countermeasures are still potent, ranging from force fields and bulkheads to deadly gas. When these obstacles are thwarted by the crew, Dukat has an ace up his sleeve, the stations self destruct routine. Dax discovers that only Gul Dukat himself can abort this program. It just happens that Dukat has learned of the situation aboard the station and has decided to pay a visit so he can gloat over Kira. But when he tries to leave DS9 to its fate, he finds that his superiors predicted that Dukat would try to flee the situation, and he too is trapped on the doomed station.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Cmdr. Benjamin Sisko)  
Siddig El Fadil (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Jadzia Dax)  
Ciroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Marc Alaimo (Gul Dukat)  
Danny Goldring (Legate Kell)  
Andrew J. Robinson (Elim Garak)

Written By : Mike Krohn

Directed By : Reza Badiyi

## 1.351 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Meridian [#54] (1994)

Stardate 48423.2

Exploring the Gamma Quadrant, the Defiant arrives at a planetless star just in time to see an entire planet appear from nowhere. Its inhabitants seem friendly, and invite Sisko, Dax and O'Brien to beam down and visit. They discover that the planet Meridian and its peaceful inhabitants spend sixty years in a non-corporeal form, and emerge into solidity for only a few days at a time. The crew sets about trying to find out why Meridian disappears, and discover a possible way of keeping the planet around longer the next time it

---

reappears in physical form.

During the extended visit, Dax falls in love with Daral, but Meridian will be gone again before its existence in either plane can be stabilized, and Dax wants to stay with Daral, whether it means him leaving Meridian, or Dax shifting into a non-corporeal life form with the rest of the planets residents.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Cmdr. Benjamin Sisko)  
Siddig El Fadil (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Jadzia Dax)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Jeffrey Combs (Tiron)  
Brett Cullen (Deral)  
Christine Healy (Seltin)  
Mark Humphrey (Child)

Teleplay By : Mark Gehred-O'Connell

Story By : Hilary J. Bader  
Evan Carlos Somers

Directed By : Jonathan Frakes

## 1.352 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Defiant [#55] (1994)

Stardate 48467.3

DS9 welcomes Commander Riker aboard, stopping off at the station en route to Risa. He gets a tour of the station from Kira, ending up at the Defiant, which he hijacks, with Kira as his prisoner. This commander is Thomas Riker, now a member of the Maquis on the run from Starfleet.

His target is a secret Cardassian installation which, as Gul Dukat and Sisko find when they go to Cardassia to coordinate the search for the Defiant, is apparently an operation of the Obsidian Order, Cardassia's widely feared secret police and intelligence wing.

Kira doubts that Riker's motives are the same as those of the Maquis, but are instead sparked by an obsession to distinguish himself in the annals of history from the Enterprise's first officer. In the meantime, Riker's discoveries in the secret depths of Cardassian space surprise everyone, including Dukat.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Cmdr. Benjamin Sisko)  
Siddig El Fadil (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Jadzia Dax)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)

---

Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Marc Alaimo (Gul Dukat)  
Michael Canavan (Tamal)  
Shannon Cochran (Kalita)  
Jonathan Frakes (Lt. Thomas Riker)  
Robert Kerbeck (Cardassian Soldier)  
Tricia O'Neil (Korinas)

Written By : Ronald D. Moore

Directed By : Cliff Bole

### 1.353 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Fascination [#56] (1994)

Stardate Unknown

The annual Bajoran Gratitude Festival brings mixed feelings for all. Jake's girlfriend has given him up to enrol at a science academy, O'Brien is nervous about Keiko's first visit to the station in two months, Kira eagerly awaits Bareil's arrival, and Odo is filled with utter dread when Lwaxana Troi boards the station just to visit him. O'Brien's situation worsens by the minute when Keiko just wants to rest, and Odo simply can't escape Lwaxana. And neither can anyone else.

Thanks to a slight telepathic ailment being suffered by the Betazoid ambassador, her feelings for Odo are projected onto others, amplifying some subconscious attractions. Jake tries to woo Kira, who is busy wondering why Bareil has apparently left her for Dax, who's hot on Sisko's trail.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Cmdr. Benjamin Sisko)  
Siddig El Fadil (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Jadzia Dax)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Philip Anglim (Vedek Bareil)  
Majel Barrett (Lwaxana Troi)  
Rosalind Chao (Keiko O'Brien)  
Hana Hatae (Molly O'Brien)

Teleplay By : Philip Lazechnik

Story By : Ira Steven Behr  
James Crocker

Directed By : Avery Brooks

---

## 1.354 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Past Tense, Part 1 [#57] (1995)

Stardate 48481.2

The Defiant ferries Sisko and his senior staff to Starfleet HQ on Earth for a Gamma Quadrant symposium. A strange phenomenon intercepts the transporter beam carrying Sisko, Dax and Bashir to Earth, sending them into the early 21st century, though they still arrive in San Francisco. Sisko and Bashir are picked up and sent to a sanctuary district, a large high-security ghetto occupied by the unemployed, homeless and mentally ill.

Dax befriends information mogul Chris Brynner, who assists her in the search for her friends. Sisko and Bashir learn that they have arrived mere days away from a historical event known as the Bell Riots, sparked when a violent uprising in the San Francisco sanctuary district was quashed with even more force by the National Guard, though the hostages taken by the sanctuary dwellers were kept safe by a man named Gabriel Bell.

Trying not to interfere, the two time travellers stumble into the street brawl that initiates the riots, and due to their presence, Gabriel Bell winds up dead trying to keep Bashir from being hurt. The violence escalates, and the sanctuaries residents begin their rebellion. Hostages are taken from the local government office, and only one man can keep them from harm at the hands of the angry sanctuary denizens, Sisko, assuming the role of Gabriel Bell.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Cmdr. Benjamin Sisko)  
Siddig El Fadil (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Jadzia Dax)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : John Lendale Bennett (Gabriel Bell)  
Henry Hayashi (Male Guest)  
Patty Holley (Feamle Guest)  
Richard Lee Jackson (Danny)  
Tina Lifford (Lee)  
Jim Metzler (Chris Brynner)  
Frank Military (B. C.)  
Dick Miller (Vin)  
Al Rodrigo (Bernardo)  
Bill Smitrovich (Webb)  
Eric Stuart (Stair Guard)

Teleplay By : Robert Hewitt Wolfe

Story By : Ira Steven Behr  
Robert Hewitt Wolfe

Directed By : Reza Badiyi

---

## 1.355 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Past Tense, Part 2 [#58] (1995)

Stardate 48481.2

Bell takes charge of the hostage situation, insisting that the sanctuaries residents demand more than just a way out for themselves. He meets with a government official and demands that employment acts be reactivated that would allow the unemployed to be productive members of society, eliminating the need for the sanctuary districts.

In the sanctuary, tensions rise between the hostages and their captors, and Sisko and Bashir have to keep both parties in check. When the government storms the sanctuary district, Sisko finds himself in the same position as Gabriel Bell did, according to the history books, he will mostly likely be killed in the raid and become a martyr.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Cmdr. Benjamin Sisko)  
Siddig El Fadil (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Jadzia Dax)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Mitch David Carter (SWAT Leader)  
Clint Howard (Grady)  
Richard Lee Jackson (Danny)  
Tina Lifford (Lee)  
Jim Metzler (Chris Brynner)  
Frank Military (B. C.)  
Dick Miller (Vin)  
Al Rodrigo (Bernardo)  
Bill Smitrovich (Webb)  
Deborah Van Valkenburgh (Detective Preston)  
Daniel Zacapa (Henry Garcia)

Teleplay By : Ira Steven Behr  
Rene Echevarria

Story By : Ira Steven Behr  
Robert Hewitt Wolfe

Directed By : Jonathan Frakes

## 1.356 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Life Support [#59] (1995)

Stardate 48498.4

Vedek Bareil is severely injured in an accident aboard a Bajoran transport

---

ferrying him and Kai Winn to ground breaking peace negotiations with the Cardassians. Bareil dies, but Bashir is able to jump-start the Vedek's brain again, reviving him with some very unconventional surgical techniques. Winn needs Bareil's advice, as only he is fully conversant with the treaty being discussed, but the prospects of keeping Bareil alive without putting him in stasis are not hopeful, and despite Bashir's strictest protests Bareil will not rest or allow himself to be put into stasis.

As the peace talks reach a critical stage, the only option left to keep Bareil's knowledge of the treaty available will rob him of his humanity and eventually his life.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Cmdr. Benjamin Sisko)  
Siddig El Fadil (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Jadzia Dax)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Philip Anglim (Vedek Bareil)  
Kevin Carr (Bajoran)  
Aron Eisenberg (Nog)  
Louise Fletcher (Kai Winn)  
Ann Gillespie (Nurse Jabara)  
Eva Loseth (Riska)  
Andrew Prine (Legate Turrel)  
Lark Voorhies (Leanne)

Written By : Christian Ford  
Ronald D. Moore  
Roger Soffer

Directed By : Reza Badiyi

## 1.357 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Heart Of Stone [#60] (1995)

Stardate 48521.5

Odo and Kira pursue a Maquis raider into the Badlands, eventually landing on a remote planet to search for the Maquis on foot. Chasing their target through a quake prone cave system, the two run into a snag when Kira's foot is caught in a strange crystal which seems to be spreading. Despite making every effort with the equipment at his disposal, Odo is unable to free Kira from the crystal, which eventually traps Kira's entire body. The situation becomes hopeless, and Kira will be completely encased within the crystal in only a few hours, and with nothing left to lose, Odo professes his unsung love for her.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Cmdr. Benjamin Sisko)  
Siddig El Fadil (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Jadzia Dax)

---

Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Aron Eisenberg (Nog)  
Max Grodenchik (Rom)  
Salome Jens (Shape-shifter)

Written By : Ira Steven Behr  
Robert Hewitt Wolfe

Directed By : Alexander Singer

## 1.358 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Destiny [#61] (1995)

Stardate 48543.2

The first joint scientific venture between Bajor and Cardassia is to be a communications relay satellite placed at the Gamma Quadrant end of the wormhole, and two Cardassian scientists, with an observer from the Obsidian Order not far behind, arrive on DS9 to deliver the payload. As if the unease about the new Bajoran/Cardassian peace accord isn't enough, Vedek Yarka arrives from Bajor to inform Sisko, still regarded as the Emissary in Bajoran culture, that prophecy predicts the Cardassians presence will result in calamity, not the least of which will be the closure of the wormhole.

As the mission progresses, it all starts adding up as prophesied, including the appearance of a comet which could damage or destroy the wormhole.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Cmdr. Benjamin Sisko)  
Siddig El Fadil (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Jadzia Dax)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Erick Avari (Vedek Yarka)  
Jessica Hendra (Dejar)  
Wendy Robie (Ulani)  
Tracy Scoggins (Gilora)

Written By : David S. Cohen  
Martin A. Winer

Directed By : Les Landau

## 1.359 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

---

Prophet Motive [#62] (1995)

Stardate Unknown

Grand Nagus Zek arrives on the station a changed man. He has written a book of completely new Rules of Acquisition and intends to reform the entire Ferengi way of life. Quark refuses to accept the sweeping change proposed by the Nagus, discovering that the pinnacle of Ferengi avarice acquired a missing Orb from the wormhole and then visited the wormhole itself, making contact with the aliens there who were reviled by Zek's greed and reverted him into an earlier, kinder and gentler stage of Ferengi development. Quark wants the Nagus to be returned to his old, greedy, disgusting mannerisms right away!

Crew : Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Avery Brooks (Cmdr. Benjamin Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)  
Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Siddig El Fadil (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Jadzia Dax)

Cast : Bennett Guillory (Medical Big Shot)  
Juliana Donald (Emi)  
Max Grodenchik (Rom)  
Tiny Ron (Maihar'du)  
Wallace Shawn (Grand Nagus Zek)

Written By : Ira Steven Behr  
Robert Hewitt Wolfe

Directed By : Rene Auberjonois

## 1.360 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Visionary [#63] (1995)

Stardate Unknown

As preparations are being made for an arriving party of Romulans, O'Brien is the victim of a power conduit explosion in Ops and suffers some mild radiation poisoning. An unexpected side effect of this, which even Bashir cannot explain, is a series of apparent trips into the not too distant future.

At first, his visions predict relatively innocuous events, such as a conversation with Quark and a bar brawl between visiting parties of Romulans and Klingons on the Promenade. But when O'Brien experiences such events as the sight of his own death and the evacuation and destruction of DS9, the whole crew takes notice.

Crew : Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Avery Brooks (Cmdr. Benjamin Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)  
Rene Auberjonois (Odo)

---

Siddig El Fadil (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Jadzia Dax)

Cast : Annette Helde (Karina)  
Bob Minor (Bo' rak)  
Dennis Madalone (Atul)  
Jack Shearer (Ruwon)  
Ray Young (Morka)

Teleplay By : John Shirley

Story By : Ethan H. Calk

Directed By : Reza Badiyi

## 1.361 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Distant Voices [#64] (1995)

Stardate Unknown

On the eve of Bashir's 30th birthday, a Lethian tries to buy medical supplies from him, a deal Bashir refuses to make. Later, the doctor returns to the infirmary only to find the Lethian raiding his supplies and is attacked viciously. When Bashir comes to, everything seems amiss, the station is abandoned and wrecked, what few members of the crew can be found are acting wildly out of character, and Bashir's age is increasing rapidly.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Cmdr. Benjamin Sisko)  
Siddig El Fadil (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Jadzia Dax)  
Cirrocc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Nicole Forester (Dabo Girl)  
Ann Gillespie (Nurse Jabara)  
Victor Rivers (Altovar)  
Andrew J. Robinson (Elim Garak)

Teleplay By : Ira Steven Behr  
Robert Hewitt Wolfe

Story By : Joe Menosky

Directed By : Alexander Singer

## 1.362 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

---

Through The Looking Glass [#65] (1995)

Stardate Unknown

Sisko is kidnapped by O'Brien's counterpart from the parallel timeline visited by Kira and Bashir a year before, and is cornered into assuming the role of his violent, lascivious alterego who has died while fighting for the Terran rebellion against the Klingon/Cardassian Alliance. His mission, to get aboard Terok Nor and contact turncoat human scientist Jennifer Sisko before she can develop a new sensor array that will mean the end of the rebellion. Though his fellow rebels feel Jennifer could be assassinated as easily as she could be liberated, Sisko must do everything he can to keep the alternate timeline incarnation of his wife alive while not betraying the rebellion.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Cmdr. Benjamin Sisko)  
Siddig El Fadil (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Jadzia Dax)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Felecia M. Bell (Jennifer Sisko)  
Max Grodenchik (Rom)  
John Patrick Hayden (Cardassian Overseer)  
Dennis Madalone (Marauder)  
Andrew J. Robinson (Elim Garak)  
Tim Russ (Tuvok)

Written By : Ira Steven Behr  
Robert Hewitt Wolfe

Directed By : Winrich Kolbe

## 1.363 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Improbable Cause [#66] (1995)

Stardate Unknown

An explosion in Garak's clothing shop brings the attention of Odo to bear on the usually elusive Cardassian tailor. One lead indicates it could be the work of a Flaxian assassin, but the moment Odo tails the suspects spacecraft, it is destroyed by the Romulans who claim he was on their wanted list. Odo takes a solo trip to a rendezvous with a Cardassian who gives him some information, that the attempt on Garak's life is part of a much larger plot, and that other former members of the Obsidian Order have not survived similar attacks on the same day.

Odo and Garak now set out to find ex-Obsidian Order mastermind Enabran Tain on Garak's hunch that Tain may also be an assassins target, but they are intercepted en route by a Romulan ship carrying Tain as a passenger. Tain invites Garak to rejoin him on a joint mission of the Obsidian Order and the

Romulan Tal Shiar to attack the Founders of the Dominion on their own turf, and Garak accepts.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Cmdr. Benjamin Sisko)  
Siddig El Fadil (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Jadzia Dax)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Darwyn Carson (Romulan)  
Paul Dooley (Enabran Tain)  
Carlos Lacamara (Retaya)  
Julianna McCarthy (Mila)  
Andrew J. Robinson (Elim Garak)  
Joseph Ruskin (Informant)

Teleplay By : Rene Echevarria

Story By : Robert Lederman  
David R. Long

Directed By : Avery Brooks

## 1.364 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

The Die Is Cast [#67] (1995)

Stardate Unknown

One of the first priorities of the alliance between the Cardassian and Romulan secret police is to extract whatever information on the Founders that Odo may possess. At the wormhole, they briefly appear to the crew of DS9 as they decloak. Starfleet orders Sisko to keep the Defiant at the ready in the event of Dominion retaliation against the Alpha Quadrant. Starfleet is also sending more ships to the station as well.

Sisko, however, deducing that Odo and Garak are aboard one of the ships, decides to leave DS9 ahead of schedule and retrieve Odo. What he does not know is that the Dominion has planned for the Cardassian/Romulan assault for a long time, and that he's about to take the Defiant into the biggest space battle the galaxy has seen since Wolf 359.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Cmdr. Benjamin Sisko)  
Siddig El Fadil (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Jadzia Dax)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Paul Dooley (Enabran Tain)

---

Kenneth Marshall (Lt. Cmdr. Michael Eddington)  
Leland Orser (Lovok)  
Andrew J. Robinson (Elim Garak)  
Leon Russom (Toddman)  
Wendy Schenker (Romulan Pilot)

Written By : Ronald D. Moore

Directed By : David Livingston

## 1.365 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Explorers [#68] (1995)

Stardate Unknown

On a visit to Bajor, Sisko uncovered records of a Bajoran sailship which somehow travelled to Cardassia in ancient times. He tries to enlist Jake's help in his quest to construct a working replica of the sailship from old Bajoran blueprints and recreate the journey, but Jake is oddly reluctant. Sisko also receives a strange warning from Gul Dukat that the journey is too hazardous simply to satisfy curiosity. Despite all these odds, the commander is determined to chart a trail that was blazed centuries earlier, but even he doesn't realize what surprises he'll discover along the way.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Cmdr. Benjamin Sisko)  
Siddig El Fadil (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Jadzia Dax)  
Ciroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Marc Alaimo (Gul Dukat)  
Bari Hochwald (Dr. Elizabeth Lense)  
Chase Masterson (Leeta)

Written By : Rene Echevarria

Story By : Hilary J. Bader

Directed By : Cliff Bole

## 1.366 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Family Business [#69] (1995)

Stardate Unknown

Quark's bar is audited by the Ferengi Commerce Authority when he is charged with negligence in taking care of his mother. As it happens, she has made

---

profit on the Ferengi homeworld, a capital crime in their male dominated society, so Quark and Rom head home to deal with the problem. While Rom can't help but admire his mothers lobes for business, Quark is prepared to stop at nothing to wring a confession out of her. If she doesn't surrender her profits, Quark will have to pay.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Cmdr. Benjamin Sisko)  
Siddig El Fadil (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Jadzia Dax)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Jeffrey Combs (Brunt)  
Mel Green (Secretary)  
Max Grodenchik (Rom)  
Penny Johnson (Kasidy Yates)  
Andrea Martin (Ishka)

Written By : Ira Steven Behr  
Robert Hewitt Wolfe

Directed By : Rene Auberjonois

## 1.367 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Shakaar [#70] (1995)

Stardate Unknown

Word reaches the station that Bajors First Minister has died, and Kai Winn has put herself in a position to take that office in the upcoming election. One of Winn's first acts as head of the provisional government is to ask Kira to retrieve soil reclamators from the D'Kor province. Kira will have to deal with Shakaar, the former leader of her resistance cell during the occupation, and he is unwilling to surrender the equipment. Winn declares martial law and Shakaar and Kira, along with several others from the D'Kor farming community, become outlaws.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Cmdr. Benjamin Sisko)  
Siddig El Fadil (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Jadzia Dax)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Jon Doman (Lenaris)  
Louise Fletcher (Kai Winn)  
Sherman Howard (Syvar)  
Harry Hutchinson (Trooper)  
William Lucking (Furel)

---

Duncan Regehr           (Shakaar)  
Diane Salinger         (Lupaza)  
John Kenton Shull     (Security Officer)

Written By : Gordon Dawson

Directed By : Jonathan West

## 1.368 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Facets [#71] (1995)

Stardate Unknown

Quark's ongoing efforts to prevent Nog from joining Starfleet Academy are interrupted by a call to attend a meeting being held by Jadzia. She is about to undergo a ritual in which the memories of each of Dax's past hosts is telepathically transferred to another person so she can come to understand them better. Problems are anticipated when it comes to encountering Joran, the mentally unstable host preceding Curzon who was a murderer, but no one expects that Curzon himself will cause any problems. However, once the mind and memories of Curzon Dax find themselves a new home in the form of Odo, Sisko's crusty old mentor doesn't have any intention of relinquishing his new body.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois   (Odo)  
Avery Brooks            (Cmdr. Benjamin Sisko)  
Siddig El Fadil         (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Terry Farrell           (Lt. Jadzia Dax)  
Cirrocc Lofton          (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney             (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman         (Quark)  
Nana Visitor            (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Jeffrey Alan Chandler (Guard)  
Aron Eisenberg          (Nog)  
Max Grodenchik          (Rom)  
Chase Masterson         (Leeta)

Written By : Rene Echevarria

Directed By : Cliff Bole

## 1.369 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

The Adversary [#72] (1995)

Stardate 48959.1

The party surrounding Sisko's promotion to Captain is cut short when a Federation ambassador brings disturbing news regarding the Tzenkethi, former enemies of the Federation. According to the ambassador, a change of government within the Tzenkethi could spell trouble for Federation outposts along their

---

border, and the Defiant is ordered to patrol that area to show the Federation flag. But en route, O'Brien finds that the Defiant has been sabotaged, and someone else has pointed the ship toward an attack on the Tzenkethi.

The crew learn that their saboteur is a changeling on a mission to spark a war between the Federation and the Tzenkethi, thus keeping those two powers too busy fighting each other to defend against a Dominion invasion. Naturally, the task of tracking down and fighting the intruder falls to Odo, who will become the first changeling to break with a sacred tradition and harm one of his own.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
Siddig El Fadil (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Jadzia Dax)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Jeff Austin (Bolian)  
Kenneth Marshall (Lt. Cmdr. Michael Eddington)  
Lawrence Pressman (Ambassador Krajensky)  
Majel Barrett (Computer Voice)

Written By : Ira Steven Behr  
Robert Hewitt Wolfe

Directed By : Alexander Singer

## 1.370 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Way Of The Warrior, Part 1 [#73] (1995)

Stardate 49011.4

As the crew of Deep Space 9 try to prepare for a possible invasion by the Dominion, a fleet of Klingon ships decloak and take leave on the station.

The Cardassians have sealed their borders after a rumoured coup on their homeworld, and Klingon ships are stopping ships leaving Bajoran space to search them for Changelings. To get answers, Sisko calls on the aid of Lt. Commander Worf, who has been among the Klingon clerics on Boreth following the Enterprise's destruction, and is considering resigning Starfleet. Worf learns that the Klingons plan to invade Cardassia on the suspicion that the new civilian government is run by the Founders.

Crew : Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)  
Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)

---

Cast : Andrew J. Robinson (Elim Garak)  
Christopher Darga (Cmdr. Kaybok)  
J. G. Hertzler (General Martok)  
Judi Durand (Station Computer Voice)  
Obi Ndefo (Drex)  
Penny Johnson (Kasidy Yates)  
William Dennis Hunt (Huraga)

Written By : Ira Steven Behr  
Robert Hewitt Wolfe

Directed By : James L. Conway

### 1.371 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Way Of The Warrior, Part 2 [#74] (1995)

Stardate 49011.4

Sisko uses Garak to warn the Cardassians, and Gul Dukat manages to save the Detepa Council as the Klingon fleet advances. But the Defiant is needed to get them to safety, and its aid will have far-reaching consequences for the Federation and the Klingon Empire.

Crew : Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)  
Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)

Cast : Andrew J. Robinson (Elim Garak)  
J. G. Hertzler (General Martok)  
Marc Alaimo (Gul Dukat)  
Patricia Tallman (Weapons Officer)  
Penny Johnson (Kasidy Yates)  
Robert O'Reilly (Gowron)

Written By : Ira Steven Behr  
Robert Hewitt Wolfe

Directed By : James L. Conway

### 1.372 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

The Visitor [#75] (1995)

Stardate Unknown

It's several decades in the future. Jake Sisko is an old man, living in his

---

grandfathers house on the Louisiana Bayou. On a rainy night, a visitor arrives, a young woman who aspires to be a writer. Jake tells her the story of why he hasn't written in years.

Long ago, he was on a trip with his father in the Defiant when an accident in the engine room caused his father to disappear before his eyes. Yet when Ben Sisko began appearing to him in the flesh, for a few minutes at a time, with years between appearances, it became clear that he was not dead, but trapped in subspace. Jake went on with his life, married, became a famous writer, but was forever haunted by his fathers disappearance, and became obsessed with rescuing him.

Now, Jake has finally found a solution, but what will it cost him?

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
 Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
 Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
 Terry Farrell (Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)  
 Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
 Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
 Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
 Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
 Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Aron Eisenberg (Nog)  
 Galyn Gorg (Korena)  
 Rachel Robinson (Melanie)  
 Tony Todd (Jake As Old Man)

Written By : Michael Taylor

Directed By : David Livingston

## 1.373 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Hippocratic Oath [#76] (1995)

Stardate 49066.5

Bashir and O'Brien, in the runabout Rubicon, are on their way home to the station after a routine bio-survey in the Gamma Quadrant when O'Brien detects a subspace magneton pulse which could indicate a ship in trouble. They track it to a planet thought to be uninhabited, where the runabout hits a plasma field and is forced to crashland. The two are captured by a group of Jem'Hadar. But these Jem'Hadar are different, their leader, Goran 'Agar, is actually free of their races genetic addiction to the enzyme known as Ketracel white, and has brought the others here in hopes of freeing them as well from the white and the Dominion. Goran 'Agar forces Bashir to work on a cure for the addiction, while O'Brien tries to convince the doctor to escape with him.

Meanwhile, on the station, Worf finds he has a lot to learn about the way things are done in his new home, as he clashes with Odo over a smuggling investigation.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)

Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
 Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
 Terry Farrell (Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)  
 Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
 Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
 Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
 Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
 Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Michael H. Bailous (Jem'Hadar #1)  
 Steven Davies (Arak'taral)  
 Roderick Garr (Shady Alien)  
 Scott MacDonald (Goran'agar)  
 Jerry Roberts (Meso'clan)  
 Marshall Teague (Temo'zuma)

Teleplay By : Lisa Klink

Story By : Nicholas Corea  
 Lisa Klink

Directed By : Rene Auberjonois

## 1.374 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Indiscretion [#77] (1995)

Stardate Unknown

A smuggler friend of Kira's contacts her with news that some wreckage has been found which may be the remnants of a ship that was carrying Bajoran prisoners and a Cardassian crew, a ship that was lost during the occupation, and that was carrying another friend of Kira's. Kira is about to go and investigate when the trip is postponed slightly so that someone can join her, Gul Dukat.

On the mission, Dukat reveals that he too has someone he is concerned about on the ship, a Bajoran woman with whom he had an affair. Kira learns also that Dukat's half-Bajoran daughter was also on the ship, and that Dukat's personal mission is to find her and kill her. Meanwhile, Kasidy Yates is not pleased by Sisko's reaction to her news that she may be taking a job that will let her stay on the station.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
 Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
 Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
 Terry Farrell (Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)  
 Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
 Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
 Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
 Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
 Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Marc Alaimo (Gul Dukat)  
 Cyia Batten (Tora Ziyal)  
 Roy Brocksmith (Razka)

Penny Johnson (Kasidy Yates)  
Thomas Prisco (Heler)

Teleplay By : Nicholas Corea

Story By : Toni Marberry  
Jack Trevin

Directed By : LeVar Burton

## 1.375 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Rejoined [#78] (1995)

Stardate 49195.5

A Trill science team arrives on Deep Space 9 to conduct field tests on experimental techniques for creating artificial wormholes. The leader of the team is Dr. Lenara Kahn, a joined Trill whose symbiont was once borne by the wife of one of Dax's former hosts, Torias.

Trill society has a strict taboo against reassociation with past lovers, for which the penalty is exile, meaning that both symbionts will die with their current hosts. Therefore Dax and Lenara must be careful about interacting, but despite their best efforts they find themselves awakening old emotional ties.

What will Dax risk in order to be with her former love?

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Kenneth Marshall (Lt. Cmdr. Michael Eddington)  
James Noah (Dr. Hunner Pren)  
Tim Ryan (Bajel Kahn)  
Susanna Thompson (Dr. Lenara Kahn)

Teleplay By : Rene Echevarria  
Ronald D. Moore

Story By : Rene Echevarria

Directed By : Avery Brooks

## 1.376 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

---

Starship Down [#79] (1995)

Stardate 49263.5

The Defiant is on a mission into the Gamma Quadrant to meet with a representative from the Karemma, who have been trading with the Federation, using the Ferengi as intermediaries, and who protest the exorbitant fees and taxes, which are actually the result of a misunderstanding perpetuated by Quark. But then two Jem'Hadar ships arrive to punish the Karemma for meeting with the Federation.

When the Defiant goes after the Jem'Hadar, who pursue the Karemma ship into the atmosphere of a gas giant, it is attacked and heavily damaged. Bashir and Dax are sealed into a turbolift shaft, Kira cares for a gravely injured Sisko, Worf learns a thing or two about command, and Quark and the Karemma representative must defuse an unexploded torpedo that has struck the ship.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Jay Baker (Steven)  
James Cromwell (Hanok)  
Sara Mornell (Carson)  
F. J. Rio (Muniz)

Written By : David Mack  
John J. Ordovery

Directed By : Alexander Singer

## 1.377 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Little Green Men [#80] (1995)

Stardate Unknown

Nog prepares to leave at last for Starfleet Academy, Quark receives a long awaited payment from his cousin Gaila, a shuttle of his very own. He offers to take Nog to Earth in it, with Rom piloting, but of course Quark has ulterior motives, smuggling illegal kemosite to Orion on the way back. However, due to the ship having been sabotaged by Gaila, the three Ferengi end up going through a time warp to Roswell, New Mexico in 1947.

But far from trying to go home and leaving the timeline intact, Quark has other plans, to stay and take over the Earth.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)

---

Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
 Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
 Terry Farrell (Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)  
 Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
 Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
 Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
 Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
 Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Aron Eisenberg (Nog)  
 Megan Gallagher (Nurse Garland)  
 Max Grodenchik (Rom)  
 James G. MacDonald (Capt. Wainwright)  
 Charles Napier (Gen. Denning)  
 Connor O'Farrel (Professor Jeff Carlson)

Teleplay By : Ira Steven Behr  
 Robert Hewitt Wolfe

Story By : Toni Marberry  
 Jack Trevin

Directed By : James L. Conway

## 1.378 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Sword Of Kahless [#81] (1995)

Stardate Unknown

An elderly Klingon, Kor, who is an old friend of Dax, has returned to the station. Dax introduces him to Worf, whom Kor invites along on a quest. He has obtained a cloth found on a planet in the Gamma Quadrant, a cloth which was used to wrap the legendary Sword of Kahless. The Sword is a relic of Klingon history, stolen over 1000 years ago by the Hurk.

Together, Kor, Dax, and Worf go to the planet where the cloth was found, and manage to find the Sword. But they have been followed there by Toral, the last member of the House of Duras, who once tried to seize power, and whose life was spared at the time by Worf. Kor, Dax, and Worf must journey through the caverns to escape, as ambition begins to turn Kor and Worf against each other.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
 Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
 Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
 Terry Farrell (Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)  
 Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
 Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
 Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
 Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
 Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : John Colicos (Kor)  
 Tom Morga (Soto)  
 Rick Pasqualone (Toral)

Written By : Richard Danus

Directed By : LeVar Burton

## 1.379 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Our Man Bashir [#82] (1995)

Stardate Unknown

Bashir is indulging in a holosuite program in which he is a glamorous British superspy on 1960s Earth, when he is joined by an uninvited guest, Garak.

Meanwhile, the Runabout Orinoco is returning from a conference, with Sisko, Kira, Dax, Worf, and O'Brien aboard, when it explodes due to sabotage. The Ops transporter is damaged while beaming them off, but Odo and Eddington manage to store the patterns in Bashir's holo-program, it turns out, where Bashir is startled to find the characters replaced by the images of the missing officers. While Eddington, Odo, and Rom figure out how to reintegrate their physical and neural patterns, Bashir must make sure the holosuite computer doesn't kill them off as part of his fantasy.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Marci Brickhouse (Mona Luvsitt)  
Max Grodenchik (Rom)  
Kenneth Marshall (Lt. Cmdr. Michael Eddington)  
Andrew J. Robinson (Elim Garak)  
Melissa Young (Caprice)

Teleplay By : Ronald D. Moore

Story By : Robert Gillan

Directed By : Winrich Kolbe

## 1.380 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Homefront [#83] (1995)

Stardate 49170.6

As Dax observes that the wormhole has been opening and closing for no apparent

---

reason lately, news comes that an important Federation/Romulan conference on Earth has been bombed, and security camera have recorded a Changeling in the room at the time. Sisko and Odo go to Earth, where Sisko is made the acting head of Starfleet security, as well as visiting his father with Jake.

With the help of Sisko's old CO, Admiral Leyton, Sisko and Odo convince the Federation President to authorize stringent security measures. But it may be too late, as Earth's power relays are sabotaged and Sisko is forced to institute martial law.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Dylan Chalfy (Head Officer)  
Aron Eisenberg (Nog)  
Robert Foxworth (Adm. Leyton)  
Susan Gibney (Cmdr. Benteen)  
Brock Peters (Joseph Sisko)  
Herschel Sparber (President Jaresh-Inyo)

Written By : Ira Steven Behr  
Robert Hewitt Wolfe

Directed By : David Livingston

## 1.381 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Paradise Lost [#84] (1996)

Stardate Unknown

A state of emergency has been declared on Earth, and armed Starfleet security officers are on the streets. But the activities of an elite cadre of Academy cadets on the night of the power outage arouse Sisko's suspicions. He and Odo investigate, and learn that the sabotage was caused not by Changelings but by Red Squad under orders from Admiral Leyton, whose goal is to oust the President and take over Earth to fortify it against the Dominion. And Leyton is willing to do anything, even order one Starfleet ship to destroy another, to carry out his plans.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)

---

Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Mina Badie (Security Officer)  
Aron Eisenberg (Nog)  
Robert Foxworth (Adm. Leyton)  
David Drew Gallagher (Riley Shepard)  
Susan Gibney (Cmdr. Benteen)  
Bobby C. King (Security)  
Brock Peters (Joseph Sisko)  
Herschel Sparber (President Jaresh-Inyo)  
Rudolph Willrich (Academy Commandant)

Teleplay By : Ira Steven Behr  
Robert Hewitt Wolfe

Story By : Ronald D. Moore

Directed By : Reza Badiyi

## 1.382 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Crossfire [#85] (1996)

Stardate Unknown

Bajors new First Minister, Shakaar, Kira's old friend and the head of her former resistance cell arrives on the station for negotiations with Federation delegates concerning speeding up Bajor's admission. No sooner is Shakaar aboard than there are threats on his life, and Odo must guard him around the clock, a task made especially difficult when Shakaar and Kira start getting close, very close. Odo, who is himself secretly in love with Kira, is caught up in emotional turmoil that starts to affect his ability to do his job, to the point of endangering Kira's and Shakaar's lives.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Duncan Regehr (Shakaar)  
Charles Tentindo (Jimenez)  
Bruce Wright (Sarish)

Written By : Rene Echevarria

Directed By : Les Landau

---

## 1.383 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Return To Grace [#86] (1996)

Stardate Unknown

Kira leaves for a Cardassian outpost to attend a conference, escorted by Gul Dukat, who, after bringing his half-Bajoran daughter Ziyal home, has been reduced to commanding a freighter. When they arrive at the outpost, they find it destroyed by a Klingon Bird of Prey, which ignores Dukat's freighter. At Kira's suggestion, Dukat adapts a disruptor from the outpost and goes after the Klingons. When he succeeds in capturing the Bird of Prey, Dukat has the choice of returning to his old position, or striking out as a freedom fighter against the Klingons.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Marc Alaimo (Gul Dukat)  
Cyia Batten (Tora Ziyal)  
Casey Biggs (Damar)  
John Kenton Shull (K'Temang)

Teleplay By : Hans Beimler

Story By : Tom Benko

Directed By : Jonathan West

## 1.384 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

The Sons Of Mogh [#87] (1996)

Stardate 49556.2

Worf's younger brother Kurn arrives on DS9, a broken, drunken outcast who has lost his seat on the Klingon High Council due to Worf's having sided against the Empire. Kurn demands that Worf perform the Mauk-to'Vor, a ritual in which by killing Kurn, Worf can restore Kurn's lost honour.

Meanwhile, Kira and O'Brien investigate mysterious explosions and Klingon activity near Bajoran space.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)

---

Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Robert Doqui (Noggra)  
Tony Todd (Kurn)  
Elliot Woods (Klingon Officer)  
Dell Yount (Tilikia)

Written By : Ronald D. Moore

Directed By : David Livingston

## 1.385 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Bar Association [#88] (1996)

Stardate Unknown

After Rom nearly dies from an ear infection due to Quark's refusal to give him time off to seek medical attention, and when Quark announces a pay cut for his employees to make up for losses incurred during the Bajoran Time of Cleansing, Rom decides he has had enough of his brothers heavy handed management.

He forms a union of all the bar and casino workers, to demand increased pay, shorter hours, and paid sickleave. When Quark laughs in their faces, the union promptly goes on strike. Meanwhile, Worf continues to have trouble adjusting to station life.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Emilio Borelli (Prool)  
Jeffrey Combs (Brunt)  
Max Grodenchik (Rom)  
Jason Marsden (Grimp)  
Chase Masterson (Leeta)

Teleplay By : Ira Steven Behr  
Robert Hewitt Wolfe

Story By : Barbara J. Lee  
Jennifer A. Lee

Directed By : LeVar Burton

---

## 1.386 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Accession [#89] (1996)

Stardate Unknown

A battered old-style Bajoran lightship emerges from the wormhole with one passenger, Akorem Laan, a famous poet who left Bajor 200 years ago. Since he was the first person to meet the Prophets, and since they healed him, Akorem believes himself to be the Emissary, a role that Sisko is all too happy to relinquish to him.

Akorem begins trying to lead Bajor back to the old days, when their caste system, the *d'jarras*, determined the careers people followed. Confusion results, and Sisko can only conclude that his mission to bring Bajor into the Federation has failed. Meanwhile, O'Brien tries to readjust his life when Keiko returns, pregnant with their second child.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : David Carpenter (Onara)  
Rosalind Chao (Keiko O'Brien)  
Hana Hatae (Molly O'Brien)  
Richard Libertini (Akorem Laan)  
Laura Jane Salvato (Gia)  
Camille Saviola (Kai Opaka)  
Robert Symonds (Vedek Porta)  
Grace Zandarski (Ensign Latara)

Written By : Jane Espenson

Directed By : Les Landau

## 1.387 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Rules Of Engagement [#90] (1996)

Stardate 49665.3

While commanding the *Defiant* on a mission to escort a relief convoy to a plague stricken Cardassian colony, Worf apparently destroyed a Klingon civilian transport which decloaked in the middle of a battle with two other Klingon ships. Now an extradition hearing is taking place on DS9, with Sisko defending Worf and Advocate Ch'Pok arguing the Klingon Empires case.

The tale of the mission unwinds in flashbacks, as Odo searches for the truth.

---

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
 Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
 Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
 Terry Farrell (Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)  
 Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
 Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
 Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
 Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
 Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Ron Canada (Ck'prok)  
 Christopher Michael (Helm Officer)  
 Deborah Strang (T'lara)

Teleplay By : Ronald D. Moore

Story By : Bradley Thompson  
 David Weddle

Directed By : LeVar Burton

## 1.388 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Hard Time [#91] (1996)

Stardate Unknown

On a mission to Argratha in the Gamma Quadrant, O'Brien has been convicted of espionage. As punishment, the Argrathi give him false memories of twenty years in prison. When he returns to DS9, O'Brien has trouble readjusting to life on the station, refusing counselling, snapping at his friends and even his daughter. And he has recurring visions of his cellmate, Ee'char, whom he won't tell anybody about.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
 Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
 Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
 Terry Farrell (Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)  
 Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
 Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
 Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
 Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
 Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Rosalind Chao (Keiko O'Brien)  
 Judi Durand (Station Computer Voice)  
 Hana Hatae (Molly O'Brien)  
 F. J. Rio (Muniz)  
 Margot Rose (Rinn)  
 Craig Wasson (Ee'char)

Teleplay By : Robert Hewitt Wolfe

Story By : Lynn Baker

Daniel Keys Moran

Directed By : Alexander Singer

## 1.389 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Shattered Mirror [#92] (1996)

Stardate Unknown

Sisko receives a surprise visit from Jennifer, the mirror universe version of his late wife, whom he met last year when he convinced her to join the rebels against the Alliance in her universe. Now, she says, the rebels have captured Terok Nor. Jennifer lures Jake back to her universe with her, as part of a plan to coerce Sisko into helping finish the mirror version of the Defiant.

Sisko follows, and finds himself in a race against time to prepare the ship before the arrival of an Alliance fleet headed by the Regent, Worf.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Felecia M. Bell (Jennifer Sisko)  
James Black (Helmsman)  
Carlos Carrasco (Klingon Officer)  
Judi Durand (Station Computer Voice)  
Aron Eisenberg (Nog)  
Dennis Madalone (Guard)  
Andrew J. Robinson (Elim Garak)

Written By : Ira Steven Behr  
Hans Beimler

Directed By : James L. Conway

## 1.390 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

The Muse [#93] (1996)

Stardate Unknown

Jake meets a mysterious woman named Onaya, who claims to have a weakness for artists, and who says that she can help Jake to develop his talent for writing. His life is endangered as he falls deeper and deeper under her spell. Meanwhile, Lwaxana returns, pregnant and on the run from her husband Jeyal,

---

who seeks to take their unborn son from her to raise by himself according to his peoples customs. Odo has a drastic solution to her problem.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Michael Ansara (Jeyal)  
Majel Barrett (Lwaxana Troi)  
Meg Foster (Onaya)

Teleplay By : Rene Echevarria

Story By : Rene Echevarria  
Majel Barrett Roddenbery

Directed By : David Livingston

## 1.391 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

For The Cause [#94] (1996)

Stardate Unknown

Sisko is shocked and sceptical to learn that there is evidence suggesting that his lover, freighter captain Kasidy Yates, is smuggling supplies to the Maquis. However, the cloaked Defiant follows her ship, the Xhosa, on a run to the Badlands, where the crew witnesses Kasidy making a delivery to a Maquis ship, and soon Kasidy isn't the only traitor Sisko has to worry about.

Meanwhile, Garak and Ziyal come to an understanding.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Penny Johnson (Kasidy Yates)  
Steven Vincent Leigh (Lt. Reese)  
Kenneth Marshall (Lt. Cmdr. Michael Eddington)  
Tracy Middendorf (Tora Ziyal)  
John Prosky (Brathaw)  
Andrew J. Robinson (Elim Garak)

---

Teleplay By : Ronald D. Moore

Story By : Mark Gehred-O'Connell

Directed By : James L. Conway

## 1.392 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

To The Death [#95] (1996)

Stardate 49904.2

The Defiant returns from a mission to find that DS9 has been attacked by the Jem'Hadar. In pursuit of the raiders, they find another, damaged Jem'Hadar ship and beam aboard its crew and their Vorta supervisor, Weyoun, who tells Sisko that renegade Jem'Hadar have seized control of an Iconian gateway in the Gamma Quadrant. Sisko enters into an uneasy alliance on a mission to destroy the gateway before the renegades manage to restore it and gain the ability to instantly travel to any planet.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Jeffrey Combs (Weyoun)  
Scott Haven (Virak`Kara)  
Brian Thompson (Toman`Torax)  
Clarence Williams III (Omet`iklan)

Written By : Ira Steven Behr  
Robert Hewitt Wolfe

Directed By : LeVar Burton

## 1.393 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

The Quickening [#96] (1996)

Stardate Unknown

Bashir, Dax, and Kira are on a routine biosurvey mission in the Gamma Quadrant when they receive a 200 year old distress signal. They follow it to a planet where the population, once a spacegoing culture, are suffering from an incurable fatal disease inflicted on them by the Jem'Hadar for defying the Dominion. Bashir becomes obsessed with finding a cure for the Blight, despite the opposition from natives who feel he is giving them nothing but false hope.

---

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Allan Echevarria (Patient)  
Dylan Haggerty (Epran)  
Loren Lester (Attendant)  
Heide Margolis (Norva)  
Lisa Moncure (Latia)  
Michael Sarrazin (Trevean)  
Ellen Wheeler (Ekorina)

Written By : Naren Shankar

Directed By : Rene Auberjonois

## 1.394 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Body Parts [#97] (1996)

Stardate Unknown

Quark returns from two weeks on Ferenginar and announces that he has been diagnosed with Dorek syndrome, a rare, incurable, fatal disease, and has six days to live. In order to pay off his debts, he offers his vacuum desiccated remains for sale on the Ferengi Futures Exchange, and is shocked when a 500 bar bid comes through. Naturally, Quark accepts, only to learn that he doesn't have the disease after all. But then his mysterious buyer, Brunt of the FCA, arrives, and he doesn't want a refund. Meanwhile, an accident forces Bashir to transfer Keiko's baby to Kira, and the parties involved must adjust to the unexpected situation.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Rosalind Chao (Keiko O'Brien)  
Jeffrey Combs (Brunt)  
Max Grodenchik (Rom)  
Max Grodenchik (Gint)  
Hana Hatae (Molly O'Brien)  
Andrew J. Robinson (Elim Garak)

Teleplay By : Hans Beimler

---

Story By : Louis P. DeSantis  
 Robert J. Bolivar

Directed By : Avery Brooks

## 1.395 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Broken Link [#98] (1996)

Stardate 49962.4

As Gowron agitates for the Federation to pull out of a sector claimed by the Klingon Empire, Odo begins suffering from a destabilisation of his molecular structure which makes it difficult for him to maintain solid form. The only answer is for the Defiant to take Odo into Dominion space and ask for the Founders assistance. The Founders agree, in fact, they admit to causing Odo's condition to force him to return and be judged for killing another Changeling. Odo accepts their judgment, pays the price, and learns a secret that will shake the Alpha Quadrant.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
 Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
 Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
 Terry Farrell (Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)  
 Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
 Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
 Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
 Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Leslie Bevis (Boslic Capt.)  
 Andrew Hawkes (Amat'igan)  
 Jill Jacobson (Aroya)  
 Salome Jens (Shape-shifter)  
 Robert O'Reilly (Gowron)  
 Andrew J. Robinson (Elim Garak)

Teleplay By : Robert Hewitt Wolfe  
 Ira Steven Behr

Story By : George A. Brozak

Directed By : Les Landau

## 1.396 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Apocalypse Rising [#99] (1996)

Stardate Unknown

Captain Sisko and his crew embark on a dangerous mission to expose the Klingon leader Gowron as a Changeling who has provoked a war between the Federation and the Klingon Empire. By disguising themselves as Klingons, Captain Sisko,

Worf, O'Brien and now human Odo must infiltrate a Klingon ceremony and activate devices which will cause the changeling to lose its shape.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
 Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
 Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
 Terry Farrell (Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)  
 Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
 Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
 Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
 Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
 Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Marc Alaimo (Gul Dukat)  
 Ivor Bartels (Young Klingon)  
 John Lendale Bennett (Towering Klingon)  
 Casey Biggs (Damar)  
 Robert Budsaka (Burly Klingon)  
 Tony Epper (Drunken Klingon)  
 J. G. Hertzler (General Martok)  
 Robert O'Reilly (Gowron)  
 Robert Zachar (Head Guard)

Written By : Ira Steven Behr  
 Robert Hewitt Wolfe

Directed By : James L. Conway

## 1.397 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

The Ship [#100] (1996)

Stardate 50049.3

While conducting a mineral survey on a planet in the Gamma Quadrant, a Jem'Hadar warship crashes nearby. The team decide to take it home as a potentially invaluable aid to Starfleet intelligence. However, another Jem'Hadar ship arrives and destroys the away teams runabout. It soon becomes clear that the Jem'Hadar and their Vorta supervisor desperately want something aboard that ship. Sisko and the others must find out what it is.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
 Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
 Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
 Terry Farrell (Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)  
 Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
 Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
 Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
 Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Kaitlin Hopkins (Kilana)  
 F. J. Rio (Muniz)  
 Hilary Shepard (Hoya)

Teleplay By : Hans Beimler

Story By : Pam Wigginton  
Rick Cason

Directed By : Kim Friedman

## 1.398 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Looking For par'Mach In All The Wrong Places [#101] (1996)

Stardate Unknown

Grilka, Quark's Klingon ex-wife, returns to the station seeking Quark's help with getting her troubled house back on its feet. When Worf sees her, he's instantly smitten with a case of par'mach, the Klingon word for love, with more aggressive overtones. However, he finds himself coaching Quark in Klingon courting rituals, language, and fighting, with the help of Dax, who has a few designs of her own. Meanwhile, Kira and O'Brien become uncomfortably aware of their proximity.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Mary Kay Adams (Grilka)  
Rosalind Chao (Keiko O'Brien)  
Phil Morris (Thopok)  
Joseph Ruskin (Tumek)

Written By : Ronald D. Moore

Directed By : Andrew J. Robinson

## 1.399 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

...Nor The Battle To The Strong [#102] (1996)

Stardate Unknown

Jake has accompanied Bashir to a medical conference, to do a profile on the doctor for a magazine. They are returning to the station when they receive a distress call from a colony under Klingon attack. While Bashir joins the medics in saving and caring for the wounded, Jake has his first close up experience with the horrors of war. Under the pressure, he does the unthinkable, he breaks down and runs, just when he is needed most.

Afterwards Jake must face his guilt and shame, and learn where the fine

---

line between courage and cowardice is.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
 Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
 Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
 Terry Farrell (Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)  
 Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
 Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
 Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
 Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
 Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Elle Alexander (Female Guard)  
 Karen Austin (Dr. Kalandra)  
 Jeb Brown (Ensign)  
 Danny Goldring (Burke)  
 Mark Holton (Bolian)  
 Andrew Kavovit (Kirby)  
 Lisa Lord (Nurse)  
 Greg Christopher Smith (Male Guard)

Teleplay By : Rene Echevarria

Story By : Brice R. Parker

Directed By : Kim Friedman

## 1.400 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

The Assignment [#103] (1996)

Stardate Unknown

O'Brien welcomes his wife Keiko back from her visit to the Fire Caves on Bajor, only to learn that she has been taken over by a being who threatens to kill her body unless O'Brien completes certain reconfigurations to the stations systems.

With no way to disable her or warn his fellow officers, O'Brien must stay silent as he works on his task, a task which will result in the deaths of the Prophets inside the wormhole.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
 Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
 Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
 Terry Farrell (Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)  
 Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
 Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
 Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
 Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)

Cast : Majel Barrett (Computer Voice)  
 Rosalind Chao (Keiko O'Brien)  
 Judi Durand (Station Computer Voice)  
 Patrick B. Egan (Jiyar)

Max Grodenchik (Rom)  
 Hana Hatae (Molly O'Brien)  
 Rosie Malek-Yonan (Tekoa)

Teleplay By : David Weddle  
 Bradley Thompson

Story By : David R. Long  
 Robert Lederman

Directed By : Allan Kroeker

## 1.401 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Trials And Tribble-ations [#104] (1996)

Stardate 4523.7

The Defiant is transporting an Orb which the Cardassians are returning to Bajor, the Orb of Time. Also present is a human merchant who was trapped on Cardassia by the Klingon invasion. The merchant is actually Arne Darvin, a disgraced Klingon spy whose downfall came 105 years ago at the hands of Kirk.

Darvin uses the Orb to transport the Defiant back to that time period. The DS9 officers must infiltrate the Enterprise and space station K7 to stop Darvin from assassinating Kirk, and at the same time must prevent the timeline from being altered.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
 Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
 Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
 Terry Farrell (Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)  
 Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
 Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
 Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
 Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Leslie Ackerman (Waitress)  
 Stanley Adams (Cyrano Jones)  
 Paul Baxley (Ensign Freeman)  
 Whit Bissell (Mr. Lurry)  
 Jack Blessing (Dulmar)  
 Charlie Brill (Arne Darvin)  
 Charles S. Chun (Engineer)  
 James Doohan (Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott)  
 Deirdre L. Imershein (Lt. Watley)  
 James W. Jansen (Lucsly)  
 DeForest Kelley (Dr. Leonard McCoy)  
 Walter Koenig (Ensign Pavel A. Chekov)  
 Nichelle Nichols (Lt. Uhura)  
 Leonard Nimoy (Cmdr. Spock)  
 Michael Pataki (Korax)  
 Guy Raymond (Trader)  
 David L. Ross (Guard)  
 William Schallert (Nilz Baris)

William Shatner (Capt. James T. Kirk)

Original Written By : David Gerrold

Original Directed By : Joseph Pevney

Teleplay By : Ronald D. Moore  
Rene Echevarria

Story By : Ira Steven Behr  
Hans Beimler  
Robert Hewitt Wolfe

Directed By : Jonathan West

## 1.402 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Let He Who Is Without Sin... [#105] (1996)

Stardate Unknown

Dax and Worf are going to Risa for a vacation and to work out some kinks in their relationship. They are accompanied by Leeta and Bashir, who are going in order to enact the Bajoran Rite of Separation, and by Quark, who is eager for some "jamaharon". Worf, displeased with Dax's refusal to take their relationship as seriously as he would like, and disapproving of the pleasure seeking Risian lifestyle, is attracted by the words of Fullerton, leader of a movement seeking to restore traditional Federation morals and culture, who plans to shut down Risa by any means necessary.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)

Cast : Zora DeHorter (Risian Woman)  
Frank Kopyc (Volian Aire)  
Monte Markham (Pascal Fullerton)  
Chase Masterson (Leeta)  
Blair Valk (Risian Woman)  
Vanessa Williams (Arandis)

Written By : Robert Hewitt Wolfe  
Ira Steven Behr

Directed By : Rene Auberjonois

## 1.403 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

---

Things Past [#106] (1996)

Stardate Unknown

Odo, Sisko, Dax, and Garak are returning in a runabout from a conference on the occupation. When the runabout arrives back at the station, however, they are found in a catatonic state with their minds active, seemingly the result of a plasma storm. Meanwhile, the four find themselves living the roles of Bajorans on Terok Nor during the occupation. Strangely, the security chief is Odo's predecessor, Thrax, although all signs point to it being the time period after Odo had become chief. And, according to Odo, the Bajorans they are supposed to be are soon to be unjustly executed for attempting to kill Dukat.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Marc Alaimo (Gul Dukat)  
Brenan Baird (Soldier)  
Victor Bevine (Belar)  
Judi Durand (Station Computer Voice)  
Louahn Lowe (Okala)  
Andrew J. Robinson (Elim Garak)  
Kurtwood Smith (Thrax)

Written By : Michael Taylor

Directed By : LeVar Burton

## 1.404 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

The Ascent [#107] (1996)

Stardate Unknown

Odo is escorting Quark to a hearing of the Federation Grand Jury, when Quark finds a bomb on the runabout. Odo is able to channel most of the explosion into the transporter buffer, but it still causes the runabout to crashland on a mountainous, cold planet. With the subspace booster damaged, they have to get the transmitter up high enough to send a signal off planet... if they don't kill each other first. Also, Nog returns to DS9 as a second-year cadet for field study, and moves in with Jake, only to find that it's not as easy to live together as they had thought.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)

---

Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Aron Eisenberg (Nog)  
Max Grodenchik (Rom)

Written By : Ira Steven Behr  
Robert Hewitt Wolfe

Directed By : Allan Kroeker

## 1.405 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Rapture [#108] (1996)

Stardate Unknown

After seeing a painting of B'Hala, Sisko becomes inspired to seek the legendary lost Bajoran city, guided by markings on an obelisk that mark the cities location by the position of the stars. Sisko replicates the obelisk in a holosuite to try and recreate the missing markings, but the computer shorts out and knocks him unconscious. Due to this experience, Sisko has visions that may reveal the fate of Bajor - but the price may be his life.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Louise Fletcher (Kai Winn)  
Penny Johnson (Kasidy Yates)  
Ernest Perry Jr. (Adm. Whatley)

Teleplay By : Hans Beimler

Story By : L. J. Strom

Directed By : Jonathan West

## 1.406 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

The Darkness And The Light [#109] (1997)

Stardate 50416.2

A Vedek is killed during a religious ceremony - Latha, a member of Kira's

---

former resistance cell. Kira gets a message with an electronically scrambled voice saying "That's one". Someone has a vendetta against the Shakaar, and kills four more of Kira's friends, each time sending another message of the same sort. It is clear that the murders are all connected to Kira, and that she is the killers ultimate target. Kira, who is still heavily pregnant, defies advice to go off on a personal mission to find the person who is killing her friends.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
 Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
 Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
 Terry Farrell (Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)  
 Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
 Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
 Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
 Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Christian Conrad (Brilgar)  
 Judi Durand (Station Computer Voice)  
 Aron Eisenberg (Nog)  
 William Lucking (Furel)  
 Scott McElroy (Guard)  
 Randy Ogelsby (Silaran Prin)  
 Matt Roe (Latha)  
 Diane Salinger (Lupaza)  
 Jennifer Savidge (Trentin Fara)

Teleplay By : Ronald D. Moore

Story By : Bryan Fuller

Directed By : Michael Vejar

## 1.407 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

The Begotten [#110] (1997)

Stardate Unknown

When Quark sells him an injured baby Changeling he obtained through a trader, Odo becomes determined to find a way to communicate with it by teaching it to shape-shift. Unwanted help arrives in the form of Dr. Mora, the Bajoran scientist who studied Odo. Mora advocates the electrostatic techniques he used with Odo, while Odo is determined not to subject the Changeling to the pain he went through in his early days, their arguments resurrect the bitterness of their past history. Meanwhile, Kira prepares to give birth to the O'Brien's baby at last.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
 Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
 Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
 Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
 Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
 Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
 Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Duncan Regehr (Shakaar)  
James Sloyan (Dr. Mora)  
Rosalind Chao (Keiko O'Brien)  
Peggy Roeder (Y'Pora)

Written By : Rene Echevarria

Directed By : Jesus Salvador Trevino

## 1.408 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

For The Uniform [#111] (1997)

Stardate 50485.2

Eight months after Lt. Cmdr. Michael Eddington betrayed Sisko and deserted Starfleet to join his fellow Maquis confederates, he resurfaces, and as the Defiant follows, Eddington triggers a cascade virus that renders the computers on the Defiant useless. An angry Sisko is forced to let another captain take over the search for Eddington, as Eddington begins unleashing biogenic weapons against Cardassian colonists in the DMZ. When Sisko decides to go after Eddington regardless, he must face the possibility that he is becoming dangerously obsessed.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Aron Eisenberg (Nog)  
Kenneth Marshall (Michael Eddington)  
Eric Pierpoint (Capt. Sanders)

Written By : Peter Allan Fields

Directed By : Victor Lobl

## 1.409 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

In Purgatory's Shadow [#112] (1997)

Stardate Unknown

A coded message comes through the wormhole from the Gamma Quadrant, which Garak recognizes as a signal from his old superior and mentor, Enabran Tain, who had been presumed dead in the Dominion massacre of the Obsidian Order/Tal Shiar fleet. Worf and Garak are sent to investigate, but they are captured by Jem'Hadar and put in a prison where they find Tain, the real General Martok, and someone familiar from DS9 who has been replaced by a Changeling.

---

Meanwhile, Sisko is faced with an imminent Dominion invasion, and must make the decision to close the wormhole.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
 Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
 Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
 Terry Farrell (Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)  
 Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
 Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
 Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
 Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Marc Alaimo (Gul Dukat)  
 Paul Dooley (Enabran Tain)  
 J. G. Hertzler (General Martok)  
 James Horan (Ikat'ika)  
 Jim Palladino (Jem'Hadar Guard)  
 Andrew J. Robinson (Elim Garak)  
 Melanie Smith (Tora Ziyal)  
 Carrie Stauber (Romulan)

Written By : Robert Hewitt Wolfe  
 Ira Steven Behr

Directed By : Gabrielle Beaumont

## 1.410 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

By Inferno's Light [#113] (1997)

Stardate 50564.2

As a Dominion fleet comes through the wormhole, Dukat joins them, announcing that after months of secret negotiation, Cardassia is now a member of the Dominion. Dukat is now head of the Cardassian government. The Klingons are expelled from Cardassian space, and Dukat vows to retake the station, a new era dawns when Sisko meets with Gowron. Meanwhile, Garak and Bashir work on an escape plan, while Worf is put to work helping the Jem'Hadar train by fighting them. And the search for the saboteur aboard DS9 goes on.

Crew : Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
 Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
 Terry Farrell (Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)  
 Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
 Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
 Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
 Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Marc Alaimo (Gul Dukat)  
 Ray Buktenica (Deyos)  
 Judi Durand (Station Computer Voice)  
 Don Fischer (Jem'Hadar Guard)  
 J. G. Hertzler (General Martok)  
 James Horan (Ikat'ika)

Robert O'Reilly	(Gowron)
Andrew J. Robinson	(Elim Garak)
Melanie Smith	(Tora Ziyal)
Carrie Stauber	(Romulan)
Barry Wiggins	(Jem'Hadar Officer)

Written By : Ira Steven Behr  
 Robert Hewitt Wolfe

Directed By : Les Landau

## 1.411 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Doctor Bashir, I Presume? [#114] (1997)

Stardate Unknown

Dr. Louis Zimmerman arrives on DS9 to work on a Long-term Medical Hologram, the template of which will be based on Dr. Bashir. He begins interviewing Bashir's friends and colleagues to create a psychological profile. To Rom's dismay, Zimmerman pursues Leeta, the object of Rom's secret affection. To Bashir's consternation, Zimmerman invites his parents to the station against his wishes, a development which threatens to bring Julian's darkest secret to light.

Crew :	Rene Auberjonois	(Odo)
	Avery Brooks	(Capt. Benjamin Sisko)
	Michael Dorn	(Lt. Cmdr. Worf)
	Terry Farrell	(Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)
	Cirroc Lofton	(Jake Sisko)
	Colm Meaney	(Chief Miles O'Brien)
	Armin Shimerman	(Quark)
	Alexander Siddig	(Dr. Julian Bashir)
	Nana Visitor	(Major Kira Nerys)

Cast :	Fadwa El Guindi	(Amsha Bashir)
	Brian George	(Richard Bashir)
	Max Grodenchik	(Rom)
	Chase Masterson	(Leeta)
	J. Patrick McCormack	(Adm. Bennett)
	Robert Picardo	(Dr. Lewis Zimmerman)

Teleplay By : Ronald D. Moore

Story By : Jimmy Diggs

Directed By : David Livingston

## 1.412 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

A Simple Investigation [#115] (1997)

---

Stardate Unknown

Shortly after Odo meets Arissa, a woman visiting the station, she is caught breaking into the computers. She was trying to find a man she was planning to meet - a man who had information on the whereabouts of her long-lost daughter. Odo soon learns the truth - Arissa is trying to leave the crime syndicate she has been working for, and which has sent hit men to kill her and obtain a data crystal containing vital information. With Arissa under his protective custody, Odo discovers something unexpected happening... he is falling in love with her.

Crew : Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)  
Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)

Cast : Brant Cotton (Idanian)  
Dey Young (Arissa)  
John Durbin (Traidy)  
Nicholas Worth (Sorm)  
Randy Mulkey (Idanian)

Written By : Rene Echevarria

Directed By : John Kretchmer

## 1.413 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Business As Usual [#116] (1997)

Stardate Unknown

Ever since being blackballed by the FCA, Quark has been up to his lobes in debt. Having put his bar up as collateral, he faces losing everything when his investments fail. To the rescue comes his cousin Gaila, who wants Quark to eventually take his place in the arms dealing business, and introduces Quark to his dangerous associate Hagath. Though the Bajoran government refuses to touch their dealings, Quark finds himself ostracized by the stations Federation citizens. And he also finds himself in a moral dilemma when Hagath makes a deal that will cause the deaths of 28 million people.

Crew : Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)  
Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)

---

Cast : Eric Cadora (Customer)  
Josh Pais (Gaila)  
Lawrence Tierney (Regent)  
Steven Berkoff (Hagath)  
Tim Halligan (Farrakk)

Written By : Bradley Thompson  
David Weddle

Directed By : Siddig El Fadil

## 1.414 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Ties Of Blood And Water [#117] (1997)

Stardate 50712.5

Kira meets with Tekeny Ghemor, a known Cardassian dissident, hoping he will lead the opposition to the Cardassian/Dominion Alliance. Ghemor reveals he hasn't long to live, but he may still be able to help Kira's cause with a Cardassian ritual in which the dying reveal secrets to their family to use against their enemies.

Since Ghemor apparently has no living relatives, he asks Kira, who the Cardassians once kidnapped and surgically altered to look like his long lost child, to be his daughter one last time. When Sisko points out that this is an incredible opportunity to learn Cardassian secrets, Kira reluctantly agrees to the task, but Ghemor's imminent death rekindles painful memories of the loss of her real father.

Crew : Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)  
Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)

Cast : Jeffrey Combs (Weyoun)  
Lawrence Pressman (Ghemor)  
Marc Alaimo (Gul Dukat)  
Rick Schatz (Medic)  
Thomas Kopache (Taban)  
William Lucking (Furel)

Teleplay By : Robert Hewitt Wolfe

Story By : Edmund Newton  
Robbin L. Slocum

Directed By : Avery Brooks

---

## 1.415 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Ferengi Love Songs [#118] (1997)

Stardate Unknown

Depressed over his lot in life, especially being blacklisted by the Ferengi Commerce Authority, Quark goes to his homeworld of Ferenginar for some comfort from his mother, Ishka. The free thinking Ishka is sympathetic, but clearly uneasy over his declaration that he will be living with her. Quark soon learns the reason behind her uncertainty. When he enters his old bedroom, he finds Grand Nagus Zek, the Ferengi leader, hiding in the closet!

It turns out that Ishka and Zek are in love. When Quark discovers an underhanded way to get a new business license, will he sacrifice his mothers happiness in order to regain his standing in Ferengi society?

Crew : Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)  
Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)

Cast : Cecily Adams (Ishka)  
Chase Masterson (Leeta)  
Hamilton Camp (Leck)  
Jeffrey Combs (Brunt)  
Max Grodenchik (Rom)  
Tiny Ron (Maihar'du)  
Wallace Shawn (Grand Nagus Zek)

Written By : Hans Beimler  
Ira Steven Behr

Directed By : Rene Auberjonois

## 1.416 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Soldiers Of The Empire [#119] (1997)

Stardate Unknown

General Martok receives orders from the Klingon High Council to search for a Klingon vessel, the B'Moth, missing near the Cardassian border. The mission will be Martok's first since he escaped from a Dominion prison. Assigned a Klingon ship, the Rotarran, to command, he gets permission to take along Worf as his First Officer, while Dax joins them as the ships Science Officer.

They board their vessel and begin the search, only to discover that their crew is hardly the group of proud Klingon warriors they expected. Instead, it is an embittered ensemble whose morale has been destroyed by a series of punishing

---

losses at the hands of the Jem'Hadar, and Worf realizes that his friend General Martok is no longer fit to lead.

Crew : Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)  
Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)

Cast : Aron Eisenberg (Nog)  
David Graf (Leskit)  
J. G. Hertzler (General Martok)  
Rick Worthy (Koman)  
Sandra Nelson (Tavana)  
Scott Leva (Ortikan)

Written By : Ronald D. Moore

Directed By : LeVar Burton

## 1.417 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Children Of Time [#120] (1997)

Stardate 50814.2

In the Gamma Quadrant, Dax insists on investigating a planet surrounded by an energy barrier, but the barrier cripples the Defiant. A colony lives on the planet, and the leader, Miranda O'Brien, reveals that in two days, when the Defiant departs, the barrier will cause the ship to crash on the planet, 200 years in the past. Stranded for life, the crew will found this colony.

The planet, Gaia, is populated by their descendants!

Sisko realizes that this foreknowledge will allow his crew to now avoid that crash, but by altering history, the colony will cease to exist. Sisko and his crew must choose between the lives they have always known and the lives of their own descendants.

Crew : Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)  
Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)

Cast : Brian Evaret Chandler (Brota)  
Davida Williams (Lisa)  
Doren Fein (Molly O'Brien)  
Gary Frank (Yedrin)  
Jennifer S. Parsons (Miranda O'Brien)

---

Jesse Littlejohn (Gabriel)  
Marybeth Massett (Parell)

Teleplay By : Rene Echevarria

Story By : Ethan H. Calk  
Gary Holland

Directed By : Allan Kroeker

## 1.418 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Blaze Of Glory [#121] (1997)

Stardate Unknown

A secret message is intercepted and delivered to Sisko. The few Maquis terrorists who have not been wiped out by the Dominion have initiated a massive retaliatory strike against Cardassia, launching a series of missiles due to arrive in eleven days. Now that Cardassia is under Dominion protection, an all out war is likely unless the undetectable missiles are stopped.

Seeing no alternative, Sisko goes to Michael Eddington, the former Starfleet officer turned Maquis leader, now in prison. Eddington refuses to tell Sisko how to stop the missiles, so Sisko takes the handcuffed Eddington to compel him to help end this final Maquis attack that could lead to the destruction of the Federation.

Crew : Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
Cirocco Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)  
Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)

Cast : Aron Eisenberg (Nog)  
Gretchen German (Rebecca Eddington)  
J. G. Hertzler (General Martok)  
Kenneth Marshall (Michael Eddington)  
Majel Barrett (Computer Voice)

Written By : Ira Steven Behr  
Robert Hewitt Wolfe

Directed By : Kim Friedman

## 1.419 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

---

Empok Nor [#122] (1997)

Stardate Unknown

With Deep Space Nine in disrepair, O'Brien is unable to replicate the Cardassian materials he needs to fix it. He assembles a team of engineers and leads a salvage mission to Empok Nor, an abandoned Cardassian space station, bringing along Garak to foil any security measures. They soon enter the eerie, deserted station and begin to work.

Garak is disturbed to find two stasis tubes have recently been activated, each large enough to contain a Cardassian adult. Nog, sent back to the Runabout, is shocked to see the ship drift away and explode, leaving O'Brien and his team stranded on Empok Nor with the occupants of the Cardassian stasis tubes.

Crew : Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)  
Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)

Cast : Andrew J. Robinson (Elim Garak)  
Andy Milder (Boq'ta)  
Aron Eisenberg (Nog)  
Jeffrey King (Amaeo)  
Marjean Holden (Stolzoff)  
Tom Hodges (Pechetti)

Story By : Bryan Fuller  
Hans Beimler

Directed By : Michael Vejar

## 1.420 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

In The Cards [#123] (1997)

Stardate Unknown

As the Dominion threat to the Alpha Quadrant intensifies, Jake notices Sisko growing increasingly depressed. Hearing that Quark plans to auction off a collection of antiquities that includes a vintage Willie Mayes baseball card, he decides to purchase the card for his father in an attempt to lift his spirits. Jake persuades Nog to use his life savings to bid for the card, but a man named Giger outbids them. Jake and Nog try to persuade Giger to sell them the card.

Crew : Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)

---

Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)  
Rene Auberjonois (Odo)

Cast : Aron Eisenberg (Nog)  
Brian Markinson (Giger)  
Chase Masterson (Leeta)  
Jeffrey Combs (Weyoun)  
Louise Fletcher (Kai Winn)

Teleplay By : Ronald D. Moore

Story By : Scott J. Neal  
Truly Barr Clark

Directed By : Michael Dorn

## 1.421 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Call To Arms [#124] (1997)

Stardate Unknown

As another convoy of Jem'Hadar ships emerges through the wormhole toward Cardassia, Sisko and his officers face the grim realization that the Dominion is taking over the Alpha Quadrant. When Starfleet Command notifies Sisko that he must stop further Dominion reinforcements from reaching Cardassia, he decides to mine the entrance to the wormhole, a move that may cost them Deep Space Nine and will likely lead to war.

Crew : Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
Ciroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)  
Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)

Cast : Andrew J. Robinson (Elim Garak)  
Aron Eisenberg (Nog)  
Casey Biggs (Damar)  
Chase Masterson (Leeta)  
J. G. Hertzler (General Martok)  
Jeffrey Combs (Weyoun)  
Marc Alaimo (Gul Dukat)  
Max Grodenchik (Rom)  
Melanie Smith (Tora Ziyal)

Written By : Ira Steven Behr  
Robert Hewitt Wolfe

---

Directed By : Allan Kroeker

## 1.422 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

A Time To Stand [#125] (1997)

Stardate Unknown

Several months into their war against the Dominion/Cardassian alliance, the Federation is fighting a losing battle. Having long ago abandoned Deep Space Nine, Sisko and his crew have been taking on the enemy from the Defiant. But they grow more and more demoralized as fleets of promised reinforcements are demolished. Reacting to the heavy losses, Federation Admiral Ross informs Sisko that he is no longer in command of the Defiant.

Crew : Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)  
Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)

Cast : Andrew J. Robinson (Elim Garak)  
Aron Eisenberg (Nog)  
Barry Jenner (Adm. Ross)  
Brock Peters (Joseph Sisko)  
Casey Biggs (Damar)  
J. G. Hertzler (General Martok)  
Jeffrey Combs (Weyoun)  
Majel Barrett (Narrator)  
Marc Alaimo (Gul Dukat)

Written By : Hans Beimler  
Ira Steven Behr

Directed By : Allan Kroeker

## 1.423 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Rocks And Shoals [#126] (1997)

Stardate Unknown

Travelling in a crippled Jem'Hadar warship, Sisko and his crew enter an uncharted nebula. They crash in the ocean of a desolate planet, and Dax is seriously wounded. Bashir stabilizes Dax's condition, after which the group takes shelter in a cave. Later, while Garak and Nog are searching for food and water, they are captured by Jem'Hadar soldiers who also crashed on the barren world.

---

Crew : Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)  
Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)

Cast : Andrew J. Robinson (Elim Garak)  
Aron Eisenberg (Nog)  
Christopher Shea (Keevan)  
Joseph Fuqua (Ensign Gordon)  
Lilyan Chauvin (Vedek Yassim)  
Paul S. Eckstein (Limara'Son)  
Phil Morris (Remata'Klan)  
Sarah MacDonnell (Lt. Neeley)

Written By : Ronald D. Moore

Directed By : Michael Vejar

## 1.424 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Sons And Daughters [#127] (1997)

Stardate Unknown

Worf's son, anxious to prove he can be a warrior, joins Martok's crew. Alexander, who felt abandoned by his dad, wants to get his attention again. Instead, his complete ineptitude just gets his fathers goat. Back at the station, Dukat's daughter Ziyal tries to build some bridges between her father and Kira.

Crew : Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)  
Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)

Cast : Casey Biggs (Damar)  
Gabrielle Union (N'Garen)  
J. G. Hertzler (General Martok)  
Marc Alaimo (Gul Dukat)  
Mark Worden (Alexander Rozhenko)  
Melanie Smith (Tora Ziyal)  
Sam Zeller (Ch'Targh)

Written By : Bradley Thompson  
David Weddle

---

Directed By : Jesus Salvador Trevino

## 1.425 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Behind The Lines [#128] (1997)

Stardate 51145.3

On Terok Nor, Kira and Rom engineer a brawl between the Cardassians and the Jem'Hadar, a play which Odo had disapproved of. At this time comes the female Changeling, who has been trapped in the Alpha Quadrant by the minefield. Odo's need for answers soon overcomes his distrust of her, and soon they are sharing the Link, to Kira's dismay - which could spell disaster for the entire Alpha Quadrant. Meanwhile, Sisko is promoted to the position of adjutant to Admiral Ross, and must stay behind as the Defiant goes on a mission to destroy a vast Dominion sensor array.

Crew : Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
Ciroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)  
Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)

Cast : Aron Eisenberg (Nog)  
Barry Jenner (Adm. Ross)  
Casey Biggs (Damar)  
Jeffrey Combs (Weyoun)  
Marc Alaimo (Gul Dukat)  
Max Grodenchik (Rom)  
Salome Jens (Shape-shifter)

Written By : Rene Echevarria

Directed By : LeVar Burton

## 1.426 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Favor The Bold [#129] (1997)

Stardate Unknown

The Federation continues to lose the war with the Dominion/Cardassian Alliance and morale is sinking fast. Realizing that the Federation needs a major victory, Sisko launches a plan to retake Deep Space Nine, using a task force comprised of ships throughout Starfleet.

Crew : Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)

---

Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
 Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
 Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
 Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
 Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)  
 Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
 Terry Farrell (Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)

Cast : Andrew J. Robinson (Elim Garak)  
 Andrew Palmer (Jem'Hadar Soldier)  
 Aron Eisenberg (Nog)  
 Barry Jenner (Adm. Ross)  
 Bart McCarthy (Adm. Coburn)  
 Casey Biggs (Damar)  
 Chase Masterson (Leeta)  
 Ericka Klein (Adm. Sitak)  
 J. G. Hertzler (General Martok)  
 Jeffrey Combs (Weyoun)  
 Marc Alaimo (Gul Dukat)  
 Max Grodenchik (Rom)  
 Melanie Smith (Tora Ziyal)  
 Salome Jens (Shape-shifter)  
 William Wellman Jr. (Bajoran Officer)

Written By : Hans Beimler  
 Ira Steven Behr

Directed By : Winrich Kolbe

## 1.427 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Sacrifice Of Angels [#130] (1997)

Stardate Unknown

With Sisko in command of the Defiant, the Federation fleet reaches the Dominion line of ships standing between it and Deep Space Nine.

Crew : Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
 Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
 Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
 Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
 Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
 Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
 Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)  
 Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
 Terry Farrell (Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)

Cast : Andrew J. Robinson (Elim Garak)  
 Aron Eisenberg (Nog)  
 Casey Biggs (Damar)  
 Chase Masterson (Leeta)  
 Darin Cooper (Cardassian Officer)  
 J. G. Hertzler (General Martok)  
 Jeffrey Combs (Weyoun)

Judi Durand (Station Computer Voice)  
Majel Barrett (Narrator)  
Marc Alaimo (Gul Dukat)  
Max Grodenchik (Rom)  
Melanie Smith (Tora Ziyal)  
Salome Jens (Shape-shifter)

Written By : Hans Beimler  
Ira Steven Behr

Directed By : Allan Kroeker

## 1.428 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

You Are Cordially Invited [#131] (1997)

Stardate 51247.5

Worf's plans for a traditional Klingon wedding are threatened when Martok's wife refuses to accept Dax into their family. With war still raging throughout the galaxy, and life returning to normal on Deep Space Nine, Worf and Dax resume planning their long-awaited wedding.

Crew : Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)  
Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)

Cast : Aron Eisenberg (Nog)  
Chase Masterson (Leeta)  
J. G. Hertzler (General Martok)  
Mark Worden (Alexander Rozhenko)  
Max Grodenchik (Rom)  
Shannon Cochran (Sirella)  
Sidney Liufau (Lt. Atoa)

Written By : Ronald D. Moore

Directed By : David Livingston

## 1.429 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Resurrection [#132] (1997)

Stardate Unknown

Kira is kidnapped by a mysterious stranger who beams aboard the station - and

---

proves to be an alternative universe counterpart of her late lover, Vedek Bareil. The other Bareil demands political asylum, and Kira refuses to press charges against him. Ignoring Sisko's warnings about becoming involved with people from the mirror universe, Kira brings Bareil as her guest to a dinner party hosted by Worf and Dax, but Bareil has another reason for being on the station, one linked to a Bajoran Orb and the Intendants attempts to rebuild her powerbase.

Crew : Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)  
Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)

Cast : John Towe (Vedek Ossan)  
Philip Anglim (Bareil)  
Scott Stozier (Security Guard)

Written By : Michael Taylor

Directed By : LeVar Burton

## 1.430 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Statistical Probabilities [#133] (1997)

Stardate Unknown

Doctor Bashir is asked to work with a group of genetically engineered individuals. After they produce an insightful analysis of Gul Damar's speech offering peace talks, Bashir arranges for them to analyse the ensuing negotiations, and they spot that the Dominion is attempting to gain control of a planet where they can manufacture Ketracel White for their Jem'Hadar troops. In response to this success, Starfleet allows the geniuses to analyse its future battleplans, and they determine that the Federation has a stark choice, surrender now, with no loss of life, or fight on and lose completely after billions have died.

Crew : Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)  
Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)

Cast : Casey Biggs (Damar)  
Faith C. Salie (Sarina)  
Hilary Shepard-Turner (Lauren)  
Jeannetta Arnette (Dr. Loews)  
Jeffrey Combs (Weyoun)

---

Michael Keenan (Patrick)  
 Tim Ransom (Jack)

Teleplay By : Rene Echevarria

Story By : Pam Pietroforte

Directed By : Anson Williams

## 1.431 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

The Magnificent Ferengi [#134] (1997)

Stardate Unknown

The Grand Nagus contacts Quark with the news that Quark's mother Ishka has been captured by the Dominion; Zek offers Quark 50 bars of latinum to rescue her. Quark, who wants to prove that Ferengi can be as heroic as anyone else, puts together a team consisting of himself, Rom, Nog, Leck, Gaila and Brunt. They are hopeless as commandos, so Sisko arranges a prisoner exchange: Starfleet lets the Ferengi trade Keevan, a Vorta POW, for Ishka. But will Quark and his team survive long enough to make the exchange and save Moogie?

Crew : Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
 Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
 Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
 Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
 Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)  
 Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
 Terry Farrell (Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)

Cast : Aron Eisenberg (Nog)  
 Cecily Adams (Ishka)  
 Chase Masterson (Leeta)  
 Christopher Shea (Keevan)  
 Hamilton Camp (Leck)  
 Iggy Pop (Yelgrun)  
 Jeffrey Combs (Brunt)  
 Josh Pais (Gaila)  
 Max Grodenchik (Rom)

Written By : Hans Beimler  
 Ira Steven Behr

Directed By : Chip Chalmers

## 1.432 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Waltz [#135] (1997)

Stardate 51408.6

When the starship carrying Dukat to his war crimes trial is attacked and destroyed by Cardassian ships, the Butcher of Bajor drags an injured Sisko to the escape pods. The two are then trapped together on a barren planet.

Crew : Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)  
Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)

Cast : Casey Biggs (Damar)  
Jeffrey Combs (Weyoun)  
Marc Alaimo (Gul Dukat)

Written By : Ronald D. Moore

Directed By : Rene Auberjonois

## 1.433 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Who Mourns For Morn? [#136] (1997)

Stardate Unknown

The crew is shocked to learn that Morn has been killed in an ion storm. True to form, Quark sees an opportunity for profit and throws a memorial party at his bar. Sisko interrupts with surprising news -- Morn has left Quark his entire estate. Although Morn's financial records indicate that he was broke, Quark searches Morn's quarters for hidden assets. Instead, he finds Morn's ex-wife, Larell, who tells Quark about Morn's hidden retirement fund of a thousand bars of latinum.

Crew : Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)  
Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)

Cast : Brad Greenquist (Krit)  
Bridget Ann White (Larell)  
Cyril O'Reilly (Nahsk)  
Gregory Itzin (Hain)

Written By : Mark Gehred-O'Connell

Directed By : Victor Lobl

---

## 1.434 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Far Beyond The Stars [#137] (1998)

Stardate Unknown

Sisko falls ill, and in his dreams, he believes that he is a science fiction writer in 1953 Manhattan, currently working on a series about a futuristic space station called Deep Space Nine. But nobody will buy his stories because the captain of this station is a negro.

Crew :

Alexander Siddig	(Dr. Julian Bashir)
Armin Shimerman	(Quark)
Avery Brooks	(Capt. Benjamin Sisko)
Cirroc Lofton	(Jake Sisko)
Colm Meaney	(Chief Miles O'Brien)
Michael Dorn	(Lt. Cmdr. Worf)
Nana Visitor	(Major Kira Nerys)
Rene Auberjonois	(Odo)
Terry Farrell	(Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)

Cast :

Alexander Siddig	(Jules)
Armin Shimerman	(Herbert Ross)
Aron Eisenberg	(Newspaper Vendor)
Avery Brooks	(Bennie Russell)
Brock Peters	(Joseph Sisko / Preacher)
Cirroc Lofton	(Jimmy)
Colm Meaney	(Albert)
J. G. Hertzler	(Roy Ritterhof)
Jeffrey Combs	(Capt. Mulkahey)
Marc Alaimo	(Det. Ryan)
Michael Dorn	(Willie)
Nana Visitor	(Kay Hunter)
Penny Johnson	(Kasidy Yates / Cassie)
Rene Auberjonois	(Douglas Pabst)
Terry Farrell	(Darlene Kirsky)

Teleplay By : Hans Beimler  
Ira Steven Behr

Story By : Marc Scott Zicree

Directed By : Avery Brooks

## 1.435 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

One Little Ship [#138] (1998)

Stardate 51474.2

While investigating a rare subspace phenomenon, Dax, O'Brien, Bashir and their Runabout are shrunk to a few centimetres long. They are assured this effect will be reversed once they leave the anomaly. Suddenly, the Defiant, tethered to the Runabout via a tractor beam, is attacked and Sisko and the others are

overtaken by the Jem'Hadar. The miniature Runabout and its crew survives, but they exit the anomaly without returning to normal size.

Crew : Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
 Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
 Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
 Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
 Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
 Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)  
 Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
 Terry Farrell (Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)

Cast : Aron Eisenberg (Nog)  
 Christian Zimmerman (Lamat'Ukan [3rd])  
 Fritz Sperberg (Ixtana'Rax [2nd])  
 Leland Crooke (Gelnon [Vorta])  
 Scott Thompson Baker (Kudak'Etan [1st])

Written By : Bradley Thompson  
 David Weddle

Directed By : Allan Kroeker

## 1.436 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Honor Among Thieves [#139] (1998)

Stardate Unknown

Starfleet Intelligence recruits Chief O'Brien to infiltrate the Orion Syndicate, the Alpha Quadrant's leading organized crime ring, to find a Starfleet informant. Posing as a handyman, he makes contact with a trio from the Syndicate by repairing a piece of their equipment. After researching O'Brien's fake background, Bilby, the leader of the trio, decides to bring him into his circle of associates.

Crew : Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
 Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
 Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
 Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
 Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
 Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)  
 Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
 Terry Farrell (Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)

Cast : Brad Blaisdell (Yint)  
 Carlos Carrasco (Krole)  
 John Chandler (Flith)  
 Joseph Culp (Raimus)  
 Leland Crooke (Gelnon [Vorta])  
 Michael Harney (Chadwick)  
 Nick Tate (Bilby)

Teleplay By : Rene Echevarria

Story By : Philip Kim

Directed By : Allan Eastman

## 1.437 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Change Of Heart [#140] (1998)

Stardate Unknown

Dax and Worf are sent to meet with a Cardassian double-agent. He has some information about where the Founders are located in the Alpha Quadrant, but before he will reveal anything, he wants Dax and Worf to help him defect. In three days, he plans to walk into the jungle on the planet Soukara. Since Dax and Worf will be unable to beam him off the planet, they are to rendezvous with him in the jungle. Seeing no alternative, they agree to the plan.

Crew : Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)

Cast : Todd Waring (Lasaran)

Written By : Ronald D. Moore

Directed By : David Livingston

## 1.438 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Wrongs Darker Than Death Or Night [#141] (1998)

Stardate Unknown

On her late mother Meru's birthday, Kira receives a transmission from Gul Dukat in which he tells her that Meru, who supposedly died when Kira was three, was actually his lover for many years and left her family to be with him. When Kira's investigation fails to prove Dukat false, she asks Sisko, as the Emissary, to permit her to consult the Bajoran Orb of Time. He agrees, and Kira finds herself in the past, at a refugee center where she comes face to face with her long-lost family, who does not realize her true identity.

Crew : Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)  
Rene Auberjonois (Odo)

---

Terry Farrell (Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)

Cast : David Bowe (Basso)  
John Marzilli (Scavenger)  
Judi Durand (Station Computer Voice)  
Leslie Hope (Kira Meru)  
Marc Alaimo (Gul Dukat)  
Marc Marosi (Gul)  
Thomas Kopache (Kira Taban)  
Tim deZarn (Halb)  
Wayne Grace (Legate)

Written By : Hans Beimler  
Ira Steven Behr

Directed By : Jonathan West

### 1.439 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Inquisition [#142] (1998)

Stardate Unknown

Internal Affairs Officer Sloan arrives on the station, announcing that there has been a possible security breach. He believes an officer may be passing information to the Dominion and promptly confines the senior staff to quarters. Later, Sloan summons Bashir for a brief interview, which appears to go well. Back in his room, however, the doctor learns that O'Brien was interrogated for two hours - about him. Just then, Bashir is taken to a second meeting with Sloan.

Crew : Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)  
Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)

Cast : Benjamin Brown (Kagan)  
Jeffrey Combs (Weyoun)  
Judi Durand (Station Computer Voice)  
Samantha Mudd (Chandler)  
William Sadler (Sloan)

Written By : Bradley Thompson  
David Weddle

Directed By : Michael Dorn

### 1.440 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

---

In The Pale Moonlight [#143] (1998)

Stardate 51721.3

Going over the latest casualty lists, Sisko realizes there is only one hope of winning the war - the Romulans, who signed a non-aggression pact with the Dominion, must be convinced to join the Federation/Klingon Alliance. Sure that the Dominion will eventually invade Romulus anyway, Sisko recruits Garak to discreetly obtain evidence that will bring the Romulans into the war.

Crew : Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)  
Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)

Cast : Andrew J. Robinson (Elim Garak)  
Casey Biggs (Damar)  
Howard Shangraw (Tolar)  
Jeffrey Combs (Weyoun)  
Judi Durand (Station Computer Voice)  
Stephen McHattie (Senator Vreenak)

Teleplay By : Michael Taylor

Story By : Peter Allan Fields

Directed By : Victor Lobl

## 1.441 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

His Way [#144] (1998)

Stardate Unknown

Bashir shows off his new Holo-suite program, a 1960s Vegas singer named Vic Fontaine who performs in a lounge full of martini-swilling customers. While Vic is only a hologram, he is extremely perceptive and immediately senses Odo's unrequited love for Kira. Soon afterward, Kira leaves for Bajor to visit her ex-lover Shakaar - a move which clearly upsets Odo. He borrows Bashir's program and asks Vic for a little romantic advice.

Crew : Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)  
Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)

Cast : Cyndi Pass (Ginger)

---

Debi A. Monahan (Melissa)  
James Darren (Vic Fontaine)

Written By : Hans Beimler  
Ira Steven Behr

Directed By : Allan Kroeker

## 1.442 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

The Reckoning [#145] (1998)

Stardate Unknown

Sisko is called to Bajor when an ancient tablet addressing the Emissary is discovered. Seeing it launches Sisko into a vision, during which the Prophets tell him "The Reckoning" must begin. Since no one knows exactly what this means, Sisko takes the tablet back to Deep Space Nine for Dax to translate. Kai Winn arrives on the station and pushes Sisko to return it, but he refuses, convinced he is doing the will of the Prophets.

Crew : Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)  
Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)

Cast : James Greene (Koral)  
Judi Durand (Station Computer Voice)  
Louise Fletcher (Kai Winn)

Teleplay By : Bradley Thompson  
David Weddle

Story By : Gabrielle Stanton  
Harry M. Werksman

Directed By : Jesus Salvador Trevino

## 1.443 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Valiant [#146] (1998)

Stardate 51825.4

En route to Ferenginar, Jake and Nog are attacked by a Jem'Hadar vessel. When they are suddenly beamed aboard the U.S.S. Valiant, a Defiant-class warship, Nog recognizes the crew of young adults as Red Squad, an elite corps of Starfleet cadets. The 22-year-old captain, Tim Watters, explains that his

---

crew, originally on a training mission, became trapped in Dominion space when the war broke out. All of the regular officers were killed, but before he died, the captain ordered Watters to assume command. With Starfleet unaware of the situation, Watters is trying to complete the Valiant's mission to gather data on a new Dominion battleship. Caught up in Watters's fervor, Nog agrees to join the crew as Chief Engineer.

Crew : Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
 Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
 Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
 Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
 Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
 Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)  
 Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
 Terry Farrell (Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)

Cast : Aron Eisenberg (Nog)  
 Ashley Brianne McDonogh (Chief Dorian Collins)  
 Courtney Peldon (Cmdr. Karen Farris)  
 David Drew Gallagher (Lt. Riley Aldrin Shepard)  
 Majel Barrett (Computer Voice)  
 Paul Popowich (Capt. Tim Watters)  
 Scott Hamm (Parton)

Written By : Ronald D. Moore

Directed By : Michael Vejar

## 1.444 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Profit And Lace [#147] (1998)

Stardate Unknown

Grand Nagus Zek and Ishka, Quark and Rom's mother, arrive on the station to announce that, thanks to his relationship with the proudly feminist Ishka, Zek has added a new amendment to the Ferengi Bill of Opportunities giving females equal rights. Unfortunately, this has plunged the entire Ferengi society into chaos, Zek has been deposed as Grand Nagus, and Liquidator Brunt is now Acting Grand Nagus -- a position that will become permanent in three days.

Crew : Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
 Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
 Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
 Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
 Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)  
 Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
 Terry Farrell (Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)

Cast : Aron Eisenberg (Nog)  
 Cecily Adams (Ishka)  
 Chase Masterson (Leeta)  
 Henry Gibson (Nilva)  
 Jeffrey Comb (Brunt)  
 Max Grodenchik (Rom)

Sylvian Cecile (Uri'Lash)  
Symba Smith (Aluura)  
Tiny Ron (Maihar'Du)  
Wallace Shawn (Grand Nagus Zek)

Written By : Hans Beimler  
Ira Steven Behr

Directed By : Alexander Siddig

## 1.445 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Time's Orphan [#148] (1998)

Stardate Unknown

O'Brien is reunited with his wife, Keiko, and their two children. But during a celebratory picnic on a nearby planet, eight-year-old Molly falls into a vortex of swirling energy. When the rest of the crew arrives to help, they determine Molly slipped through a time portal that sent her back 300 years, to a time when the planet was uninhabited. They reactivate the portal and transport her out, but their calculations are off by a decade. When Molly materializes on the transporter pad, she is an eighteen-year-old woman.

Crew : Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)  
Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)

Cast : Hana Hatae (Molly O'Brien)  
Michelle Krusiec (Molly O'Brien [Aged 18])  
Randy James (Security)  
Rosalind Chao (Keiko O'Brien)  
Shaun Bieniek (Deputy)

Teleplay By : Bradley Thompson  
David Weddle

Story By : Joe Menosky

Directed By : Allan Kroeker

## 1.446 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

The Sound Of Her Voice [#149] (1998)

Stardate 51948.3

---

Onboard the *Defiant*, Sisko and the crew pick up a distress signal and the voice of Captain Lisa Cusak, whose escape pod has crashed on a remote planet following the destruction of her ship. Although two-way communication has not been established, Lisa transmits her voice constantly as the crew begins the six-day trip to rescue her.

Crew : Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)  
Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)

Cast : Debra Wilson (Capt. Lisa Cusak)  
Penny Johnson (Kasidy Yates)

Teleplay By : Ronald D. Moore

Story By : Pam Pietroforte

Directed By : Winrich Kolbe

## 1.447 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Tears Of The Prophets [#150] ()

Stardate Unknown

Starfleet Command decides to take the offensive in the war against the Dominion, and Sisko is chosen to lead the invasion of Cardassia. The first target is the Chin'toka System, picked for its diminished defenses.

Unfortunately, the crew is unaware that the Cardassian/Dominion Alliance has secretly deployed hundreds of orbital weapon platforms to protect the system, and that Gul Dukat has returned claiming he has the key to destroying Sisko and the Federation.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
Terry Farrell (Lt. Cmdr. Jadzia Dax)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Andrew J. Robinson (Elim Garak)  
Jeffrey Combs (Weyoun)  
Marc Alaimo (Gul Dukat)  
David Birney (Letant)  
J. G. Hertzler (General Martok)

---

Aron Eisenberg	(Nog)
Casey Biggs	(Damar)
Barry Jenner	(Adm. Ross)
James Darren	(Vic Fontaine)
Michelle Horn	(Saghi)
Bob Kirsh	(The Glinn)

Written By : Hans Beimler  
Ira Steven Behr

Directed By : Allan Kroeker

## 1.448 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Images In The Sand [#151] ()

Stardate Unknown

Three months after a possessed Gul Dukat killed Jadzia Dax and sealed the wormhole, life on Deep Space Nine has changed. Kira, the acting commander, is upset when Admiral Ross informs her that the Romulans will set up a station office, while Sisko has retreated to Earth to contemplate a way of contacting the Bajoran Prophets -- the aliens who reside within the wormhole. When the vision of a woman's face, buried in the sand, appears to Sisko, he sketches her, and Jake recognizes her from one of his grandfather's photos.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
Ciroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)  
Nicole deBoer (Ensign Ezri Dax)

Cast : James Darren (Vic Fontaine)  
Brock Peters (Joseph Sisko)  
Casey Biggs (Damar)  
Megan Cole (Cretak)  
Jeffrey Combs (Weyoun)  
J. G. Hertzler (General Martok)  
Barry Jenner (Adm. Ross)

Written By : Ira Steven Behr  
Hans Beimler

Directed By : Les Landau

## 1.449 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

---

Shadows And Symbols [#152] ()

Stardate Unknown

Sisko meets Ezri, the new host of the Dax symbiont, before departing Earth for the planet Tyree with his father, Joseph, and son Jake. Ezri wishes to accompany them on their search for Bajor's mythical Orb of the Emissary, which Sisko has been led to believe exists. Back at the station, Kira prepares a blockade to stop the Romulans, who have placed weapons on a Bajoran moon. On a Klingon ship, Worf, O'Brien, Bashir, and Quark embark on a mission of their own: to destroy a Dominion shipyard, thus securing a place for the spirit of Worf's dead wife Jadzia in the sacred Klingon afterlife of Sto-vo-kor.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
Nicole deBoer (Ensign Ezri Dax)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Jeffery Combs (Weyoun)  
Barry Jenner (Adm. Ross)  
Brock Peters (Joseph Sisko)  
Casey Biggs (Damar)  
Deborah Lacey (Sarah Alien)  
J. G. Hertzler (General Martok)  
Megan Cole (Cretak)

Written By : Hans Beimler  
Ira Steven Behr

Directed By : Allan Kroeker

## 1.450 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Afterimage [#153] ()

Stardate Unknown

In addition to coping with the memories of her "past lives," Ezri Dax must deal with the range of reactions her presence generates. Kira awkwardly tries to make conversation; Sisko is happy to have his old friend back; Quark flirts with her; and Worf, pained by the memory of his dead wife Jadzia, which Ezri's presence provokes, makes it clear he wants nothing to do with her. Elsewhere, Garak inexplicably collapses and is rushed to Bashir's care.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
Nicole deBoer (Ensign Ezri Dax)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)

---

Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Andrew J. Robinson (Elim Garak)

Written By : Rene Echevarria

Directed By : Les Landau

## 1.451 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Take Me Out To The Holosuite [#154] ()

Stardate Unknown

Vulcan Captain Solok brings his starship to Deep Space Nine for repairs made necessary from combat skirmishes. Convinced his all-Vulcan crew is the finest in the fleet, he challenges former classmate and longtime rival Sisko to a baseball game in the Holosuite. With only two weeks to whip his team into shape, Sisko vows he's going to beat Solok -- even though Jake is the only other person residing on the station who has ever played baseball.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
Nicole deBoer (Ensign Ezri Dax)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Max Grodenchik (Rom)  
Aron Eisenberg (Nog)  
Lou Wagner (Capt. Solok)  
Chase Masterson (Leeta)  
Penny Johnson (Kasidy Yates)

Written By : Ronald D. Moore

Directed By : Chip Chalmers

## 1.452 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Chrysalis [#155] ()

Stardate Unknown

A group of genetically enhanced humans, once under Bashir's care, escape from their medical facility home in the hopes that the doctor -- who himself was

---

genetically engineered as a child -- can cure their friend Sarina. Her enhancements left her in a catatonic state, and Bashir attempts an untried procedure on her brain that initially appears to have no effect. However, a few days later, Sarina speaks for the first time.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
 Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
 Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
 Nicole deBoer (Ensign Ezri Dax)  
 Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
 Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
 Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
 Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
 Nana Visitor (Major Kira Nerys)

Cast : Tim Ransom (Jack)  
 Faith C. Salie (Sarina)  
 Hilary Shepard-Turner (Lauren)  
 Michael Keenan (Patrick)  
 Aron Eisenberg (Nog)

Written By : Rene Echevarria

Directed By : Jonathan West

## 1.453 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Treachery, Faith And The Great River [#156] ()

Stardate Unknown

Odo is lured to a secret meeting site, where he finds himself face to face with Weyoun, the Vorta leader of the enemy Dominion. Weyoun announces that he's decided to defect and, in exchange for asylum, he promises to provide valuable information that could help the Federation win the war. After the two board Odo's Runabout, the ship is hailed by the Cardassians. Odo is shocked when the monitor displays Weyoun standing beside Damar.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
 Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
 Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
 Nicole deBoer (Lt. Ezri Dax)  
 Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
 Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
 Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
 Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
 Nana Visitor (Col. Kira Nerys)

Cast : Jeffrey Combs (Weyoun)  
 Casey Biggs (Damar)  
 J.G. Hertzler (General Martok)  
 Aron Eisenberg (Nog)  
 Max Grodenchik (Rom)  
 Salome Jens (Shape-shifter)

Teleplay By : David Weddle  
Bradley Thompson

Story By : Philip Kim

Directed By : Steve Posey

## 1.454 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Once More Unto The Breach [#157] ()

Stardate Unknown

To Worf's surprise, he is paid a visit by Kor, an aging Klingon war hero. Kor admits that his ambition has earned him countless enemies, and that consequently he has been unable to secure the command of a ship. Worf promises to find him a military command, and approaches General Martok with the request, which is angrily refused. Martok explains that years earlier Kor had denied Martok officer status because he was descended from a common house. Undaunted, Worf appoints Kor as a third officer on the Ch'Tang, Martok's flagship, where he is treated with awe by the crew, much to Martok's chagrin.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
Nicole deBoer (Lt. Ezri Dax)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Nana Visitor (Col. Kira Nerys)

Cast : John Colicos (Kor)  
J. G. Hertzler (General Martok)  
Neil Vipond (Darok)  
Nancy Youngblut (Kolana)  
Blake Lindsley (Synon)

Written By : Ronald D. Moore

Directed By : Allan Kroeker

## 1.455 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

The Siege Of AR-558 [#158] ()

Stardate Unknown

While making a supply run to the front lines, on the barren planet AR-558, Sisko encounters Starfleet troops that have been decimated during their five-month occupation of the largest Dominion communications array in the sector. If they can figure out how it works, Starfleet will be able to tap

---

into Dominion transmissions. In addition to daily skirmishes with the enemy, the shell-shocked forces are constantly threatened by "Houdinis" - anti-personnel mines that "hide" in subspace, then explode without warning. Determined to help commanding officer Nadia Larkin and her troops, Sisko stuns his crew by announcing that they're staying at the site indefinitely.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
 Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
 Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
 Nicole deBoer (Lt. Ezri Dax)  
 Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
 Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
 Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
 Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
 Nana Visitor (Col. Kira Nerys)

Cast : Raymond Cruz (Vargas)  
 Patrick Kilpatrick (Reese)  
 Aron Eisenberg (Nog)  
 Annette Helde (Nadia Larkin)  
 Max Grodenchik (Rom)

Written By : Ira Steven Behr  
 Hans Beimler

Directed By : Winrich Kolbe

## 1.456 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Covenant [#159] ()

Stardate Unknown

Vedek Fala, a Bajoran monk and Kira's former teacher, pays her an unexpected visit. He gives Kira a crystal which transports her to Empok Nor, where, to her horror, she is met by her old enemy Dukat -- a Cardassian who oversaw the occupation of Bajor. He is now the leader of a Bajoran religious faction which worships the Pah-wraiths -- the corporeal enemies of Bajor's prophets. Dukat wants Kira to join his followers on the abandoned Cardassian space station.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
 Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
 Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
 Nicole deBoer (Lt. Ezri Dax)  
 Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
 Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
 Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
 Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
 Nana Visitor (Col. Kira Nerys)

Cast : Marc Alaimo (Gul Dukat)  
 Norman Parker (Vedek Fala)  
 Jason Leland Adams (Benyan)  
 Maureen Flannigan (Mika)  
 Miriam Flynn (Midwife)

Mark Piatelli (Brin)

Written By : Rene Echevarria

Directed By : John Kretchmer

## 1.457 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

It's Only A Paper Moon [#160] ()

Stardate Unknown

After losing his leg in battle, a somber Nog returns to the space station to recuperate. The crew try their best to cheer him up, but the young ensign is struggling, both emotionally and physically, to cope with his disability, even though his new biosynthetic leg works perfectly. After pushing away those who try the most diligently to help, Nog decides to take his medical leave in the Holosuite world of 1962 Las Vegas lounge singer Vic Fontaine.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
Nicole deBoer (Lt. Ezri Dax)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Nana Visitor (Col. Kira Nerys)

Cast : Aron Eisenberg (Nog)  
Chase Masterson (Leeta)  
James Darren (Vic Fontaine)  
Max Grodenchik (Rom)

Story By : David Mack  
John J. Ordovery

Teleplay By : Ronald D. Moore

Directed By : Anson Williams

## 1.458 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Prodigal Daughter [#161] ()

Stardate Unknown

Sisko is furious when he learns O'Brien has vanished while on a secret trip to New Sydney, where he was searching for the widow of a criminal named Bilby, whom he befriended while undercover. Because Ezri's family owns a mining operation in the system, Sisko asks her to help find O'Brien. Ezri returns home, where she's reunited with her domineering mother, Yanas Tigan (a shrewd

---

businesswoman) and her brothers Norvo and Janel, who work for the business.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
Nicole deBoer (Lt. Ezri Dax)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Nana Visitor (Col. Kira Nerys)

Cast : Clayton Landey (Fuchida)  
John Paragon (Bokar)  
Kevin Rahm (Norvo)  
Mikael Salazar (Janel)

Written By : Bradley Thompson  
David Weddle

Directed By : Victor Lobl

## 1.459 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

The Emperor's New Cloak [#162] ()

Stardate Unknown

Grand Negus Zek, the ruler of the Ferengi empire and paramour to Quark and Rom's mother, disappears while on a business trip to the Alternate Universe. Ezri's counterpart from that universe delivers word that Zek is a prisoner of the evil Alliance and will be killed unless Quark can secure a cloaking device, which renders a ship invisible. Quark and Rom steal one from a Klingon vessel, then accompany Ezri back to the Alternate Universe to retrieve Zek.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
Nicole deBoer (Lt. Ezri Dax)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Nana Visitor (Col. Kira Nerys)

Cast : Andrew J. Robinson (Elim Garak)  
Jeffrey Combs (Brunt)  
Max Grodenchik (Rom)  
J. G. Hertzler (General Martok)  
Tiny Ron (Maihar'du)  
Chase Masterson (Leeta)  
Wallace Shawn (Grand Nagus Zek)

Written By : Ira Steven Behr  
Hans Beimler

---

Directed By : LeVar Burton

## 1.460 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Field Of Fire [#163] ()

Stardate Unknown

A young lieutenant named Ilario is found dead in his quarters. An investigation reveals he was shot by a TR-116 rifle, a weapon developed but never mass-produced by Starfleet. Meanwhile, Ezri confronts one of Dax's previous incarnations in a dream, Joran, a self-professed murderer, urges Ezri to channel his disturbing memories and enable him to assist her in apprehending Ilario's killer. When Ezri awakens, she learns that a second murder has occurred.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
Nicole deBoer (Lt. Ezri Dax)  
Cirroco Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Nana Visitor (Col. Kira Nerys)

Cast : Art Chudabala (Ilario)  
Marty Rackham (Chu'lak)  
Leigh J. McCloskey (Joran)

Written By : Robert Hewitt Wolfe

Directed By : Tony Dow

## 1.461 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Chimera [#164] ()

Stardate Unknown

Odo returns from a conference with an unexpected guest, a Changeling who tracked and boarded his Runabout. Odo recognizes him as one of "the hundred" shapeshifters who were, like himself, sent out as infants into the galaxy to learn about other species. Back at the station, Sisko warily releases the visitor to Odo's custody. The Changeling, known as Laas, queries Odo about their unique species - with which Laas has made no contact since his infancy - and "the Link," a Changeling ritual that allows shapeshifters to meld with one another and thereby form a single, sentient collective entity.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)

---

Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
Nicole deBoer (Lt. Ezri Dax)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Nana Visitor (Col. Kira Nerys)

Cast : Garman Hertzler (Laas)

Written By : Rene Echevarria

Directed By : Steve Posey

## 1.462 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Badda-Bing Badda-Bang [#165] ()

Stardate Unknown

While relaxing in Vic's Las Vegas holosuite lounge, O'Brien and Bashir are surprised by the arrival of mobster Frankie Eyes, who announces that he's bought Vic's hotel. After Frankie fires Vic, the crew learns that Frankie was written into the holosuite program by Vic's designer. Upset by Frankie's treatment of Vic, and by the knowledge that the lounge's atmosphere will now change, the crew decides it must rid the program of Frankie. But to accomplish this task, they realize, he must be eliminated in a way that is period specific to Fontaine's era, 1962. The task takes on greater urgency when Vic is beaten up.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
Nicole deBoer (Lt. Ezri Dax)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Nana Visitor (Col. Kira Nerys)

Cast : Aron Eisenberg (Nog)  
Bobby Reilly (Countman)  
Chip Mayer (Guard)  
James Darren (Vic Fontaine)  
James Wellington (Al)  
Marc Lawrence (Mr. Zeemo)  
Mike Starr (Tony Cicci)  
Penny Johnson (Kasidy Yates)  
Robert Miano (Frankie Eyes)

Written By : Hans Beimler  
Ira Steven Behr

Directed By : Michael Vejar

---

## 1.463 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Inter Arma Enim Silent Leges [#166] ()

Stardate Unknown

On the eve of Dr. Bashir's departure for a conference on the Romulan homeworld, he's visited by Sloan, the director of Section 31, a secret and unsanctioned extremist organisation within Starfleet Intelligence. Sloan asks a reluctant Bashir to gather information on the Romulan leadership. Bashir reports the request to Sisko, who worries that although Starfleet Command has officially condemned Section 31, someone in its membership may actually be protecting the group. After consulting with Admiral Ross, Sisko advises Bashir to play along with Sloan in order to determine Sloan's motivations.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
Nicole deBoer (Lt. Ezri Dax)  
Cirroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Nana Visitor (Col. Kira Nerys)

Cast : Andrew J. Robinson (Elim Garak)  
Adrienne Barbeau (Cretak)  
John Fleck (Koval)  
Barry Jenner (Adm. Ross)  
Hal Landon, Jr. (Neral)  
William Sadler (Sloan)

Written By : Ronald D. Moore

Directed By : David Livingston

## 1.464 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Penumbra [#167] ()

Stardate Unknown

As Sisko revels in the purchase of Bajoran land, where he hopes to finally build his dream house, word reaches the station that Worf is missing in action after a fierce battle with the Dominion. Due to strategic concerns, Sisko calls off the search party before Worf can be found. Overcome by memories of Jadzia's life with Worf, Ezri steals a runabout and goes in search of Worf herself. Sisko and Kasidy discover that their plans for a simple wedding may go awry because the Bajorans expect the captain, whom they consider their Emissary, to hold a lavish ceremony.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)

---

Nicole deBoer (Lt. Ezri Dax)  
Ciroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Nana Visitor (Col. Kira Nerys)

Cast : Penny Johnson (Kasidy Yates)  
Jeffrey Combs (Weyoun)  
Marc Alaimo (Gul Dukat)  
Casey Biggs (Damar)  
Deborah Lacey (Sarah)  
Salome Jens (Shapeshifter)

Written By : Rene Echevarria

Directed By : Steve Posey

## 1.465 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Til Death Do Us Part [#168] ()

Stardate Unknown

Kai Winn arrives at the station to assist Sisko with his wedding, and he admits the Prophets warned he would face a great trial in his future. Later, Winn has a long-awaited vision from the Prophets, who reveal that a "Guide" will soon visit her; the Prophets hope that, together, the two will lead Bajor's Restoration. Shortly before Sisko tells Kasidy that they must call off their wedding, Dukat, surgically altered to look like a Bajoran, appears on the Promenade.

Crew : Rene Auberjonois (Odo)  
Avery Brooks (Capt. Benjamin Sisko)  
Michael Dorn (Lt. Cmdr. Worf)  
Nicole deBoer (Lt. Ezri Dax)  
Ciroc Lofton (Jake Sisko)  
Colm Meaney (Chief Miles O'Brien)  
Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
Alexander Siddig (Dr. Julian Bashir)  
Nana Visitor (Col. Kira Nerys)

Cast : Jeffery Combs (Weyoun)  
Penny Johnson (Kasidy Yates)  
Marc Alaimo (Gul Dukat)  
Casey Biggs (Damar)  
Barry Jenner (Admiral Ross)  
Deborah Lacey (Sarah)  
Aron Eisenberg (Nog)  
James Otis (Solbor)  
Salome Jens (Shapeshifter)  
Louise Fletcher (Kai Winn)

Written By : David Weddle  
Bradley Thompson

---

Directed By : Winrich Kolbe

## 1.466 Deep Space 9 - 169 Episodes

Strange Bedfellows [#169] ()

Stardate Unknown

Worf and Ezri are beamed aboard a Jem'Hadar ship, where the Female Shapeshifter and Thot Gor, the respective leaders of the new Dominion-Breen alliance, prepare to sign a treaty designed to destroy the Federation and end the war. However, Damar objects to signing it because of concessions, made to Thot Gor, which could harm Cardassia. Meanwhile, Kai Winn and Dukat seal their bond by pledging to restore Bajor - even if the Emissary stands in their way.

Cast : Penny Johnson as Kasidy Yates  
Jeffery Combs as Weyoun  
Marc Alaimo as Gul Dukat  
Casey Biggs as Damar  
J. G. Hertzler as General Martok  
James Otis as Solbor  
Salome Jens as Shapeshifter  
Louise Fletcher as Kai Winn

Written By : Ronald D. Moore

Directed By : Rene Auberjonois

## 1.467 Voyager - 113 Episodes

Caretaker, Part 1 [#1] (1995)

Stardate 48315.6

A starship controlled by the Maquis mysteriously disappears in the Badlands, a charged energy field near the demilitarized zone, after being pursued by a Cardassian ship. Voyager, commanded by Captain Janeway, is dispatched from DS9 to the Badlands to find out where the Maquis ship went, especially since a Starfleet security operative, Lt. Tuvok, was aboard. Arriving in the Badlands, the Voyager is scanned by an unknown presence and then ripped out of the Alpha Quadrant by a subspace phenomenon that causes heavy damage and kills many of the crew. Voyager ends up next to a space station in an unexplored part of the galaxy, 75 years, at maximum warp, from home.

While repairs are being made, Janeway and her crew are kidnapped from the ship via transporter beams and deposited in a virtual reality aboard the array, the inhabitants of which conduct experiments on the Alpha Quadrant visitors.

Crew : Garrett Wang (Ensign Harry Kim)  
Kate Mulgrew (Capt. Kathryn Janeway)  
Robert Beltran (Chakotay)

Robert Duncan McNeill (Tom Paris)  
 Robert Picardo (Emergency Medical Hologram)  
 Roxann Biggs-Dawson (B'Elanna Torres)  
 Tim Russ (Lt. Tuvok)

Cast : Alicia Coppola (Lt. Stadi)  
 Angela Paton (Aunt Adah Reh)  
 Armin Shimerman (Quark)  
 Basil Langton (Caretaker)  
 Bruce French (Ocampo Doctor)  
 Jeff McCarthy (Human Doctor)  
 Jennifer Parsons (Ocampo Nurse)  
 Josh Clark (Lt. Joseph Carey)  
 Keely Sims (Farmer's Daughter)  
 Majel Barrett (Computer Voice)  
 Richard Poe (Gul Evok)  
 Scott Jaeck (Lt. Cmdr. Cavit)  
 Scott MacDonald (Ensign Rollins)  
 Stan Ivar (Mark)

Teleplay By : Michael Piller  
 Jeri Taylor

Story By : Rick Berman  
 Michael Piller  
 Jeri Taylor

Directed By : Winrich Kolbe

## 1.468 Voyager - 113 Episodes

Caretaker, Part 2 [#2] (1995)

Stardate 48315.6

Janeway and Chakotay join forces and go in search of their kidnapped crew members. They find a scavenger called Neelix and he tells them that the Caretaker has sent them to the fifth planet in a nearby system populated by the Ocampo.

Crew : Ethan Phillips (Neelix)  
 Garrett Wang (Ensign Harry Kim)  
 Jennifer Lien (Kes)  
 Kate Mulgrew (Capt. Kathryn Janeway)  
 Robert Beltran (Chakotay)  
 Robert Duncan McNeill (Tom Paris)  
 Robert Picardo (Emergency Medical Hologram)  
 Roxann Biggs-Dawson (B'Elanna Torres)  
 Tim Russ (Lt. Tuvok)

Cast : Basil Langton (Caretaker)  
 Bruce French (Ocampo Doctor)  
 David Selburg (Toscat)  
 Eric David Johnson (Daggin)  
 Gavan O'Herlihy (Jabin)







Larry A. Hankin (Gaunt Garry)  
Luigi Amodeo (The Gigolo)

Teleplay By : Tom Szollosi  
Michael Piller

Story By : Brannon Braga

Directed By : David Livingston

## 1.473 Voyager - 113 Episodes

Eye Of The Needle [#7] (1995)

Stardate 48579.4

Harry's sensor sweeps for space anomalies detect a wormhole which Janeway diverts Voyager off course to investigate. Though a probe is able to determine that the wormhole leads homeward to the Alpha Quadrant, the wormhole is too small to travel through. When the probe is scanned by a ship on the other side, the crew begin using it as a relay satellite and make contact with a Romulan ship.

Though the Romulan captain is sceptical of Janeway's claim that Voyager is in the Delta Quadrant, he eventually realizes the truth and offers to help transmit messages home. Later, B'Elanna discovers a possible way to beam through the wormhole to the Romulan ship, but this method of returning to the Alpha Quadrant is halted by an unforeseeable problem.

Crew : Garrett Wang (Ensign Harry Kim)  
Jennifer Lien (Kes)  
Kate Mulgrew (Capt. Kathryn Janeway)  
Robert Beltran (Cmdr. Chakotay)  
Robert Duncan McNeill (Lt. Tom Paris)  
Robert Picardo (Emergency Medical Hologram)  
Roxann Biggs-Dawson (Lt. B'Elanna Torres)  
Tim Russ (Lt. Tuvok)

Cast : Tom Virtue (Lt. Baxter)  
Vaughn Armstrong (Telek R'mor)

Teleplay By : Bill Dial  
Jeri Taylor

Story By : Hilary J. Bader

Directed By : Winrich Kolbe

## 1.474 Voyager - 113 Episodes

Ex Post Facto [#8] (1995)









































































Crew : Ethan Phillips (Neelix)  
Garrett Wang (Ensign Harry Kim)  
Jennifer Lien (Kes)  
Kate Mulgrew (Capt. Kathryn Janeway)  
Robert Beltran (Cmdr. Chakotay)  
Robert Duncan McNeill (Lt. Tom Paris)  
Robert Picardo (Emergency Medical Hologram)  
Roxann Biggs-Dawson (Lt. B'Elanna Torres)  
Tim Russ (Lt. Tuvok)

Cast : Ivar Brogger (Drum)  
Lori Hallier (Riley Frazier)  
Susan Patterson (Ensign Kaplan)

Written By : Kenneth Biller

Directed By : Robert Duncan McNeill

## 1.526 Voyager - 113 Episodes

Darkling [#60] (1997)

Stardate 50693.2

To improve his performance as the ships physician, The Doctor undertakes a personality enhancement project on the Holodeck, incorporating several accomplished historical figures traits and temperaments into his Starfleet database. But he also adopts several aberrant character traits from those non-fictional figures and is soon overtaken by a dangerous, cruel Mister Hydlike personality.

Crew : Ethan Phillips (Neelix)  
Garrett Wang (Ensign Harry Kim)  
Jennifer Lien (Kes)  
Kate Mulgrew (Capt. Kathryn Janeway)  
Robert Beltran (Cmdr. Chakotay)  
Robert Duncan McNeill (Lt. Tom Paris)  
Robert Picardo (Emergency Medical Hologram)  
Roxann Biggs-Dawson (Lt. B'Elanna Torres)  
Tim Russ (Lt. Tuvok)

Cast : Christopher Clarke (Lord Byron)  
David Lee Smith (Zahir)  
Majel Barrett (Computer Voice)  
Noel De Souza (Ghandi)  
Stephen Davies (Nakahn)  
Sue Henley (Ensign)

Teleplay By : Joe Menosky

Story By : Brannon Braga  
Joe Menosky

---



Robert Picardo (Emergency Medical Hologram)  
Roxann Biggs-Dawson (Lt. B'Elanna Torres)  
Tim Russ (Lt. Tuvok)

Cast : Cari Shayne (Eliann)  
Christopher Carroll (Alben)  
Deborah May (Lyris)  
Irene Tsu (Kim's Mother)  
Kelli Kirkland (Rinna)  
Kristanna S. Loken (Malia)  
Patrick Fabian (Taymon)

Written By : Lisa Klink

Directed By : Marvin V. Rush

## 1.529 Voyager - 113 Episodes

Before And After [#63] (1997)

Stardate Unknown

A chroniton accident causes Kes to go through her life backwards, and relives an alternate future on Voyager in which Janeway and Torres die in an engineering accident, and the Doctor has hair.

Crew : Ethan Phillips (Neelix)  
Garrett Wang (Ensign Harry Kim)  
Jennifer Lien (Kes)  
Kate Mulgrew (Capt. Kathryn Janeway)  
Robert Beltran (Cmdr. Chakotay)  
Robert Duncan McNeill (Lt. Tom Paris)  
Robert Picardo (Emergency Medical Hologram)  
Roxann Biggs-Dawson (Lt. B'Elanna Torres)  
Tim Russ (Lt. Tuvok)

Cast : Christopher Aguilar (Andrew Kim)  
Janna Michaels (Young Kes)  
Jessica Collins (Linnin)  
Michael L. Maguire (Benaren)  
Rachel Harris (Martis)

Written By : Kenneth Biller

Directed By : Allan Kroeker

## 1.530 Voyager - 113 Episodes

Real Life [#64] (1997)

Stardate 50836.2

---









both her and Janeway.

Crew : Ethan Phillips (Neelix)  
Garrett Wang (Ensign Harry Kim)  
Jennifer Lien (Kes)  
Jeri Ryan (Seven of Nine)  
Kate Mulgrew (Capt. Kathryn Janeway)  
Robert Beltran (Cmdr. Chakotay)  
Robert Duncan McNeill (Lt. Tom Paris)  
Robert Picardo (Emergency Medical Hologram)  
Roxann Dawson (Lt. B'Elanna Torres)  
Tim Russ (Lt. Tuvok)

Written By : Joe Menosky

Directed By : Anson Williams

## 1.537 Voyager - 113 Episodes

Day Of Honor [#71] (1997)

Stardate Unknown

As Lieutenant Torres reluctantly faces the Day of Honour, an ancient Klingon ritual which requires examination of ones behaviour, Voyager is forced to eject the warp core, and then she and Paris launch a shuttle to retrieve it. The Caatati attack the shuttlecraft, Torres and Paris are left floating in space. Voyager is then ambushed by the Caatati, a race almost completely assimilated by the Borg, who demand Seven of Nine as ransom.

Crew : Ethan Phillips (Neelix)  
Garrett Wang (Ensign Harry Kim)  
Jeri Ryan (Seven of Nine)  
Kate Mulgrew (Capt. Kathryn Janeway)  
Robert Beltran (Cmdr. Chakotay)  
Robert Duncan McNeill (Lt. Tom Paris)  
Roxann Dawson (Lt. B'Elanna Torres)  
Tim Russ (Lt. Tuvok)

Cast : Alan Altshuld (Lumas)  
Alexander Enberg (Ensign Vorik)  
Michael A. Krawic (Rhamin)  
Kevin P. Stillwell (Moklor)  
Majel Barrett (Computer Voice)

Written By : Jeri Taylor

Directed By : Jesus Salvador Trevino

## 1.538 Voyager - 113 Episodes

---









Cast : Bobby Burns (Frane)  
Gwynyth Walsh (Chief Examiner Nimira)  
Jeanette Miller (Woman)  
Rebecca McFarland (Talli)  
Ted Barba (Malin)  
Wayne Pere (Guill)

Written By : Kenneth Biller

Directed By : Alexander Singer

## 1.545 Voyager - 113 Episodes

Concerning Flight [#79] (1997)

Stardate 51386.4

As Voyager passes by a planet, its technology-stealing people use an advanced transporter to raid the ships equipment. As the crew attempt to keep the ship running without the benefit of the main computer core, Janeway beams down to the planet to recover it, and forms an alliance with the holographic Leonardo da Vinci, who was stolen along with the Doctor's remote holo-emitter.

Crew : Ethan Phillips (Neelix)  
Garrett Wang (Ensign Harry Kim)  
Jeri Ryan (Seven of Nine)  
Kate Mulgrew (Capt. Kathryn Janeway)  
Robert Beltran (Cmdr. Chakotay)  
Robert Duncan McNeill (Lt. Tom Paris)  
Robert Picardo (Emergency Medical Hologram)  
Roxann Dawson (Lt. B'Elanna Torres)  
Tim Russ (Lt. Cmdr. Tuvok)

Cast : Don Pugsley (Alien Visitor)  
Doug Spearman (Alien Buyer)  
John Rhys-Davies (Leonardo da Vinci)  
John Vargas (Tau)  
Majel Barrett (Computer Voice)

Teleplay By : Joe Menosky

Story By : Jimmy Diggs  
Joe Menosky

Directed By : Jesus Salvador Trevino

## 1.546 Voyager - 113 Episodes

Mortal Coil [#80] (1997)

Stardate 51449.2

---















## 1.558 Voyager - 113 Episodes

Demon [#92] (1998)

Stardate Unknown

With Voyagers deuterium stocks dwindling, the ship has moved to 'grey mode', shutting down many areas and decks. Desperate to replenish their deuterium stocks, the crew are forced to try and land on a 'Demon-class' planet that Seven locates - even though such worlds have atmospheres lethal to human life, and emit thermionic discharges which make it unsafe for a starship to enter orbit. Kim and Paris suit up and take a shuttle to the planet to recover deuterium supplies, but fail to return after slipping into a metallic fluid, so Janeway is forced to land the ship.

Crew : Ethan Phillips (Neelix)  
 Garrett Wang (Ensign Harry Kim)  
 Jeri Ryan (Seven of Nine)  
 Kate Mulgrew (Capt. Kathryn Janeway)  
 Robert Beltran (Cmdr. Chakotay)  
 Robert Duncan McNeill (Lt. Tom Paris)  
 Robert Picardo (Emergency Medical Hologram)  
 Roxann Dawson (Lt. B'Elanna Torres)  
 Tim Russ (Lt. Cmdr. Tuvok)

Cast : Alexander Enberg (Ensign Vorik)  
 Majel Barrett (Computer Voice)  
 Susan Lewis (Transporter Technician)

Teleplay By : Kenneth Biller

Story By : Andre Bormanis

Directed By : Anson Williams

## 1.559 Voyager - 113 Episodes

One [#93] (1998)

Stardate 51929.3

Voyager comes to a nebula many light-years across, which the ship can cross in a month. Unfortunately, the radiation within the nebula would kill the crew within just a few days, but it would take a year to go around its edge. Instead, Janeway decides to put the crew into cryo-stasis, leaving the Doctor and Seven of Nine (both of whom are immune) to pilot the ship.

Crew : Ethan Phillips (Neelix)  
 Garrett Wang (Ensign Harry Kim)  
 Jeri Ryan (Seven of Nine)  
 Kate Mulgrew (Capt. Kathryn Janeway)  
 Robert Beltran (Cmdr. Chakotay)  
 Robert Duncan McNeill (Lt. Tom Paris)  
 Robert Picardo (Emergency Medical Hologram)

Roxann Dawson (Lt. B'Elanna Torres)  
Tim Russ (Lt. Cmdr. Tuvok)

Cast : Majel Barrett (Computer Voice)  
Ron Ostrow (Borg Drone)  
Wade Williams (Trajis Lo-Tarik)

Written By : Jeri Taylor

Directed By : Kenneth Biller

## 1.560 Voyager - 113 Episodes

Hope And Fear [#94] (1998)

Stardate 51978.2

Arturis, an alien from a race with great linguistic abilities, comes aboard Voyager and manages to decipher the encrypted message received from Starfleet in the episode "Hunters". Janeway learns that it contains orders to travel to nearby co-ordinates and rendezvous with the Dauntless.

Crew : Ethan Phillips (Neelix)  
Garrett Wang (Ensign Harry Kim)  
Jeri Ryan (Seven of Nine)  
Kate Mulgrew (Capt. Kathryn Janeway)  
Robert Beltran (Cmdr. Chakotay)  
Robert Duncan McNeill (Lt. Tom Paris)  
Robert Picardo (Emergency Medical Hologram)  
Roxann Dawson (Lt. B'Elanna Torres)  
Tim Russ (Lt. Cmdr. Tuvok)

Cast : Jack Shearer (Adm. Hayes)  
Majel Barrett (Computer Voice)  
Ray Wise (Arturis)

Teleplay By : Brannon Braga  
Joe Menosky

Story By : Brannon Braga  
Joe Menosky  
Rick Berman

Directed By : Winrich Kolbe

## 1.561 Voyager - 113 Episodes

Night [#95] ()

Stardate 52081.2

The crew of the Voyager are unsettled as a secluded and conflicted Captain

---





Cast : Ray Walston (Boothby)  
 Kate Vernon (Archer)  
 Zach Galligan (Ensign Gentry)  
 Tucker Smallwood (Adm. Bullock)

Written By : Nicholas Sagan

Directed By : David Livingston

## 1.565 Voyager - 113 Episodes

Once Upon A Time [#99] ()

Stardate Unknown

As Voyager searches for the crash-landed Delta Flyer and its crew, Paris, Tuvok and Wildman, Neelix helps the littlest crewmember, Naomi Wildman, cope without her mother. Together, they are kept occupied by the odd characters in Naomi's storybook holonovel, the classic Adventures of Flotter, but Neelix soon decides that a starship is no place for a child.

Crew : Ethan Phillips (Neelix)  
 Garrett Wang (Ensign Harry Kim)  
 Jeri Ryan (Seven of Nine)  
 Kate Mulgrew (Capt. Kathryn Janeway)  
 Robert Beltran (Cmdr. Chakotay)  
 Robert Duncan McNeill (Lt. Tom Paris)  
 Robert Picardo (Emergency Medical Hologram)  
 Roxann Dawson (Lt. B'Elanna Torres)  
 Tim Russ (Lt. Cmdr. Tuvok)

Cast : Justin Louis (Trevis)  
 Nancy Hower (Ensign Samantha Wildman)  
 Scarlett Pomers (Naomi Wildman)  
 Wallace Langham (Flotter)

Written By : Michael Taylor

Directed By : John Kretchmer

## 1.566 Voyager - 113 Episodes

Timeless [#100] ()

Stardate Unknown

Fifteen years after the Starship Voyager crashes into a desolate ice planet, Commander Chakotay and former Ensign Harry Kim, sole survivors of the tragedy, steal the Delta Flyer from a Federation shipyard and return to the Voyager's frozen hull. Aided by Chakotay's striking love interest, Lieutenant Tessa Omond, Chakotay and Kim are hotly pursued fugitives with hope that somewhere

---

embedded beneath the ice, they'll retrieve the only tools they believe can change the fate of their long-dead fellow crew members.

Crew : Ethan Phillips (Neelix)  
 Garrett Wang (Ensign Harry Kim)  
 Jeri Ryan (Seven of Nine)  
 Kate Mulgrew (Capt. Kathryn Janeway)  
 Robert Beltran (Cmdr. Chakotay)  
 Robert Duncan McNeill (Lt. Tom Paris)  
 Robert Picardo (Emergency Medical Hologram)  
 Roxann Dawson (Lt. B'Elanna Torres)  
 Tim Russ (Lt. Cmdr. Tuvok)

Cast : LeVar Burton (Capt. Geordi La Forge)  
 Christine Harnos (Lt. Tessa Omond)

Teleplay By : Rick Berman  
 Joe Menosky

Story By : Brannon Braga  
 Joe Menosky

Directed By : LeVar Burton

## 1.567 Voyager - 113 Episodes

Infinite Regress [#101] ()

Stardate Unknown

Mysteriously, Voyager comes upon a floating Borg Vinculum - a device that interconnects Drone's minds aboard a Borg vessel - which swiftly causes Seven of Nine to manifest personalities other than her own including that of a Klingon warrior, a Ferengi, and a six-year-old human girl. Janeway is crushed to learn that before Tuvok, The Doctor and she can intervene, Seven may be completely lost.

Crew : Ethan Phillips (Neelix)  
 Garrett Wang (Ensign Harry Kim)  
 Jeri Ryan (Seven of Nine)  
 Kate Mulgrew (Capt. Kathryn Janeway)  
 Robert Beltran (Cmdr. Chakotay)  
 Robert Duncan McNeill (Lt. Tom Paris)  
 Robert Picardo (Emergency Medical Hologram)  
 Roxann Dawson (Lt. B'Elanna Torres)  
 Tim Russ (Lt. Cmdr. Tuvok)

Cast : Scarlett Pomers (Naomi Wildman)  
 Neil Maffin (Ven)  
 Erica Mer (Human Girl)

Teleplay By : Robert J. Doherty

Story By : Robert J. Doherty  
 Jimmy Diggs

Directed By : David Livingston

## 1.568 Voyager - 113 Episodes

Nothing Human [#102] ()

Stardate Unknown

After Torres is stricken by a bizarre, injured alien that latches itself onto her body, The Doctor creates another holographic physician, a Cardassian exobiologist named Dr. Crell Moset, to save her life. But Torres refuses treatment when it's learned that the physician engaged in unethical wartime medical practices.

Crew : Ethan Phillips (Neelix)  
Garrett Wang (Ensign Harry Kim)  
Jeri Ryan (Seven of Nine)  
Kate Mulgrew (Capt. Kathryn Janeway)  
Robert Beltran (Cmdr. Chakotay)  
Robert Duncan McNeill (Lt. Tom Paris)  
Robert Picardo (Emergency Medical Hologram)  
Roxann Dawson (Lt. B'Elanna Torres)  
Tim Russ (Lt. Cmdr. Tuvok)

Cast : David Clennon (Jad Mager)

Written By : Jeri Taylor

Directed By : David Livingston

## 1.569 Voyager - 113 Episodes

Thirty Days [#103] ()

Stardate Unknown

The oft-mentioned but never-before-seen bright, beautiful and fun-loving twin Starfleet Officers, Jenny and Megan Delaney, are finally featured both in their official capacities aboard ship and on the Holodeck as Lieutenant Tom Paris lives out his superhero fantasy in "The Adventures of Captain Proton." Jenny's more self-confident and outgoing than the somewhat timid Megan.

Crew : Ethan Phillips (Neelix)  
Garrett Wang (Ensign Harry Kim)  
Jeri Ryan (Seven of Nine)  
Kate Mulgrew (Capt. Kathryn Janeway)  
Robert Beltran (Cmdr. Chakotay)  
Robert Duncan McNeill (Lt. Tom Paris)  
Robert Picardo (Emergency Medical Hologram)  
Roxann Dawson (Lt. B'Elanna Torres)  
Tim Russ (Lt. Cmdr. Tuvok)

---







Robert Beltran (Cmdr. Chakotay)  
Robert Duncan McNeill (Lt. Tom Paris)  
Robert Picardo (Emergency Medical Hologram)  
Roxann Dawson (Lt. B'Elanna Torres)  
Tim Russ (Lt. Cmdr. Tuvok)

Cast : Scarlett Pomers (Naomi Wildman)  
W. Morgan Sheppard (Qatai)

Teleplay By : Robert J. Doherty

Story By : Bill Prady

Directed By : Cliff Bole

## 1.575 Voyager - 113 Episodes

Dark Frontier [#109] ()

Stardate Unknown

After defeating a Borg vessel, Janeway launches an ambitious plan to steal a piece of Borg technology that could get Voyager home. When the Borg detect her plan, they swiftly access Seven of Nine's neural transceiver and make her an offer she can't refuse - rejoin the Borg collective or Voyager and it's crew will be assimilated. Janeway must confront the Borg in their own vessel in order to rescue Seven, risking a possibly devastating confrontation with the Borg Queen!

Crew : Ethan Phillips (Neelix)  
Garrett Wang (Ensign Harry Kim)  
Jeri Ryan (Seven of Nine)  
Kate Mulgrew (Capt. Kathryn Janeway)  
Robert Beltran (Cmdr. Chakotay)  
Robert Duncan McNeill (Lt. Tom Paris)  
Robert Picardo (Emergency Medical Hologram)  
Roxann Dawson (Lt. B'Elanna Torres)  
Tim Russ (Lt. Cmdr. Tuvok)

Cast : Susanna Thompson (Borg Queen)  
Kirk Bailey (Magnus Hansen)  
Laura Stepp (Erin Hansen)  
Scarlett Pomers (Naomi Wildman)  
Katelin Petersen (Annika Hansen)  
Eric Cadora (The Alien)

Teleplay By : Brannon Braga  
Joe Menosky

Directed By : Cliff Bole  
Terry Windell

## 1.576 Voyager - 113 Episodes

The Disease [#110] ()

Stardate Unknown

Without Starfleet medical clearance and in violation of interspecies protocol, Ensign Harry Kim has a passionate love affair with an exotic alien explorer, Derran Tal of the Varro species. But the escapade puts both the Voyager crew and the Varro species in Jeopardy when Kim and Tal become biochemically interdependent.

Crew : Ethan Phillips (Neelix)  
Garrett Wang (Ensign Harry Kim)  
Jeri Ryan (Seven of Nine)  
Kate Mulgrew (Capt. Kathryn Janeway)  
Robert Beltran (Cmdr. Chakotay)  
Robert Duncan McNeill (Lt. Tom Paris)  
Robert Picardo (Emergency Medical Hologram)  
Roxann Dawson (Lt. B'Elanna Torres)  
Tim Russ (Lt. Cmdr. Tuvok)

Cast : Musetta Vander (Derran Tal)  
Charles Rocket (Jippeq)

Story By : Kenneth Biller

Teleplay By : Michael Taylor  
Kenneth Biller

Directed By : David Livingston

## 1.577 Voyager - 113 Episodes

Course: Oblivion [#111] ()

Stardate Unknown

Tom Paris and B'Elanna Torres tie the knot, but their holographic honeymoon is cut short by a phenomenon that not only breaks down Voyagers infrastructure and disintegrates the ship, it also affects the crew.

Crew : Ethan Phillips (Neelix)  
Garrett Wang (Ensign Harry Kim)  
Jeri Ryan (Seven of Nine)  
Kate Mulgrew (Capt. Kathryn Janeway)  
Robert Beltran (Cmdr. Chakotay)  
Robert Duncan McNeill (Lt. Tom Paris)  
Robert Picardo (Emergency Medical Hologram)  
Roxann Dawson (Lt. B'Elanna Torres)  
Tim Russ (Lt. Cmdr. Tuvok)

Story By : Bryan Fuller

---

Teleplay By : Bryan Fuller  
Nick Sagan

Directed By : Anson Williams

## 1.578 Voyager - 113 Episodes

The Fight [#112] ()

Stardate Unknown

While the ship is caught in Chaotic Space, a zone where the laws of physics are in a state of flux, Commander Chakotay believes he's a 24th century boxer, The Maquis Mauler. Before long, he's going head to head with the Delta Quadrant's champion, Kid Chaos.

Crew : Ethan Phillips (Neelix)  
Garrett Wang (Ensign Harry Kim)  
Jeri Ryan (Seven of Nine)  
Kate Mulgrew (Capt. Kathryn Janeway)  
Robert Beltran (Cmdr. Chakotay)  
Robert Duncan McNeill (Lt. Tom Paris)  
Robert Picardo (Emergency Medical Hologram)  
Roxann Dawson (Lt. B'Elanna Torres)  
Tim Russ (Lt. Cmdr. Tuvok)

Cast : Ray Walston (Boothby)  
Carlos Palomino (The Boxer)  
Ned Romero (Great Grandfather)

Story By : Michael Taylor

Teleplay By : Joe Menosky

Directed By : Rick Kolbe

## 1.579 Voyager - 113 Episodes

Think Tank [#113] ()

Stardate Unknown

In the midst of a clash with the Hazari bounty hunters, Janeway is offered assistance from a "think tank," a small yet exotic alien ship containing disparate life forms, each able to communicate telepathically. Their spokesperson, Kurros, offers to help solve the dilemma with the Hazari, only in exchange for Seven of Nine as payment. When Seven declines their "offer," the think tank focuses on taking her by force.

Crew : Ethan Phillips (Neelix)  
Garrett Wang (Ensign Harry Kim)  
Jeri Ryan (Seven of Nine)

---

Kate Mulgrew (Capt. Kathryn Janeway)  
Robert Beltran (Cmdr. Chakotay)  
Robert Duncan McNeill (Lt. Tom Paris)  
Robert Picardo (Emergency Medical Hologram)  
Roxann Dawson (Lt. B'Elanna Torres)  
Tim Russ (Lt. Cmdr. Tuvok)

Cast : Jason Alexander (Kurros)  
Christopher Darga (Y'Sek)  
Christopher Shea (Saowin)  
Steve Dennis (Fennim)

Teleplay By : Michael Taylor

Story By : Rick Berman  
Brannon Braga

Directed By : Terrence O'Hara

## 1.580 Star Trek Help

Star Trek Help, 562 Episodes, 9 Movies

You don't need any help for this.

---